



The Chinese University of Hong Kong
Calendar 1985-86



The Chinese University of Hong Kong
Calendar 1985–86

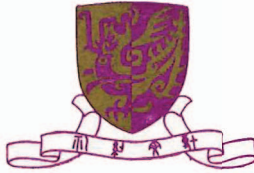
Postal address: The Chinese University of Hong Kong,
Shatin, New Territories, Hong Kong.

Telephone number: 0-6352111

Cable address: (English cable) SINOVERSITY, HONG KONG
(Chinese cable) 6331

Telex: 50301 CUHK HX

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Calendar 1985-86 contains
information as at August 1985.



The emblem of the University is the mythical Chinese bird *feng* (鳳), which is chosen because of its symbolism as Bird of the South since the *Han* Dynasty. It is also a symbol of nobility, beauty, loyalty and majesty.

The University colours are purple and gold, representing devotion and loyalty (purple), perseverance and resolution (gold).

The motto of the University is '博文約禮' (po-wen yüeh-li): '博文' is to broaden one's intellectual horizon; '約禮' is to keep within the bounds of propriety.

These words of Confucius have long been considered a principal precept of his teaching. It is recorded in the *Analects of Confucius* that the Master says, 'By extensively studying all learning, and keeping himself under the restraint of the rules of propriety, one may thus likewise not err from what is right.' (Legge's version of the *Four Books*)

In choosing '博文約禮' as its motto, the University is laying equal emphasis on the intellectual and moral aspects of education.

INTRODUCTION

The Chinese University of Hong Kong was incorporated in October 1963 under a Hong Kong Ordinance 'to establish a university with a federal constitution in which the principal language of instruction shall be Chinese'.

The constituent Colleges of the University are Chung Chi College (founded 1951), New Asia College (founded 1949), and The United College of Hong Kong (founded 1956). In December 1976 a new Ordinance was enacted, making important changes in the constitution governing the University and the Colleges.

The University is a self-governing corporation drawing its income mainly from grants made by the Hong Kong Government, supplemented by fees and donations from private sources.

The governing and executive body of the University is the Council, which has the management and control of the affairs, purposes and functions of the University. The Senate has the control and regulation of instruction, education and research.

A wide range of full-time undergraduate programmes leading to the BA, BBA, MB ChB, BSc and BSSc degrees are offered by various Departments under the Faculties of Arts, Business Administration, Medicine, Science, and Social Science. There are four part-time degree programmes leading to the degrees of BA, BBA and BSSc.

Postgraduate programmes leading to the MD, PhD, MPhil, MA, MA(Ed), MBA, MDiv, MSW degrees as well as the Diploma in Social Work, and full-time and part-time programmes leading to the Diploma-in-Education are offered by the Graduate School through the twenty-five Graduate Divisions, one Graduate Board and the School of Education.

The total enrolment of the University in the academic year 1984-85 was 6,516, including 5,362 undergraduate and 1,154 postgraduate students.

The University has three research institutes, under which are a number of research centres. The Institutes are: the Institute of Chinese Studies, the Institute of Science and Technology, and the Institute of Social Studies.

Extensions of the University include the Department of Extramural Studies and the New Asia -- Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre.

CONTENTS

Almanac 1985-86	1
Part I Establishment	
University Ordinance and Statutes	9
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976	10
University Officers	48
The Council	50
Council Committees	52
College Board of Trustees	54
The Senate	57
Senate Committees	59
College Assembly of Fellows	66
Advisory Boards and Other Committee	68
Emeritus Professors	74
Graduates <i>Honoris Causa</i>	74
External Examiners	76
Part II General Information	
The University	85
Origin	85
The New Ordinance	85
Academic Structure and Policy	86
Finance	88
Lands and Buildings	88
Residential Accommodation	89
Academic Dress	90
Liaison with the World of Learning	92
The Constituent Colleges	95
Chung Chi College	95
New Asia College	96
United College	97
Part III Admission and Programmes of Studies	
Undergraduate Admission and Degrees	103
Undergraduate (Full-time) Programmes of Studies	106
Faculty of Arts	108
Faculty of Business Administration	122
Faculty of Medicine	126
Faculty of Science	127
Faculty of Social Science	137
General Education	147

Physical Education	152
General Chinese and General English	154
Undergraduate (Part-time) Programmes of Studies	155
Postgraduate Programmes of Studies	163
Graduate School	164
School of Education	190
International Asian Studies Programme	192

Part IV Fees, Scholarships and Financial Aid

Fees	195
Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students	198
For Full-time Undergraduates	198
For Part-time Undergraduates	209
For Postgraduates	210
For Overseas Studies	213
For the International Studies Programmes	213
For the Constituent Colleges	213

Part V Research Units and University Extensions

Research Institutes and Centres	229
Institute of Chinese Studies	229
Institute of Science and Technology	231
Institute of Social Studies	232
Departmental Research Units	233
University Extensions	235
Department of Extramural Studies	235
New Asia -- Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre	238

Part VI Support Facilities and Services

The Library System	241
The Chinese University Press	242
Computer Services Centre	243
Health Service	244
Information Management Unit	245
Instructional Development Office	245
The University Instructional Media Services	246
Student Service and Student Activities	246
Sports Facilities	248
The Sir Run Run Shaw Hall	248
Information about the University	248

Part VII Regulations

Regulations Governing Admission to Undergraduate Studies (Full-time)	253
General Regulations Governing Undergraduate Studies	261
General Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies	275
Regulations for the Degree Examination 1986	279
General Regulations Governing Undergraduate Part-time Degree Studies	289
General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies	302
General Rules for Postgraduate Studies Leading to the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy	315
General Rules for Postgraduate Studies Leading to the Degree of Doctor of Medicine	322
Regulations of the University Library System	325

Appendices

Staff List	333
Student Enrolments	383
Campus Map	

ALMANAC 1985-86

1 9 8 5 July

- 1 M Academic year 1985-86 for Clinical Studies of Faculty of
Medicine begins

August

- 1 Th Academic year 1985-86 begins
17 Sa Registration of 1st-year full-time undergraduates admitted
through the Provisional Acceptance Scheme
21 W Registration and selection of courses for full-time under-
graduates
Morning: 4th-year students
Afternoon: 3rd-year students
22 Th Registration and selection of courses for full-time under-
graduates
Morning: 2nd-year students
23 F Registration and selection of courses for part-time under-
graduates
Evening: 2nd- & 3rd-year students
24 Sa General Holiday* – Saturday preceding last Monday in
August
26 M General Holiday* – Liberation Day
28 W Registration of 1st-year full-time undergraduates admitted
through the HKHLE and HKALE channels
29 Th Selection of courses for 1st-year full-time undergraduates
31 Sa Orientation and selection of courses for part-time under-
graduates
Morning: 1st-year students

September

- 2 M Registration of postgraduate students begins
Application for admission to Graduate School in January
1986 begins
First teaching trimester for the three-year MBA Programme
begins
Registration and selection of courses for part-time under-
graduates
Evening: 4th-, 5th- and 6th-year students
5 Th Registration of postgraduate students ends
6 F Meeting of Graduate Council
9 M First teaching term begins (all Faculties/Graduate School)
First teaching trimester for Part-time Degree Programmes
begins

*Offices closed

2 THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

- 13 F Last day for adding and dropping courses for the first trimester of the three-year MBA Programme
- 21 Sa Last day for adding and dropping undergraduate courses
Last day for adding and dropping postgraduate courses
- 25 W Meeting of Senate Academic Planning Committee
- 28 Sa Application for admission to Graduate School in January 1986 closes
- 30 M General Holiday* – Day following Mid-Autumn Festival

October

- 1 T Application for exemption from University entrance requirements begins
- 9 W Meeting of Faculty Board of Science
- 10 Th Meeting of Faculty Board of Business Administration
- 16 W Meeting of Senate
- 17 Th Twenty-ninth Congregation for the Conferment of Honorary and Higher Degrees (daytime undergraduate and graduate classes suspended from 1:30 p.m. to 6:15 p.m. All evening classes held as usual)
- 18 F University Swimming Gala (daytime undergraduate classes suspended from 1:30 p.m. to 6:15 p.m. All graduate and evening classes held as usual)
Meeting of Faculty Board of Social Science
- 19 Sa Last day for application for exemption from University entrance requirements
- 22 T General Holiday* – Chung Yeung Festival
- 23 W Meeting of Faculty Board of Arts

November

- 1 F Last day for undergraduate associate and auditing students to apply for admission for second term
- 2 Sa Last day for postgraduate candidates to submit their thesis titles to Graduate School
- 4 M Graduate School Entrance Examination for admission in January 1986 begins
- 5 T Graduate School Entrance Examination for admission in January 1986 ends
- 20 W Meeting of Senate Academic Planning Committee
- 25 M First trimester course examinations for the three-year MBA Programme begins
- 29 F First teaching trimester for the three-year MBA Programme ends
- 30 Sa Last day for postgraduate auditing students to apply for admission for second term

December

- 6 F Meeting of Graduate Council
- 9 M Second teaching trimester for the three-year MBA Programme begins
- 11 W Meeting of Senate
- 12 Th Thirtieth Congregation for the Conferment of First Degrees (all undergraduate classes suspended and graduate classes held as usual)
- 14 Sa First teaching term ends (all Faculties/Graduate School)
First teaching trimester for Part-time Degree Programmes ends
Postgraduate Term Examination begins
- 16 M Undergraduate Term Examination begins
- 18 W Postgraduate Term Examination ends
- 20 F Last day for adding and dropping courses for the second trimester of the three-year MBA Programme
- 21 Sa Undergraduate Term Examination ends
- 25 W General Holiday* – Christmas Day
- 26 Th General Holiday* – First weekday after Christmas Day

1 9 8 6 January

- 1 W General Holiday* – First weekday in January
- 2 Th Registration of postgraduate students begins
Application for admission to Graduate School in September 1986 begins
Application for admission to the three-year MBA Programme in September 1986 begins
- 4 Sa Registration of postgraduate students ends
- 6 M Second teaching term begins (all Faculties/Graduate School)
Second teaching trimester for Part-time Degree Programmes begins
- 8 W Last day for submitting first term undergraduate course grades (except Faculty of Medicine)
Last day for submitting first term postgraduate course grades
- 11 Sa Last day for PhD candidates to give notice of intention to submit a thesis
- 18 Sa Last day for adding and dropping undergraduate courses
Last day for adding and dropping postgraduate courses
- 31 F Last day for mature students to apply for exemption from University entrance requirements and admission for the next academic year

4 THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

February

- 8 Sa Chinese New Year Vacation begins
General Holiday* – The day preceding Lunar New Year
- 10 M General Holiday* – Second day of Lunar New Year
- 11 T General Holiday* – Third day of Lunar New Year
- 14 F Chinese New Year Vacation ends
- 19 W Meeting of Faculty Board of Arts
Meeting of Faculty Board of Science
- 20 Th Meeting of Faculty Board of Business Administration
- 21 F Meeting of Faculty Board of Social Science
- 28 F Application for admission to Graduate School in September 1986 closes
Application for admission to the three-year MBA Programme in September 1986 closes

March

- 7 F Meeting of Graduate Council
- 8 Sa University Sports and Field Meet (all undergraduate classes suspended and graduate classes held as usual)
- 17 M Second trimester course examinations for the three-year MBA Programme begin
- 19 W Meeting of Undergraduate Examinations Board
- 21 F Second teaching trimester for the three year MBA Programme ends
- 24 M Third teaching trimester for the three-year MBA Programme begins
- 26 W Meeting of Senate Academic Planning Committee
- 28 F General Holiday* – Good Friday
- 29 Sa General Holiday* – Day following Good Friday
- 31 M General Holiday* – Easter Monday

April

- 1 T Application for 1986-87 admission to the Part-time Degree Programmes begins
- 5 Sa General Holiday* – Ching Ming Festival
- 7 M First Professional Examination of Medical Faculty begins
- 8 T Last day for adding and dropping courses for the third trimester of the three-year MBA Programme
- 23 W Meeting of Senate
- 26 Sa Second teaching term ends (all Faculties except Medicine/Graduate School)
Second teaching trimester for Part-time Degree Programmes ends

*Offices closed

- 28 M Undergraduate Term Examination begins
Part One of Third Professional Examination of Medical Faculty begins
Postgraduate Term Examination begins
- 30 W Application for 1986-87 admission to the Part-time Degree Programmes closes

May

- 3 Sa Undergraduate Term Examination ends
Postgraduate Term Examination ends
- 5 M Degree Examination begins
Third teaching trimester for Part-time Degree Programmes begins
- 17 Sa Last day for adding and dropping courses for Part-time Degree Programmes
Last day for submitting second term undergraduate course grades of Part-time Degree Programmes
- 19 M Second Professional Examination of Medical Faculty begins
Last day for postgraduate candidates to submit theses (except MA (Education) and MA (English))
- 20 T Degree Examination ends
- 21 W Graduate School Entrance Examination for admission in September 1986 begins
Entrance Examination for the three-year MBA Programme in September 1986 begins
Meeting of Senate Academic Planning Committee
- 22 Th Graduate School Entrance Examination for admission in September 1986 ends
Entrance Examination for the three-year MBA Programme in September 1986 ends
- 26 M Part Two of Third Professional Examination of Medical Faculty begins

June

- 2 M Last day for submitting second term undergraduate course grades (except Part-time Degree Programmes and Faculty of Medicine)
Last day for submitting second term postgraduate course grades
Higher Degree Examination begins
- 7 Sa Second teaching term for Medical Faculty ends (Pre-clinical Studies)
- 11 W General Holiday* – Dragon Boat Festival
- 14 Sa General Holiday* – Birthday of Her Majesty the Queen
- 16 M General Holiday* – Monday following the Queen's Birthday

6 THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

- 18 W Meeting of Senate
20 F Higher Degree Examination ends
23 M Third trimester course examinations for the three-year
MBA Programme begin
25 W Meeting of Faculty Board of Science
27 F Third teaching trimester for the three-year MBA Pro-
gramme ends
28 Sa Last day for postgraduate associate students to apply for
admission for the next term
30 M Academic year 1985-86 for Clinical Studies of Faculty of
Medicine ends
Last day for undergraduate associate and auditing students
to apply for admission for the next term
University financial year ends

July

- 1 T New University financial year begins
10 Th Meeting of Faculty Board of Business Administration
11 F Meeting of Graduate Council
12 Sa Third teaching trimester for Part-time Degree Programmes
ends
15 T Last day for postgraduate students (MA (Education) and
MA (English) only) to submit theses
16 W Meeting of Undergraduate Examinations Board
18 F Meeting of Faculty Board of Social Science
Degree Examination of Part-time Degree Programmes
begins
23 W Meeting of Faculty Board of Arts
Meeting of Undergraduate Examinations Board
24 Th Degree Examination of Part-time Degree Programmes ends
25 F Certificate Examination of Part-time Degree Programmes
begins
29 T Certificate Examination of Part-time Degree Programmes
ends
31 Th Last day for submitting third term Part-time undergraduate
course grades
Last day for postgraduate auditing students to apply for
admission for the next term
Academic year 1985-86 ends

Part I
Establishment



UNIVERSITY ORDINANCE AND STATUTES

The Chinese University of Hong Kong was incorporated in October 1963 under a Hong Kong Ordinance 'to establish a university with a federal constitution in which the principal language of instruction shall be Chinese'. It is a self-governing corporation drawing its income mainly from grants made by the Hong Kong Government, supplemented by fees and donations from private sources. The principal medium of instruction is Chinese; English is also widely used. Indeed, the majority of the teaching staff are bilingual (Chinese/English) and have studied and/or taught in major universities all over the world. The University is international in outlook and enjoys a close association with many universities, foundations and organizations abroad.

In December 1976, a new Ordinance was enacted, repealing and replacing the previous Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance. The aims of the University, however, remain unchanged. The new Ordinance (No. 86 of the *Laws of Hong Kong 1976*) and the Statutes of the University are printed on the following pages.

THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG ORDINANCE 1976

An Ordinance to repeal and replace The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance, to repeal the Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance, the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance and to make new provision concerning the Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong and the New Asia College, and for purposes connected therewith.

Preamble. WHEREAS —

- (cap. 1109.)
- (a) The Chinese University of Hong Kong was established and incorporated in 1963 by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance as a University with a federal constitution;
 - (b) the constituent Colleges of the University are Chung Chi College, New Asia College and The United College of Hong Kong;
 - (c) it is considered desirable that some of the powers and functions conferred on the said Colleges under their respective constitutions and Ordinances should be vested in The Chinese University of Hong Kong and that the principal role of the said Colleges be the provision of student-orientated teaching under the direction of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.
 - (d) it is also considered desirable to make certain alterations in the constitution of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;
 - (e) it is declared that The Chinese University of Hong Kong, in which the principal language of instruction shall be Chinese, shall continue to —
 - (i) assist in the preservation, dissemination, communication and increase in knowledge;
 - (ii) provide regular courses of instruction in the humanities, the sciences and other branches of learning of a standard required and expected of a University of the highest standing;
 - (iii) stimulate the intellectual and cultural development of Hong Kong and thereby to assist in promoting its economic and social welfare:

[24th December, 1976]

Now, THEREFORE, BE IT ENACTED by the Governor of Hong Kong, with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council thereof, as follows —

1. This Ordinance may be cited as The Chinese University Short title. of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976.

2. (1) In this Ordinance, unless the context otherwise re- Definitions.
quires –

“approved course of study” means a course of study approved by the Senate;

“Assembly of Fellows” means the Assembly of Fellows of a College;

“Board of Trustees” means the Board of Trustees of a College;

“Chancellor”, “Pro-Chancellor”, “Vice-Chancellor”, “Pro-Vice-Chancellors” and “Treasurer” respectively mean the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, Pro-Vice-Chancellors and the Treasurer of the University;

“College” means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3;

“Council”, “Senate”, “Convocation”, “Faculties”, “Schools of Studies” and “Boards of Studies” respectively mean the Council, Senate, Convocation, Faculties, Schools of Studies and Boards of Studies of the University;

“Fellow” means a Fellow of a College;

“graduates” and “students” respectively mean the graduates and students of the University;

“Head” means the Head of a College;

“members” means such persons as are prescribed by the Statutes to be members of the University;

“officers” means the officers of the University as provided by section 5;

“precincts” means, in relation to the University, the boundaries of Lot No. 725 in Demarcation District 42;

“repealed Ordinance” means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance repealed by section 21; (Cap. 1109.)

“Statutes” means the Statutes of the University contained in the First Schedule as the same may from time to time be amended or replaced under section 13(1); First Schedule.

“teacher” means a member of the full-time teaching staff of the University of the rank of Assistant Lecturer and above;

“University” means The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) continued under section 4.

(2) A special resolution is a resolution passed at one meeting of the Council and confirmed at a subsequent meeting held not less than one month nor more than 6 months thereafter and which is approved at each such meeting by –

(a) not less than three-fourths of those present and voting; and

(b) not less than half the whole membership of the Council.

3. (1) The constituent Colleges of the University are University
Chung Chi College, New Asia College and The United College of to have

12 THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

constituent Hong Kong and such other institutions as may from time to time
Colleges. be declared to be Colleges of the University by Ordinance, in accordance with a special resolution of the Council, be declared to be Colleges of the University.

(2) No provision in the constitution of any College shall be of effect if it is in conflict with or inconsistent with this Ordinance.

(3) No person shall be excluded from being a member of the University by reason of sex, race or religion.

Continuation of incorporation of the University. (28 of 1963.) 4. (1) The Colleges and members of the University shall continue to be a body corporate called The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) which shall be the same University as that established by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1963.

(2) The University shall have perpetual succession and may sue and be sued in that name and shall have and may use a common seal and may take by gift or otherwise purchase and hold, grant, demise or otherwise dispose of real or personal estate.

(3) No dividend or bonus shall be paid and no gift or division of money shall be made by or on behalf of the University to any of its members except by way of prize, reward or special grant.

Officers. 5. (1) The officers of the University shall be the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Treasurer, the Head of each College, the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and such other persons as may by special resolution be designated as officers.

(2) The Chancellor shall be the head of the University and may confer degrees in the name of the University.

(3) The Governor shall be the Chancellor.

(4) The Chancellor may appoint a person to be the Pro-Chancellor of the University; and the Pro-Chancellor shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed in the Statutes.

(5) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the chief academic and administrative officer of the University and shall be a member of the Council and the Chairman of the Senate, and may confer degrees in the name of the University.

(6) The Council shall appoint, after consultation with the Vice-Chancellor, one or more Pro-Vice-Chancellors from among the regular staff of the University to exercise such powers and perform such duties as the Council may direct.

(7) A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall carry out all the functions and duties of the Vice-Chancellor in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor, except that he may not confer degrees.

(8) The manner and period of appointment of the Treasurer shall be prescribed by the Statutes, and his duties shall be such as the Council may determine.

6. There shall be a Council, a Senate and a Convocation whose respective constitutions, powers and duties shall be as prescribed by this Ordinance and the Statutes. Provision for Council, Senate and Convocation.

7. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall – Powers and duties of the Council.

- (a) be the governing and executive body of the University;
- (b) have the management and control of the affairs, purposes and functions of the University;
- (c) have the control and management of the property and financial affairs of the University including the property of the Colleges, but in the exercise of such power of control and management in respect of any immovable property of any College the Council shall not alter the use of any such property without the prior consent of the Board of Trustees of the College concerned;
- (d) make such University appointments as it thinks proper;
- (e) have power to approve the fees charged by the University in respect of approved courses of study;
- (f) provide for the custody and use of the University's seal.

8. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes and subject also to review by the Council, the Senate shall have the control and regulation of – Powers and duties of Senate.

- (a) instruction, education and research;
- (b) the conducting of examinations for students;
- (c) the award of degrees other than degrees *honoris causa*;
- (d) the award of diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions of the University.

9. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Convocation shall consist of the graduates and such other persons as may be prescribed by the Statutes and may make representations to the Council and the Senate upon any matters affecting or concerning the interests of the University. Composition and function of the Convocation.

10. (1) The Council and the Senate may establish such committees as they think fit. Committees.

(2) Unless otherwise provided, any committee may consist partly of persons who are not members of the Council or the Senate, as the case may be.

(3) Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may, subject to such conditions as they may impose, delegate any of their powers and duties to any Board or committee or to any officer.

(4) Any committee established under this section may make such Standing Orders, including provision allowing a casting vote to the chairman thereof, for the conduct of meetings as it thinks fit.

14 THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

- Appointment of staff. 11. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall appoint, on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit, the staff of the University.
- Faculties, etc. 12. (1) The Council may establish such Faculties, Schools of Studies and other institutions as it thinks fit.
(2) The Council, on the recommendation of the Senate, may form such institutions for the promotion of study and learning as the Council may from time to time determine.
(3) The Senate may establish such Boards of Studies as it may from time to time determine.
- Statutes. 13. (1) The Council may by special resolution make Statutes, subject to the approval thereof by the Chancellor, prescribing or providing for –
(a) the administration of the University;
(b) the membership of the University;
(c) appointments, elections, resignation and retirement and removal of officers and teachers of the University;
(d) examinations;
(e) the conferring of degrees and the award of other academic distinctions;
(f) the composition, powers and duties of the Council and the Senate;
(g) the Faculties and Schools of Studies, their membership and functions;
(h) the Boards of Studies, their membership and functions;
(i) the Convocation;
(j) the exercise of any function by the University, the Council, the Senate, the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, other officers, teachers and other members;
(k) financial procedure;
(l) fees payable to the University as a condition of admission to any examinations held by the University or for the conferring of any of the degrees of the University or for the award of any diploma or certificate or other academic distinction or for attendance at a University Extension Course or any similar purpose;
(m) the admission, welfare and discipline of students; and
(n) generally, the carrying into effect of this Ordinance.
- First Schedule. (2) The Statutes contained in the First Schedule shall have effect as if made and approved under subsection (1).
- Decrees and regulations. 14. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may from time to time make decrees and regulations respectively to direct and regulate the affairs of the University.

ORDINANCE 15

15. The University may – Degrees and other awards.
- (a) confer such degrees as may be specified in the Statutes;
 - (b) award diplomas and certificates and such other academic distinctions as may be specified in the Statutes;
 - (c) provide such lectures and instruction for persons not being members of the University as the University may determine;
 - (d) confer degrees *honoris causa* of Master or Doctor in accordance with the Statutes; and
 - (e) subject to the Statutes, deprive any person of any degree conferred or diploma, certificate or other academic distinction awarded by the University.

16. There shall be an Honorary Degrees Committee which shall be constituted as provided by the Statutes for the purpose of advising the Council with regard to the award of degrees *honoris causa*. Honorary Degrees Committee.

17. Any instrument purporting to be executed under the seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, a Pro-Vice-Chancellor or Treasurer and counter-signed by the Secretary shall be received in evidence upon its production without further proof and shall, unless the contrary is proved, be deemed to be an instrument so executed. Execution and authentication of documents.

18. Rent payable to the Crown in respect of all land granted to the University by the Crown shall be limited in total to \$10 a year. Crown rent.

19. (1) The Second Schedule shall apply to the transfer of property and staff of the Colleges to the University. Transfer of property etc. from Colleges to University.

(2) No stamp duty shall be payable in respect of any transfer or vesting of property, whether movable or immovable, or any surrender of an agreement or any assignment of rights affected by the Second or Third Schedule; and no stamp duty shall be payable on any agreement executed in accordance with paragraph 2 of Part I of the Second Schedule. Second Schedule. Third Schedule.

20. (1) The Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance, the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance are repealed. Repeals. (Cap. 1081.) (Cap. 1092.) (Cap. 1118.)

(2) The Third Schedule shall have effect with respect to the constitution and powers of the Boards of Trustees of Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong and the New Asia College. Third Schedule.

Repeal of
The Chinese
University of
Hong Kong
Ordinance and
the Statutes.
(Cap. 1109.)

21. The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong are repealed.

Savings and
transitional.

22. (1) The Council and Senate appointed under the repealed Ordinance shall continue to be the Council and the Senate of the University until a new Council and Senate are constituted under the Statutes.

(2) No other appointment made under the repealed Ordinance shall be affected by the repeal but shall, unless otherwise varied, continue on the same terms and conditions as if this Ordinance had not been enacted.

(3) All property, whether movable or immovable, rights and privileges vested in the University immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance shall continue to be vested in the University on the terms and conditions, if any, on which the same were then vested at that date, and the University shall continue to be subject to the obligations and liabilities to which it was subject immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance.

FIRST SCHEDULE

[ss. 2 & 13(2).]

STATUTES OF THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF
HONG KONG

STATUTE 1

INTERPRETATION

In these Statutes, unless the context otherwise requires –
“Ordinance” means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976.

STATUTE 2

CONGREGATIONS

1. The time, place and procedure of the Congregations of the whole University shall be determined by the Chancellor.
2. The Chancellor, or in his absence, the Pro-Chancellor or, in the absence of both of them, the Vice-Chancellor, shall preside at Congregations.
3. At least one Congregation shall be held in each academic year.

STATUTE 3
MEMBERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

The members of the University shall be --

- (a) the Chancellor;
- (b) the Pro-Chancellor;
- (c) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (d) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
- (e) the Treasurer;
- (f) the members of the Council;
- (g) the Heads of the Colleges;
- (h) the members of the Senate;
- (i) Emeriti, Honorary and Research Professors;
- (j) the teachers;
- (k) the Secretary, Registrar, Librarian and Bursar;
- (l) such other persons holding such other offices or appointments at or made by the University as the Council may from time to time determine;
- (m) the graduates and such other persons as are entitled in accordance with Statute 18 to have their names placed upon the Convocation roll;
- (n) the students.

STATUTE 4
THE CHANCELLOR

1. The Chancellor, when present, shall preside at Congregations of the University.
2. The Chancellor shall be entitled --
 - (a) to call for information in regard to any matter relating to the welfare of the University from the Vice-Chancellor and the Chairman of the Council, whose duty it shall be to provide such information; and
 - (b) on the receipt of such information to recommend to the Council such action as he deems proper.

STATUTE 5
THE PRO-CHANCELLOR

1. The Pro-Chancellor may, on the authorization of the Chancellor and on his behalf, exercise any of the powers or perform any of the duties conferred or imposed on the Chancellor by the Statutes.
2. The Pro-Chancellor may resign by written notice addressed to the Chancellor.

STATUTE 6

THE VICE-CHANCELLOR

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Council after receiving the advice of a committee established by the Council and composed of the Chairman of the Council, 3 members nominated by the Council from among its number and 3 members nominated by the Senate from among its number.
2. The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for such period and on such terms as may be determined by the Council.
3. The Vice-Chancellor shall –
 - (a) have the right and duty to advise the Council on any matter affecting the policy, finance and administration of the University;
 - (b) be generally responsible to the Council for the maintenance of the efficiency and good order of the University and for ensuring the proper enforcement of the Statutes, decrees and regulations;
 - (c) report to the Senate at its next meeting if he has suspended or expelled any student;
 - (d) have power to appoint a person to discharge the functions and duties of the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, a Dean of a Faculty, the Chairman of a Board of Studies, the Secretary, Registrar, the Librarian or the Bursar during a temporary vacancy in any such appointment or during the temporary absence or inability of the holder of any such appointment;
 - (e) have power in case of emergency to appoint external examiners.

STATUTE 7

THE PRO-VICE-CHANCELLORS

A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for 2 years and may be re-appointed for further periods not exceeding 2 years.

STATUTE 8

THE TREASURER

The Treasurer shall be appointed by the Council and shall hold office for 3 years, and may be re-appointed and when he is re-appointed he shall hold office for a further period or periods of 3 years.

STATUTE 9
THE HEADS OF COLLEGES

1. The Head of each College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed or re-appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a committee consisting of –
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) one member of the Board of Trustees of the College for which the Head is to be appointed or re-appointed, elected by the Board; and
 - (c) 6 Fellows of that College elected under paragraph 6(b) of Statute 16 for the purpose by the Assembly of Fellows of that College.
2. The first Head of each College shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the College concerned for such term as the Council shall determine.
3. The Head of a College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed for a period of 4 years and shall be eligible for re-appointment for a maximum of 2 further periods, each of 3 years.
4. The Head of a College shall be responsible for the welfare of the College and the students assigned to it and shall collaborate closely with the Vice-Chancellor in the conduct of the College and its work.
5. The Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows of that College.
6. A Head of a College shall be an academic, but need not be on the academic staff of the University at the time of his appointment.

STATUTE 10
THE SECRETARY AND OTHER OFFICERS

1. The Secretary –
 - (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
 - (b) shall be the custodian of the common seal of the University;
 - (c) shall be with the Registrar, the joint custodian of the records of the University;

- (d) shall be the Secretary of the Council;
 - (e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council.
2. The Registrar –
- (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
 - (b) shall keep a register of all members of the University under their respective qualifications as specified in Statute 3;
 - (c) shall be, with the Secretary of the Council, the joint custodian of the records of the University;
 - (d) shall be the Secretary of the Senate;
 - (e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council and Senate;
 - (f) may exercise his functions as Secretary of the Boards of the Faculties by deputy.
3. The Librarian –
- (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
 - (b) shall be responsible for administering the library services of the University;
 - (c) shall discharge such duties as may be determined by the Council after consultation with the Senate.
4. The Bursar –
- (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
 - (b) shall be responsible for the keeping of all University accounts and such inventories as the Council may determine;
 - (c) shall discharge such other duties in connexion with University finance and otherwise as may be determined by the Council;
 - (d) shall be Secretary of the Finance Committee.

STATUTE 11

THE COUNCIL

1. The Council shall consist of –
- (a) the Chairman, who shall be appointed by the Chancellor on the nomination of the Council from persons under sub-paragraphs (k), (l), (m) and (n);
 - (b) the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (c) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;

- (d) the Treasurer;
 - (da) life members appointed by the Council;
 - (e) 2 members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members;
 - (f) the Head of each College;
 - (g) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
 - (h) one Fellow of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows;
 - (i) 3 members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate;
 - (j) not more than 4 persons from Universities or education organizations outside Hong Kong who shall be nominated by the Council;
 - (k) 4 persons nominated by the Chancellor;
 - (l) 3 persons elected by the Unofficial Members of the Legislative Council;
 - (m) not more than 4 other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council;
 - (n) after a date to be appointed by the Council, such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as shall be determined by the Council from time to time, to be elected by the Convocation in the manner determined by the Council.
2. (1) Persons who hold appointments in the University shall not be eligible for nomination or election under paragraph 1 (k), (l), (m) or (n).
 (2) Any person who is a member of the Board of Trustees of any College who is nominated or elected under paragraph 1 (k), (l) or (m) shall resign from membership of the Board of Trustees.
 3. The Chairman of the Council shall hold office for 3 years and may be re-appointed for further periods of 3 years.
 4. The nominated and elected members of the Council shall hold office for 3 years from the date of their nomination or election and shall be eligible for re-nomination or re-election:
 Provided that members elected under the provisions of paragraph 1(e) and (h) shall cease to be members of the Council if they cease to be members of the Board of Trustees or of the Assembly of Fellows respectively which elected them.
 5. Should a nominated or elected member of the Council die or resign during his period of membership, the body which nominated or elected him shall duly nominate or elect, as the case may be, a successor whose membership of the Council shall be for the unexpired period of membership of his predecessor.

6. Members of the Council whose membership derives from paragraph 1(b), (c), (d), (f) and (g) shall remain members of the Council for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Council.
7. The Council shall elect from among its members a Vice-Chairman who shall hold office for a period of 2 years and who may be re-elected.
8. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes and without derogating from the generality of its power, it is specifically prescribed –
 - (1) that the Council shall have the power –
 - (a) to make Statutes, provided that no Statute shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;
 - (b) to make decrees for any purpose for which decrees are or may be authorized to be made, provided that no decree shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;
 - (c) to invest any money belonging to the University;
 - (d) to borrow money on behalf of the University;
 - (e) to sell, buy, exchange, lease or accept leases of any real or personal property on behalf of the University;
 - (f) to enter into, vary, perform and cancel contracts on behalf of the University;
 - (g) to require the Board of Trustees of each College annually to produce its audited accounts in such form and at such time as the Council may determine;
 - (h) to receive from public sources grants for capital and recurrent expenditure;
 - (i) to receive annually and for such longer periods as the Council may determine from time to time from the Vice-Chancellor, after he has consulted the Senate, and to approve, estimates of expenditure;
 - (j) to receive gifts and to approve, subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, the receipt of gifts by the Colleges;
 - (k) to provide for the welfare of persons employed by the University and the wives, widows and dependants of such persons, including the payment of money, pensions, or other payments and to subscribe to benevolent and other funds for the benefit of such persons;
 - (l) to provide for the discipline and welfare of students;
 - (m) to recommend the award of degrees *honoris causa*;

- (n) after report from the Senate to establish additional Faculties or to abolish, combine or subdivide any Faculty;
- (o) to prescribe fees of the University;
- (2) that it shall be the duty of the Council –
 - (a) to appoint bankers, auditors and any other agents whom it deems expedient to appoint;
 - (b) to appoint an Administrative and Planning Committee;
 - (c) to cause proper books of account to be kept for all sums of money received and expended by the University and for the assets and liabilities of the University so that such books give a true and fair statement of financial transactions and position of the University;
 - (d) to cause the accounts of the University to be audited within 6 months after the termination of each financial year as the Council may determine;
 - (e) to provide the buildings, libraries, laboratories, premises, furniture, apparatus and other equipment needed for the University;
 - (f) in consultation with the Senate to encourage and provide for research by members of the University;
 - (g) to review the instruction and teaching in courses of study leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;
 - (h) after consultation with the Senate, to institute all teaching posts;
 - (i) to administer or cause to be administered a Superannuation Fund or Funds for the benefit of persons employed by the University;
 - (j) to establish Boards of Advisers and to appoint external experts thereto on the recommendation of the Senate;
 - (k) to appoint on such terms and conditions as the Council may determine each Professor, Reader and Senior Lecturer and the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian and the Bursar on the recommendation of duly constituted Boards of Advisers;
 - (l) to make, on such terms and conditions as the Council may determine, such other University appointments as the Council deems necessary;
 - (m) on the recommendation of the Senate, to appoint a Director of Studies for each academic subject;
 - (n) to appoint external examiners on the recommendation of the Senate;
 - (o) to provide for the printing and publication of works which may be issued by the University; and
 - (p) to consider reports from the Senate, and if the

Council deems it proper to do so, to take action thereon.

9. The Council shall meet at least 3 times in each academic year and additionally on the written request of the Chairman of the Council or the Vice-Chancellor or any 5 members of the Council.
10. 7 days' notice in writing of any meeting of the Council shall be sent by the Secretary to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda thereof, and no business not included in the agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any two members present object.
11. The Council may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days' notice has been given in writing by the Secretary to members of the Council of the proposal so to amend or rescind.
12. The quorum at any meeting of the Council shall be 12.

STATUTE 12

FINANCIAL PROCEDURE

1. The Council shall fix the financial year.
2. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Finance Committee, which shall consist of –
 - (a) the Treasurer, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) the Vice-Chancellor or his representative;
 - (c) The Head of each College; and
 - (d) 3 other persons, including persons who are not members of the Council, as the Council shall appoint.There shall be referred to the Finance Committee all matters within the jurisdiction of the Council which have important financial implications.
3. The Finance Committee shall submit to the Council, before the beginning of the financial year, draft estimates of income and expenditure of the University and such estimates, amended as the Council may think fit, shall be approved by the Council before the beginning of the financial year.
4. The estimates shall show the income and expenditure of the University and the estimated surplus or deficit for the year. The estimated expenditure shall be shown under votes, heads and (where applicable) sub-heads. Any transfer between

votes or heads shall require the sanction of the Finance Committee. Any transfer between sub-heads shall require the sanction of the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer, with the exception of transfers between sub-heads solely concerning a College, which shall require the sanction of the Head of that College, subject to any rules and directions that the Finance Committee may issue.

5. The Finance Committee shall report to the Council, at such times as the Council may determine, any transfer between votes or heads. The Council may revise the estimates during the course of the financial year.
6. As soon as practicable after the end of the financial year, a balance sheet and income and expenditure account with supporting schedules shall be submitted to the auditors.
7. The audited accounts, with any comments thereon made by the auditors, shall be submitted to the Council.
8. Nothing in this Statute shall deprive the Council of power to invest surpluses or prospective surpluses at any time.

STATUTE 13

THE ADMINISTRATIVE AND PLANNING COMMITTEE

1. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Administrative and Planning Committee, which shall consist of –
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be the Chairman;
 - (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
 - (c) the Head of each College;
 - (d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
 - (e) the Secretary;
 - (f) the Registrar; and
 - (g) the Bursar.

The Secretary or his deputy shall serve as secretary of the Committee.
2. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, it shall be the duty of the Administrative and Planning Committee –
 - (a) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in the performance of his duties;
 - (b) to initiate plans of University development;
 - (c) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in reviewing and co-ordinating the annual and supplementary estimates of the University, before transmitting them to the Finance Committee of the Council;

- (d) to review or propose academic and administrative appointments that are at and above the level of Tutors and Demonstrators or their equivalent before these appointments are made;
 - (e) to deal with other matters referred to it by the Council.
3. The Administrative and Planning Committee shall report to the Council through the Vice-Chancellor.

STATUTE 14

THE SENATE

1. The Senate shall consist of –
- (a) the Vice-Chancellor who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
 - (c) the Head of each College;
 - (d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
 - (e) the Professors, or the Reader in respect of each academic subject in which there is no professor;
 - (f) the Directors of Studies if not a member under paragraph (e);
 - (g) 6 Fellows, 2 being elected by its Assembly of Fellows from each College;
 - (h) the Registrar;
 - (i) the Librarian or, where applicable, the Acting Librarian.
2. Members of the Senate (other than Fellows) shall remain members of the Senate for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Senate.
3. Fellows elected under paragraph 1 (g) shall hold office for 2 years from the date of their election and shall be eligible for re-election provided that they shall cease to be members of the Senate if they cease to be assigned to the College by whose Assembly of Fellows they were elected. Should an elected member die or resign from the Senate or cease to be a Fellow within the College by whose members he was elected a successor shall be duly elected who shall be a member of the Senate for the unexpired period of membership of his predecessor.
4. Subject to the Ordinance and Statutes, the Senate shall have the following powers and duties –
- (a) to promote research by members of the University;
 - (b) to regulate the admission of persons to approved courses of study and their attendance at such courses; and to

- assign students to Colleges with due regard to the preferences of both the students and the Colleges;
- (c) to direct and regulate the instruction and teaching in approved courses of study and to conduct the examinations leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;
 - (d) to consider, upon the advice of the Assembly of Fellows of each College, measures necessary for the conduct of student-orientated teaching, and to consider also measures necessary for the conduct of subject-orientated teaching;
 - (e) to make, after report from the Faculties concerned, all regulations for giving effect to the Statutes and decrees relating to approved courses of study and examinations;
 - (f) to appoint internal examiners after report from the Boards of Studies concerned;
 - (g) to recommend after report from the Boards of Studies concerned external examiners for appointment by the Council;
 - (h) to recommend the conferment of degrees (other than degrees *honoris causa*) and to award diplomas, certificates and other distinctions;
 - (i) to fix, subject to any conditions made by the donors and accepted by the Council, the times, the mode and the conditions of competition for University scholarships, bursaries and prizes, and to award the same;
 - (j) to recommend to the Council the institution, abolition or holding in abeyance of all teaching posts and the assignment of teachers to a College after consultation with the Assembly of Fellows of the College concerned;
 - (k) to recommend to the Council external experts to serve as members of Boards of Advisers;
 - (l) to report to the Council on all Statutes and Decrees and proposed changes thereof;
 - (m) to report to the Council on any academic matter;
 - (n) to discuss any matter relating to the University and to report its views to the Council;
 - (o) to report to the Council on any matters referred to the Senate by the Council;
 - (p) to consider estimates of expenditure prepared in respect of the University, and to report thereon to the Council;
 - (q) to formulate, modify or revise schemes for the organization of Faculties and to assign to such Faculties their respective subjects; also to report to the Council on the expediency of establishing at any time other Faculties or as to the expediency of abolishing, combining or subdividing any Faculties;
 - (r) to establish, modify or abolish any Board of Studies and to determine its functions;

- (s) to supervise the libraries and laboratories;
 - (t) to require any undergraduate or student on academic grounds to terminate his studies at the University;
 - (u) to determine –
 - (i) the academic year which shall be a period not exceeding 12 consecutive months, and
 - (ii) the academic terms which shall be part of an academic year;
 - (v) to exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as the Council may authorize or require.
5. The Senate shall hold at least 3 meetings in each academic year and additionally at any time at the direction of the Chairman or on the written request of any 5 members of the Senate.
6. 7 days' notice in writing of any meeting of the Senate shall be sent by the Registrar to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda therefor and no business not on such agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any 2 members present object.
7. The Senate may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days' notice has been given in writing by the Registrar to members of the Senate of the proposal so to amend or rescind.
8. The quorum at any meeting of the Senate shall be 12.

STATUTE 15

THE FACULTIES AND THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

1. The Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors and the Head of each of the Colleges shall be members of each Faculty.
2. Each teacher shall be assigned by the Senate to a Faculty or Faculties and shall be a member of such Faculty or Faculties during the tenure of his appointment.
3. The members of each Faculty shall elect, in such form and manner as may be determined by the Senate, a Dean of their Faculty from among the members of their Board of Faculty who hold the rank of Senior Lecturer or above; and a Dean so elected shall hold office for a term of 3 years.
4. The Dean of any Faculty shall be eligible for re-election not

- less than 2 years after the expiry of his first term of office provided he is still a member of the Faculty.
5. Each Faculty shall meet at least once a year, and shall have the power to discuss any matters relating to the Faculty and to express its opinion thereon to the Senate.
 6. A Board of Faculty shall be established for each Faculty and shall consist of –
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
 - (c) the Head of each College;
 - (d) the Dean, who shall be Chairman;
 - (e) the Chairman of each Board of Studies within the Faculty;
 - (f) other Professors, Readers and Directors of Studies within the Faculty;
 - (g) one representative of each Assembly of Fellows who shall be on the relevant Board of Studies of the Faculty;
 - (h) 2 Senior Lecturers elected by the Senior Lecturers within the Faculty;
 - (i) 4 Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers elected by the Lecturers and Assistant Lecturers within the Faculty.
 7. The Board of Faculty shall co-ordinate the activities of the Boards of Studies within the Faculty and it shall be its function to consider and deal with the recommendations of the Boards of Studies –
 - (a) on the content of courses for the degree or degrees; and
 - (b) on the details of syllabuses.
 8. The Dean of the Graduate School shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor for a period to be determined by the Council.
 9. The Council of the Graduate School shall consist of –
 - (a) the Dean of the Graduate School, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) the Deans of the Faculties;
 - (c) the Heads of the Divisions in the Graduate School;
 - (d) the Librarian;
 - (e) the Master of the Postgraduate Hall Complex.
 10. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council of the Graduate School shall have the following powers and duties –
 - (a) to advise the Senate on all graduate programmes of studies;
 - (b) to co-ordinate the activities of the Divisions within the Graduate School;

- (c) to consider and deal with the recommendations of the various Divisions on the content of courses and on the details of syllabuses.

STATUTE 16

FELLOWS

1. The Council shall initially appoint 6 Fellows for each College on the recommendation of a Committee consisting of –
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) 3 Professors, Readers or Senior Lecturers nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College; and
 - (c) 3 Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College.

At least 3 of the 6 Fellows so appointed shall be drawn from the existing staff of that College.
2. The Fellows of each College appointed under paragraph 1, together with the Head of the College, shall form an Assembly of Fellows for that College.
3. The Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows for that College.
4. Subject to paragraph 6, the Assembly of Fellows of each College may elect additional Fellows to that Assembly from the academic staff of the University who have been assigned to the College concerned.
5. A Fellow shall hold office for 5 years and shall be eligible to hold office again as a Fellow.
6. The Assembly of Fellows of each College shall –
 - (a) elect one of their number to be a member of the Council;
 - (b) when necessary, elect 6 Fellows of varying academic seniority for the purposes of serving on the Committee constituted under paragraph 1 of Statute 9;
 - (c) be responsible for –
 - (i) arranging the tutorial instruction, pastoral counselling and student-orientated teaching of the students assigned to the College;
 - (ii) the supervision of residential accommodation for certain students at the College; and
 - (iii) the maintenance of discipline within the College.

7. An Assembly of Fellows may make Standing Orders for the proper conduct of its business.

STATUTE 17

THE BOARDS OF STUDIES

1. It shall be the duty of each Board of Studies to advise the Senate on the courses of study within the purview of that Board of Studies, on the appointment of internal and external examiners and on such other matters as the Senate may request.
2. Each Board of Studies shall consist of --
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
 - (c) the Head of each College;
 - (d) all the teachers in the subject concerned, serving in their individual capacities; and
 - (e) such teachers in other subjects as in the opinion of the Senate contribute substantially to the teaching of students who are pursuing courses in the subject in which the Board is established.
3. Each Board of Studies shall elect a Chairman from among those of its members who are Directors of Studies for such period as may be determined by the Senate.

STATUTE 18

THE CONVOCATION

1. There shall be a Convocation of the University which shall consist of all persons whose names appear on the Convocation roll.
2. All persons who are graduates of the University shall be entitled to have their names entered on the Convocation roll:

Provided that persons on whom a degree *honoris causa* has been conferred shall not solely by reason thereof be members of convocation, but may be elected by Convocation to be members thereof.
3. Any person who obtains a diploma issued by the Post-Secondary Colleges Joint Diploma Board in the academic year of establishment of the University shall be entitled to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.

4. The Convocation shall from its own members elect a Chairman and may elect a Vice-Chairman who shall respectively hold office for such periods as the Convocation may determine. No member shall be eligible for election as Chairman or Vice-Chairman unless he is normally resident in Hong Kong. Any retiring Chairman or Vice-Chairman shall be eligible for re-election.
5. In case of any casual vacancy in the office of Chairman or Vice-Chairman, the Convocation shall elect one of its members to fill the vacancy and the person so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which his predecessor was appointed.
6. The Registrar shall be the Secretary of the Convocation and shall keep the roll thereof.
7. The Convocation shall from a date to be appointed by the Council elect such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as the Council shall determine from time to time to be members of the Council:
 Provided that no person who holds an appointment in the University or who is a member of the Board of Trustees of any of the Colleges shall be eligible for such election.
8. The Convocation shall, after a date to be determined by the Council, meet at least once in each calendar year and notice of such meeting shall be given 4 weeks before the date of meeting. Any member desiring to bring forward any business thereat shall forward a statement in writing to reach the Secretary at least 3 weeks before the date of meeting, setting forth in the form of motions the subject or subjects proposed for consideration.
9. The quorum at any meeting of the Convocation shall be as prescribed by the Council after report from the Convocation.
10. The constitution, functions, privileges and other matters relating to the Convocation shall be subject to the approval of the Council.

STATUTE 19

ACADEMIC STAFF

The academic staff of the University shall consist of –

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
- (c) the Head of each of the Colleges;

- (d) the teachers;
- (e) the Librarian; and
- (f) such other persons as the Council on the recommendation of the Senate may prescribe.

STATUTE 20

APPOINTMENT OF ACADEMIC AND SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

1. There shall be Boards of Advisers which shall make recommendations to the Council concerning the appointment of academic and senior administrative staff. Recommendations concerning the appointment of academic staff shall be conveyed through the Senate.
2. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Professor, Reader and Senior Lecturer shall consist of –
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
 - (c) 2 members of the Senate, appointed by the Senate, who are not members of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
 - (d) the Head of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
 - (e) the Chairman of the Board of Studies appropriate to the subject in which the appointment is to be made, except that no such Chairman shall serve on a Board that is concerned with a post senior to his own post; and
 - (f) 2 external experts.
3. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Lecturer shall consist of –
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
 - (c) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who are not members of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
 - (d) the Head of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
 - (e) the Chairman of the Board of Studies appropriate to the subject in which the appointment is to be made; and
 - (f) one external expert.

4. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Assistant Lecturer shall consist of –
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
 - (c) one member of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
 - (d) the Head of College to which the appointee will be assigned;
 - (e) the Chairman of the Board of Studies appropriate to the subject in which the appointment is to be made.

5. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Librarian shall consist of –
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council;
 - (c) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate; and
 - (d) 2 external experts.

6. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Secretary and the Registrar shall consist of –
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) the Chairman of the Council or in his absence a person appointed by the Council;
 - (c) one other member of the Council appointed by the Council; and
 - (d) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.

7. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Bursar shall consist of –
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) the Treasurer;
 - (c) one member of the Council appointed by the Council; and
 - (d) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.

8. The Boards of Advisers constituted under paragraphs 4 and 6 may, for the purposes of making any recommendation, consult an external expert.

9. For the purposes of this Statute an external expert shall be appointed by the Council and shall not be a member of the staff of the University.

10. No person shall be recommended for appointment to any post in respect of which the relevant Board of Advisers includes an external expert or experts unless that expert, or if there are two, those experts certify in writing that the person to be recommended is of the required academic or professional standing.
11. Where, in relation to any recommendation for appointment to any post, the Board of Advisers has 2 external experts and those experts are unable to agree over the recommendation, the matter shall be referred to the Administrative and Planning Committee, who may determine the dispute.

STATUTE 21

HONORARY AND EMERITUS PROFESSORS

1. The Council may appoint Honorary Professors and may award the title of Emeritus Professor to any Professor who has retired from office provided that such appointment or award is recommended by the Senate.
2. An Honorary or Emeritus Professor shall not *ex officio* be a member of the Senate or of any Faculty or of any Board of Studies.

STATUTE 22

RETIREMENT OF CERTAIN OFFICERS AND ACADEMIC STAFF

The Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors and all other salaried officers and teachers –

- (a) shall vacate their offices or appointments by the 31st July following the date on which they attain the age of 60 years unless the Council by a vote of at least two-thirds of the number of members present shall request any such person to continue in his office or appointment for such period thereafter as it shall from time to time determine, or
- (b) may retire, or upon the direction of the Council shall retire, at any time after attaining the age of 55 and before attaining the age of 60.

STATUTE 23

RESIGNATIONS

Any person wishing to resign from any office or membership of any body shall do so by notice in writing.

STATUTE 24

REMOVAL FROM OFFICE, MEMBERSHIP OR APPOINTMENT

1. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 2 remove the Treasurer from his office and any member of the Council other than the Chairman and any person appointed under paragraph 1(k) and (l) of Statute 11 from his membership of the Council.
2. "Good cause" in paragraph 1 means —
 - (a) conviction of any crime which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;
 - (b) actual physical or mental incapacity which shall be judged by the Council to prevent the proper execution of the duties of the officer or membership; or
 - (c) any conduct which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature.
3. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 remove from their appointments the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Head of each of the Colleges, any of the Professors or Readers or Senior Lecturers, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and any other person holding an academic or administrative appointment made by the Council.
4. The Council may and shall if requested by the person concerned or by any 3 members of the Council before such removal appoint a committee consisting of the Chairman of the Council, 2 other members of the Council and 3 members of the Senate to examine the complaint and to report to the Council thereof.
5. "Good cause" in paragraph 3 means —
 - (a) conviction of any crime which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;
 - (b) actual physical or mental incapacity which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit for the execution of the duties of his office or appointment;
 - (c) conduct of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit to continue to hold his office or appointment;

- (d) conduct which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to constitute failure or inability to perform the duties of his office or appointment or to comply with the conditions of the tenure of his office or appointment.
6. Subject to the terms of his appointment no person referred to in paragraph 3 shall be removed from his appointment save for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 and in pursuance of the procedure specified in paragraph 4.

STATUTE 25

THE STUDENTS AND ASSOCIATE STUDENTS

1. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study for a Bachelor's degree of the University unless he shall have –
 - (a) been admitted by and to the University;
 - (b) been registered as a matriculated student of the University and
 - (c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.
2. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of advanced study or research leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University unless he shall have –
 - (a) been admitted by and to the University;
 - (b) been registered as an advanced student of the University; and
 - (c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.
3. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study or research not leading to a degree or diploma of the University unless he shall have –
 - (a) been registered as an associate student of the University; and
 - (b) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.
4. Each student shall be subject to the disciplinary control of the University.
5. The University may demand and receive from any student such fees as the Council may from time to time determine.

6. The Senate shall from time to time determine the requirements which an applicant must fulfil for matriculation as a student of the University.
7. There may be a University Students Union. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council.
8. There may be a Students Union for each College. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council, on the recommendation of the Assembly of Fellows of the College concerned.

STATUTE 26

DEGREE AND OTHER AWARDS

1. (1) The University may confer the degrees of Bachelor, Master and Doctor with the designations prescribed in subparagraphs *(a)*, *(b)*, *(c)*, *(d)*, *(da)* and *(e)* of paragraph 2 to students who –
 - (a)* have attended an approved course of study;
 - (b)* have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
 - (c)* have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor.
- (2) The University may confer any of the degrees with the designations prescribed in sub-paragraph *(f)* of paragraph 2 on any person who has rendered distinguished service in the advancement of any branch of learning or who has otherwise rendered himself worthy of such a degree.
2. The degrees which may be conferred by the University shall have the following designations –
 - (a)* in the Faculty of Arts –
 - Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
 - Master of Arts (M.A.)
 - Master of Divinity (M.Div.)
 - Doctor of Literature (D.Lit.);
 - (b)* in the Faculty of Science –
 - Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)
 - Master of Science (M.Sc.)
 - Doctor of Science (D.Sc.);
 - (c)* in the Faculty of Social Science –
 - Bachelor of Social Science (B.S.Sc.)
 - Master of Social Science (M.S.Sc.)
 - Master of Social Work (M.S.W.)
 - Doctor of Social Science (D.S.Sc.);

- (d) in the Faculty of Business Administration –
 - Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)
 - Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)
 - Doctor of Business Administration (D.B.A.);
 - (da) in the Faculty of Medicine –
 - Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (M.B., Ch.B.)
 - Doctor of Medicine (M.D.);
 - (e) in all Faculties –
 - Master of Philosophy (M.Phil.)
 - Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.);
 - (f) honorary degrees –
 - Doctor of Laws *honoris causa* (LL.D. *honoris causa*)
 - Doctor of Literature *honoris causa* (D.Lit. *honoris causa*)
 - Doctor of Science *honoris causa* (D.Sc. *honoris causa*)
 - Doctor of Social Science *honoris causa* (D.S.Sc. *honoris causa*).
3. Save as provided by paragraph 4 the degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon a student unless he shall have attended approved courses of study as a matriculated student of the University for at least 4 academic years.
 4. The Senate may, by way of special exceptions to the conditions prescribed in paragraph 3, accept as part of the attendance of a student qualifying him for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor periods of attendance as a matriculated student at another university recognized by the Senate for this purpose;
 - Provided that the degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon such student unless –
 - (a) he shall have attended an approved course of study as a matriculated student of the University for at least 2 academic years, one of which shall be the final year; and
 - (b) his total period of attendance as a matriculated student of this and another university or universities shall have been not less than 3 academic years.
 5. The Senate may accept a certificate of proficiency in any subject issued by another university recognized for this purpose by the Senate as exempting from any examination of the University in such subject for the degree of Bachelor other than an examination qualifying for that degree in the final year of an approved course of study therefor.

6. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Master shall not be conferred upon any person in any Faculty unless he has pursued an approved course of study or research for a period of at least 12 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9.
7. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in any Faculty shall not be conferred upon any person unless he has –
 - (a) followed an approved course of research as a student of the University for a period of at least 24 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9; and
 - (b) submitted a thesis which is certified by examiners to make a distinct contribution to the knowledge or understanding of the subject and to afford evidence or originality shown either by the discovery of new facts or by the exercise of independent critical power.
8. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Social Science, Doctor of Business Administration or Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred upon any person unless –
 - (a) he shall be a graduate of the University of not less than 7 years standing; and
 - (b) he shall have made in the opinion of the examiners a sustained contribution of distinction to the advancement of his subject.
9. (1) A person who has graduated in another university or who as a registered student of Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong or New Asia College has obtained before the date of establishment of the University a diploma or certificate issued by or on behalf of such Colleges may be exempted from the matriculation requirement of the University and may be admitted as a postgraduate student and may proceed to the degree of Master or Doctor under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder.
 - (2) A person who –
 - (a) has completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and holds professional or similar qualifications equivalent to a degree; and
 - (b) has satisfied such other requirements as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations

made thereunder,
 may be exempted from the matriculation requirements of
 the University and may be admitted to be a postgraduate
 student with the approval of the Senate.

10. The Senate may recommend the award of the degree of Master or Doctor in any Faculty to any member of the academic staff of the University and for this purpose may exempt any such person from any of the requirements prescribed for the conferment of the degree other than the examination therefor.
11. The Council may recommend the award without requiring attendance or examination of a degree of Master or Doctor *honoris causa*:
 Provided that the holder of a degree which has been conferred *honoris causa* shall not, by the fact that he has been admitted thereto, be entitled to practise any profession.
12. The Council shall not recommend the award of any degree of Master or Doctor *honoris causa* except after consideration of recommendations submitted by an Honorary Degrees Committee consisting of –
 - (a) the Chancellor;
 - (b) the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (c) the Heads of the Colleges;
 - (d) the Chairman of the Council;
 - (e) two members of the Council nominated by the Council; and
 - (f) members of the Senate, equal in number to the number of the Colleges, elected by the Senate.
13. The University may award diplomas and certificates –
 - (a) to students who –
 - (i) have attended an approved course of study;
 - (ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
 - (iii) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor; and
 - (b) to persons other than those provided for in sub-paragraph (a) above who are deemed by the Senate to possess the qualification appropriate for the award of such diplomas and certificates provided that such persons –
 - (i) have pursued a course of study therefor at one or more educational institutions in Hong Kong recognized for this purpose by the Senate; and
 - (ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations of the University.

14. Subject to the right of appeal from the decision of the Senate to the Council and from the decision of the Council to the Chancellor, the Senate may deprive any person who has been convicted of an arrestable offence or who in their opinion has been guilty of dishonourable or scandalous conduct of any degree, diploma, certificate or other award of the University.

STATUTE 27

EXAMINATIONS

Every examination or other test of the University qualifying in any subject of study for a degree or diploma or qualifying for a higher degree of the University shall be conducted by a board of examiners which shall consist of –

- (a) one or more internal examiners who shall be teachers in the subject of the examination; and
- (b) one or more external examiners who shall not be members of the academic staff of the University and who shall not have taken part in the teaching of the candidates.

STATUTE 28

CITATION

The Statutes may be cited as the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

SECOND SCHEDULE [s. 19.]

PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO TRANSFER OF PROPERTY AND STAFF OF COLLEGES TO UNIVERSITY

PART I

TRANSFER OF COLLEGE PROPERTY AND STAFF

1. All immovable property within the precincts of the University and vested in any of the Colleges or its Board of Governors or Board of Trustees as the case may be immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, is hereby transferred to and without further assurance vested in the same interest in the University; and the agreements made between the University and Chung Chi College dated 3rd July 1970, the University and the Board of Governors of New Asia College dated 29th December 1970 and the

University and the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong dated 21st January 1971 are hereby surrendered to the University.

2. The Registrar General shall prepare such agreements as he considers necessary to effect a sub-letting by the University to the respective Colleges of the buildings specified in Part II of this Schedule and the land on which such buildings stand, together with such adjoining land, if any, as the Registrar General or a public officer appointed by him considers essential to the use and enjoyment of the buildings, containing such terms as the Registrar General thinks fit, which agreements shall be executed by the University as landlord and the Boards of Trustees of each College as tenants when so required by the Governor.
3. All movable property, assets and liabilities of the Colleges, other than movable property held on trust by or for the Colleges, are hereby transferred to and vested without further assurance in the University, and the University shall have all the powers necessary to take possession of, recover and deal with such movable property and assets and discharge such liabilities.
4. Every agreement, whether in writing or not, (other than the agreements surrendered under paragraph 1) to which any College, or any Board of Governors or Board of Trustees of any College, was a party, and whether or not of such a nature that the rights or liabilities thereunder could be assigned shall have effect as if –
 - (a) the University had been a party to such agreement; and
 - (b) for any reference to the College, or to the Board of Governors or Board of Trustees of any College however worded and whether express or implied, there were substituted in respect of anything to be done on or after the commencement of this Ordinance a reference to the University.
5. The appointment of any officer or servant of any College subsisting immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance shall be deemed to have been made by the University under this Ordinance, and for all purposes the service of such officer or servant shall be regarded as continuous from the time he was appointed by the College.
6. Where anything has been commenced by or under the authority of any College prior to the commencement of this Ordinance and such thing is within the power of the University or was done in relation to any of the property, agree-

ments, rights and liabilities transferred by this Schedule to the University, such things may be carried on and completed by, or under the authority of, the University.

7. The Governor may by order provide for any matters which appear to him necessary or expedient for the better carrying out of the provisions or this Schedule.

PART II

BUILDINGS TO BE LEASED BACK TO THE COLLEGES
SUBJECT TO SECTION 7 (C)

<i>College</i>	<i>Description of Property</i>
Chung Chi College	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Administration Building. 2. The Teaching Block and Library. 3. The multi-purpose Hall and Orchid Lodge. 4. The Stadium and Athletic Field. 5. The Music Centre. 6. The Student Hostels known as the Ying Lin Tang, the Hua Lien Tang, the Ming Hua Tang and the Wen Lin Tang. 7. The Staff Quarters. 8. The Old Clinic Quarters. 9. The Single Staff Quarters. 10. The Chapel. 11. The Theology Building.
United College	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Staff Residence. 2. The Adam Schall Residence.
New Asia College	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Junior Staff Quarters (Friendship Lodge).

THIRD SCHEDULE [ss. 19(2) & 20(2).]

CONSTITUTION OF THE COLLEGES

- Interpretation.
1. In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires –
 - “Boards of Trustees” means the Boards of Trustees of the Colleges incorporated under paragraph 2;
 - “Chairman” means the Chairman of each Board of Trustees;
 - “Council” means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

2. (1) There shall be a Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of "The Trustees of Chung Chi College" and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal. Incorporation of Board of Trustees.

(2) There shall be a Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of "The Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong" and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

(3) There shall be a Board of Trustees of New Asia College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of "The Trustees of New Asia College" and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

3. (1) Each Board of Trustees shall hold in trust, and administer for the benefit of its College the movable property which is vested in the Board under paragraph 7; and shall hold in trust for the benefit of the University the buildings the subject of the agreements to be made under paragraph 2 or the Second Schedule. Powers and duties of Boards of Trustees.
Second Schedule.

(2) Subject to sub-paragraph (3), each Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trusts under sub-paragraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance. (Cap. 29.)

(3) A Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of the College.

(4) Each Board shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.

(5) The Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College shall –

(a) recommend to the Council, through the Administrative and Planning Committee, all appointments to the Theology Division, or whatever part of the University shall succeed the Division as being responsible for theological education, including the appointment of the Head of the Theology Division (or equivalent post) and of the warden of the Theology Hostel;

(b) allocate for the promotion of theological education, including the upkeep of the Theology Building, the resources made available from private funds;

(c) provide for and appoint the Chaplain of the Chapel; and

(d) advise the Senate on all major policy matters relating to theological education,

and the Board of Trustees may delegate to a Theological Council

appointed by it the power to discharge the functions and duties imposed on the Board by this sub-paragraph.

Composition
of Boards of
Trustees.

4. (1) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of Chung Chi College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become the members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(1).

(2) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(2).

(3) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of New Asia College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(3).

(4) Any person who is at the commencement of this Ordinance, or who becomes, a member of a Board of Trustees may retire as a member of that Board of Trustees, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4.

(5) Vacancies in the number of members of a Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled by such legal means as would have been available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality to the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees.

(Cap. 29.)

Registration
with
Registrar of
Companies.

5. (1) Each Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies –

(a) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;

(b) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and

(c) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.

(2) Notification in accordance with sub-paragraph (1)(a) and (b) shall be made –

(a) within 3 months of the commencement of this Ordinance; and

(b) thereafter within 28 days of any change.

(3) Notification under sub-paragraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.

ORDINANCE 47

(4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.

(5) A fee of \$5 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.

6. Each Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine. Accounts.

7. On the commencement of this Ordinance –

- (a) all movable property held on trust by or for each College and all immovable property held by or on behalf of the Colleges outside the precincts of the University shall vest in the Board of Trustees of the College concerned without further assurance and on the same trusts and subject to the same terms and conditions, if any, on which the same was then held; Transitional provisions.
- (b) the Board of Trustees of each College shall succeed to all rights, privileges, obligations and liabilities of the Colleges relating to the property vested in the Boards of Trustees under sub-paragraph (a).

8. Nothing in this Schedule shall affect or be deemed to affect the rights of Her Majesty the Queen, Her Heirs or Successors or the rights of any body politic or corporate or of any other persons except such as are mentioned in this Schedule and those claiming by, from or under them. Saving.

UNIVERSITY OFFICERS

Chancellor

His Excellency Sir Edward Youde, GCMG, MBE

Pro-Chancellor

Sir Yuet-keung Kan 簡悅強, GBE, BA (HK), LL.D. (CUHK and HK), JP

Vice-Chancellor

Ma Lin 馬臨, CBE (Hon.), BSc (W. China Union), PhD (Leeds), DSc (Sus.), FRSA, JP

Pro-Vice-Chancellors

Gerald H. Choa 蔡永業, CBE, MD (HK), FRCP (Lond.), FRCP (Edin.),
FFCM, DTM&H (Liv.), JP

Bay-sung Hsu 徐培深, BSc, PhD (Manc.), FInstP, FIOP, FRSA, JP

Treasurer

Head of Chung Chi College

Philip Fu 傅元國, Dip (Chung Chi), MS (Brigham Young), PhD (Ill.)

Head of New Asia College

Tzong-biau Lin 林聰標, BA (Natnl. Taiwan), Dip Volkswirt, PhD (Freib.)

Head of United College

Chen Tien-chi 陳天機, ScB (Brown), MA, PhD (Duke), FIEEE

Dean of the Graduate School

Shang-wai Tam 譚尚渭, BSc, MSc (HK), PhD (Nott.), CChem, FRSC, JP

Dean of Faculty of Arts

Ng Lee Ming 吳利明, BA (Internatnl. Christian, Tokyo), BD, ThM, ThD (Prin. Theol. Sem.)

Dean of Faculty of Business Administration

Y. T. Chung 鍾汝滔, BCom (Edin.), MBA, DBA (Indiana), FCA

Dean of Faculty of Medicine

Gerald H. Choa 蔡永業, CBE, MD (HK), FRCP (Lond.), FRCP (Edin.),
FFCM, DTM&H (Liv.), JP

Dean of Faculty of Science

Thomas C.W. Mak 麥松威 , BSc, PhD (*Br. Col.*)

Dean of Faculty of Social Science

Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基 , LLB (*Natnl. Chengchi*), MA (*F. U. Berlin*), PhD (*Munich*)

Secretary

Chen Fong-ching 陳方正 , BA (*Harv.*), MA, PhD (*Brandeis*)

Registrar

P. W. Liu 廖柏偉 , BA (*Prin.*), MA, MA(Ed), PhD (*Stan.*)

Librarian

Wong Chi 王冀 , BS (*Maryland*), MA, PhD (*Georgetown*)

Bursar

David A. Gilkes, MA (*Oxon.*), FCA, FHKSA, JP

THE COUNCIL

Chairman

Dr. the Hon. Q. W. Lee 利國偉 , CBE, LLD, JP

Vice-Chairman

Dr. the Hon. P. C. Woo 胡百全 , CBE, LLB, PhD, LLD, JP

Vice-Chancellor

Dr. Ma Lin 馬臨, CBE (Hon), BSc, PhD, DSc, FRSA, JP

Pro-Vice-Chancellors

Professor Gerald H. Choa 蔡永業 , CBE, MD, FRCP, FRCPE,
FFCM, DTM&H, JP

Professor Bay-sung Hsu 徐培深 , BSc, PhD, FInstP, FIOP, FRSA, JP

Treasurer

Life members appointed by the Council

The Rt. Hon. Lord Fulton of Falmer, MA, LLD

Sir Yuet-keung Kan 簡悅強 , GBE, BA, LLD, JP

Two members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members

Mr. Li Fook-hing 李福慶 , MS, MRINA

Mr. James Z. M. Kung 孔祥勉 , LLB, AAIA

Mr. Edwin Tao 陶學祁 , BA, MS, FIMechE, FCIBS, FHKIE, FIARB

Mr. H. C. Tang 唐翔千 , OBE, BA, MA, JP

Sir Run Run Shaw 邵逸夫 , CBE, LLD, DSSc

The Hon. Poon Wing Cheung 潘永祥 , MBE, LLM, FHKSA, FASA,
CPA, FCIS, JP

The Head of each College

Dr. Philip Fu 傅元國 , Dip, MS, PhD

Professor Tzong-biau Lin 林聰標 , BA, Dip Volkswirt, PhD

Professor Chen Tien-chi 陳天機 , ScB, MA, PhD, FIEEE

The Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School

Dr. Ng Lee Ming 吳利明 , BA, BD, ThM, ThD

Professor Y. T. Chung 鍾汝滔 , BCom, MBA, DBA, FCA

Professor Gerald H. Choa 蔡永業 , CBE, MD, FRCP, FRCPE,
FFCM, DTM&H, JP

Professor Thomas C.W. Mak 麥松威 , BSc, PhD

Dr. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基 , LLB, MA, PhD

Professor Shang-wai Tam 譚尚渭 , BSc, MSc, PhD, CChem, FRSC,
JP

One Fellow of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows

Dr. O. W. Lau 柳愛華, BSc, BScSp, MSc, PhD, DIC, CChem, FRSC
Dr. C. Chiao 喬健, BA, MA, PhD
Professor Lam Yat-wah 林逸華, BSc, MSc, PhD, CEng, FIEE, FIP

Three members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate

Professor Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基, BA, MA, PhD
Professor D. C. Lau 劉殿爵, BA, MA, LL.D.
Professor Arthur K. C. Li 李國章, MA, MD, BChir, FRCS, FRCSE, FRACS

Not more than four persons from universities or education organizations outside Hong Kong who shall be nominated by the Council

Dr. Clark Kerr, PhD, LL.D.
The Rt. Hon. Lord Todd of Trumington, OM, MA, DPhil, DSc, LL.D, DLitt, FRIC, FRS

Four persons nominated by the Chancellor

Dr. the Hon. P. C. Woo 胡百全, CBE, LLB, PhD, LL.D, JP (Vice-Chairman)
Dr. Rayson L. Huang 黃麗松, CBE, BSc, DPhil, DSc, FRSC, FWA, FRSA, JP
The Hon. W. C. L. Brown, OBE, JP
Dr. the Hon. Francis Y. H. Tien 田元灝, CBE, LL.D, DSSc, FRCSE, FCI, FHKIE, JP

Three persons elected by the Unofficial Members of the Legislative Council

The Hon. S. L. Chen 陳壽霖, CBE, MSc, FIC, FIEE, SMIEEE, FHKIE, JP
Dr. the Hon. Harry Fang Sin-yang 方心讓, CBE, MB BS, MCh (Orth), LL.D, FRCSE, FACS, FRACS, JP
The Hon. Maria Wai-chu Tam 譚惠珠, OBE, LLB, JP

Not more than four other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council

Dr. J. S. Lee 利榮森, OBE, BA, LL.D.
Professor Y. C. Wong 黃用諷, OBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLit, JP
Dr. the Hon Q. W. Lee 利國偉, CBE, LL.D, JP
The Hon. Sir Kenneth Ping-fan Fung 馮秉芬, CBE, LL.D, DSocSc, KStJ, JP

Secretary of the Council

Dr. Chen Fong-ching 陳方正, BA, MA, PhD

COUNCIL COMMITTEES

Administrative and Planning Committee

Chairman

Dr. Ma Lin 馬 臨

Members

Professor Chen Tien-chi 陳天機

Professor Y. T. Chung 鍾汝滔

Mr. David A. Gilkes

Dr. H. C. Kuan 關信基

Dr. P. W. Liu 廖柏偉

Dr. L. M. Ng 吳利明

Professor Gerald H. Choa 蔡永業

Dr. Philip Fu 傅元國

Professor Bay-sung Hsu 徐培深

Professor T.B. Lin 林聰標

Professor Thomas C.W. Mak 麥松威

Professor S. W. Tam 譚尚渭

Member & Secretary

Dr. Chen Fong-ching 陳方正

Finance Committee

Chairman

Members

The Hon. W. C. L. Brown

Dr. Philip Fu 傅元國

Professor T. B. Lin 林聰標

The Hon. Poon Wing Cheung 潘永祥

Professor Chen Tien-chi 陳天機

Dr. J. S. Lee 利榮森

Dr. Ma Lin 馬 臨

Secretary

Mr. David A. Gilkes

Campus Planning and Building Committee

Chairman

Dr. the Hon. P. C. Woo 胡百全

Members

Mr. Chau Cham-son 周湛榮

Professor Chen Tien-chi 陳天機

Professor Gerald H. Choa 蔡永業

Mr. David A. Gilkes

Professor T. B. Lin 林聰標

Mr. Edwin Tao 陶學祚

Dr. Chen Fong-ching 陳方正

Rev. Cheung King-man 張景文

Dr. Philip Fu 傅元國

Mr. Li Fook-hing 李福慶

Dr. the Hon. W. Szeto 司徒惠

Member & Secretary

Mr. Vincent W. S. Chen 陳尹璇

Terms of Service Committee

Chairman

Dr. J. S. Lee 利榮森

Members

Professor Chen Tien-chi 陳天機

Mr. David A. Gilkes

Dr. Ma Lin 馬 臨

Dr. the Hon. P. C. Woo 胡百全

Dr. Philip Fu 傅元國

Professor T. B. Lin 林聰標

The Hon. Maria Wai-chu Tam 譚惠珠

Member & Secretary

Dr. Chen Fong-ching 陳方正

Honorary Degrees Committee

Chairman

His Excellency the Chancellor

Members

Professor Chen Tien-chi 陳天機

Professor D. C. Lau 劉殿爵

Dr. J. S. Lee 利榮森

Professor A. K. C. Li 李國章

Dr. Ma Lin 馬 臨

Dr. Philip Fu 傅元國

Professor J. C. K. Lee 李川軍

Dr. the Hon. Q. W. Lee 利國偉

Professor T. B. Lin 林聰標

Dr. the Hon. P. C. Woo 胡百全

Secretary

Dr. Chen Fong-ching 陳方正

University Tender Board

Chairman

Dr. the Hon. P. C. Woo 胡百全

Members

The Hon. S. L. Chen 陳壽霖

Professor Gerald H. Choa 蔡永業

Member & Secretary

Mr. Vincent W. S. Chen 陳尹璇

Distinctive Marks and Ceremonial Dress Committee

Convenor

Dr. Chen Fong-ching 陳方正

Members

The Hon. S. L. Chen 陳壽霖

Dr. Mayching Kao 高美慶

Professor Y. W. Lam 林逸華

Dr. Ellen Li 李曹秀群

Mr. Patrick Yiu 姚啓昭

Secretary

Mrs. Amy Mok 莫龔靄敏

COLLEGE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Chung Chi College

Chairman

Mr. Li Fook-hing 李福慶, MS, MRINA

Vice-Chairman

Mr. James Z. M. Kung 孔祥勉, LLB, AAIA

Members Representing Church Organizations in Hong Kong

Mr. Roland Kun-chee Chow 周近智, LLB, LLM

The Rev. Kwok Nai-wang 郭乃弘, BA, BD

Mrs. Betsy Lee 李黃冰斯, BA, DipEd

Mr. Lee Sau Wai 李守慧, BSc, CertEd

The Rev. Abraham Sen 沈冠堯, BTh

Mr. Simon Poon-ki Sit 薛磐基, BA, DPM

Dr. Su Chung-jen 蘇宗仁, BA, MA, PhD, DipEd

Mr. Tse Wai-fong, Simon 謝惠芳, BA, MPhil

The Rev. John C. M. Tse 謝約翰, BD

Member(s) Representing Mission Boards in Hong Kong

The Rev. Loren E. Noren, BA, BD, STM, DD

Members Co-opted by the Board

Professor John L. Espy, BS, SM, DBA

Mr. Ca-Fee Hu 胡格非, BA, BS, MS

Mr. George H. C. Hung 熊翰章, Dip

Mr. Karl C. Kwok 郭志樑, BA, MBA

Mr. Robert C. Kwok 郭勤功, CA, FHKSA

The Rt. Rev. Peter Kwong 鄭廣傑, Dip, BD, MTh

Mr. Lee Wing-kit 利榮傑

Mr. Lawrence Louey 雷覺坤

Dr. D. Lee Rudgard 利德蓉, BA, MA, BM, BCH

Mr. S. H. Sung 宋常康, BSc, CEng, FIMech, FEWeldI

Mr. Watt Mo-ki 屈武圻, BA

Mrs. Siu Lien Ling Wong 黃林秀蓮, BS

College Academics and Others

Dr. Philip Fu 傅元國, Dip, MS, PhD (*Head of College*)

The Rev. Stephen T. O. Ng 吳天安, BD (*Chaplain*)

Dr. Fanny M. C. Cheung 張妙清, BA, PhD (*Fellow*)

Dr. Philip Shen 沈宣仁, BA, MA, BD, PhD (*Fellow*)

Mr. Michael P. K. Chan 陳碧橋, BSSc, LLB, LLM (*College Alumni Association*)

Mr. Yuen Woon Sum 袁煥森, BSSc, MSW (*College Alumni Association*)

Mr. George Chu 朱曾泳, BA (*Chinese Christian Universities Alumni Association*)

Secretary

Mr. Patrick K. C. Yiu 姚啓昭, BA, MBIM

New Asia College

Chairman

Mr. Edwin Tao 陶學禔, BA, MS

Vice-Chairman

Mr. Hsiang-chien Tang 唐翔千, OBE, BA, MSc, JP

Ex-Officio Members

Professor Tzong-biau Lin 林聰標, BA, Dip Volkswirt, PhD (*Head of College*)

Mr. Mark Lawrence Sheldon, BA, MA (*Field Staff Director, Yale-China Association*)

Member nominated by the Yale Club of Hong Kong

Dr. Li Dak-sum 李達三, MA, DSSc, JP

Members nominated by the Board of Education

Mr. Nathan Ning-hei Ma 馬寧熙, BSc, Dip, MA

Mrs. Tso Wong Chiu Yok 曹黃肖玉, Dip, BA, MA

Member nominated by The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Dr. F. C. Chen 陳方正, BA, MA, PhD

Member nominated by the University of Hong Kong

Professor Chiu Ling-yeong 趙令揚, BA, MA, PhD

Members nominated by the College Alumni Association

Mr. Heung Shu-fai 香樹輝, BSSc, MEcon

Mr. Lee Kam-chung 李金鐘, BA, MPhil

Members of the Community at Large nominated by the Board

Dr. Aw Sian 胡仙, OBE, LLD, JP

Mr. William Cheung 張威麟

Mr. Quincy Chuang 莊貴倫, BL, BA

Mr. Chou Wen-hsien 周文軒, JP

Mr. Hui Kwok-hau 許國浩

Dr. Li Tu 李杜, Dip, MA, PhD

Mr. Liu Beh-kong 劉培康, LLB

Mr. Liu Lit-man 廖烈文, FIBA, JP

Professor Chen Char-nie 陳佳蔭, MB, DPM, MRCPsych, MSc, FRANZCP

Mr. Ng Ping-king 伍秉堅 , BArch, MSc, MStructE, JP
Mr. Shum Wai-yau 岑維休 , CBE, JP
Mr. John Tung 董之英

Secretary

Mr. Stephen T. Y. Tiong 張端友 , Dip, MA

United College

Chairman

Sir Run Run Shaw, 邵逸夫 , CBE, LLD, DSSc

Vice-Chairman

The Hon. Poon Wing-cheung 潘永祥 , MBE, LLM, FHKSA, FASA,
CPA, FCIS, JP

Members

Dr. Peter Chan Po-fun 陳普芬 , DSc, PhD, LLM, FSS, FASA, CPA,
FBIM, SBStJ, JP
Mr. Chien-min Chang 張健民 , LLB, MA, MS
Professor Tien-chi Chen 陳天機 , ScB, MA, PhD, FIEEE (*Head of
College*)
Dr. T. C. Cheng 鄭棟材 , OBE, BA, MA, DipEd, DLitt, JP
Mr. Thomas H. C. Cheung 張煊昌
Mrs. Irene Cheung 張譚愛蓮 JP
The Rev. Cheung King-man 張景文 , MA
Mrs. Peter Choy 蔡潘少芬 , MBE, BA, DipSocSt, MSW, JP
Mr. Fong Yun-wah 方潤華 , MBE, JP
Mr. D. von Hanseemann
Mr. Gallant Y. T. Ho 何耀棣 , BA, JP
Dr. Ho Tim 何添 , OBE, DSSc, JP
Mr. Hui Tat-sum 許達三 , JP
Professor John F. Jones, BA, MSW, MAPA, PhD
Mr. Lam Ying-ho 林英豪 , BA, MEd
Dr. Cheuk-yu Lee 李卓予 , BSc, MSc, PhD
Mr. Liu Lit-mo 廖烈武 , MBE, JP
Mr. Ng Tor-tai 吳多泰 , BSc
Mr. N. A. Rigg, OBE, ACII, JP
Mr. Shum Choi-sang 岑才生 , MBE, MA, JP
Mr. Roy T. T. Tan, BSc, MBA
Mr. Hsiang-chien Tang 唐翔千 , OBE, BA, MSc, JP
Mr. Tsang Wing-hong 曾永康
Mr. Charles C. W. Wong 王劍偉
Mr. S. T. Wong 黃紹曾 , AIIA
Mr. Wong Wan-tin 黃允畋 , OBE, JP
Mr. Anthony Y. C. Yeh 葉元章 , MSc

Secretary

Mr. R. C. P. Lee 李松柏 , BSSc, DipMED, MIPM (HK)

THE SENATE

Vice-Chancellor

Dr. Ma Lin 馬 臨 (*Chairman*)

Pro-Vice-Chancellors

Professor G. H. Choa 蔡永業

Professor B. Hsu 徐培深

Head of each College

Dr. P. Fu 傅元國

Professor Tzong-biau Lin 林聰標

Professor T. C. Chen 陳天機

Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School

Dr. L. M. Ng 吳利明

Professor Y. T. Chung 鍾汝滔

Professor G. H. Choa 蔡永業

Professor Thomas C. W. Mak 麥松威

Dr. H. C. Kuan 關信基

Professor S. W. Tam 譚尚渭

The Professors, or the Reader in respect of each academic subject in which there is no Professor

Professor Y. W. Chan 陳耀華

Professor A. Chang 張明仁

Professor S. T. Chang 張樹庭

Professor C. N. Chen 陳佳鼎

Professor T. C. Chen 陳天機

Professor G. H. Choa 蔡永業

Professor Y. T. Chung 鍾汝滔

Professor D. P. Davies

Professor S. P. B. Donnan

Professor J. Espy

Professor G. L. French

Professor J. E. Gardiner

Professor David Gwilt

Professor W. Hamann

Professor B. Hsu 徐培深

Professor J. F. Jones

Professor Ambrose Y. C. King 金耀基

Professor Y. W. Lam 林逸華

Professor D. C. Lau 劉殿爵

Professor C. Y. Lee 李卓予

Professor Rance P. L. Lee 李沛良

Professor J. C. K. Lee 李川軍

Professor P. C. Leung 梁秉中
Professor A. K. C. Li 李國章
Professor Tzong-biau Lin 林聰標
Professor I. M. Liu 劉英茂
Professor S. H. Liu 劉述先
Professor S. C. Loh 樂秀章
Professor Thomas C. W. Mak 麥松威
Professor W. M. C. Martin
Professor C. Metreweli
Professor K. C. Mun 閔建蜀
Dr. Ng Kung-fu 吳恭孚
Professor D. J. Riches
Dr. Phillip S. Y. Sun 孫述宇
Dr. R. Swaminathan
Professor S. W. Tam 譚尚渭
Professor J. A. Thornton
Professor C. Y. To 杜祖貽
Professor Howell Tong 湯家豪
Professor J. Vallance-Owen
Dr. B. S. J. Weng 翁松然
Professor Y. M. Yeung 楊汝蕙

Directors of Studies if not a member under the last category

Dr. W. L. Chan 陳煒良
Mr. C. M. Chang 張健民
Dr. Fanny Cheung 張妙清
Mr. Cheung Yee 張義
Dr. C. Chiao 喬健
Dr. Peter Glassman
Dr. H. H. Ho 何秀煌 (2nd term)
Dr. H. C. Kuan 關信基
Dr. Archie C. C. Lee 李熾昌
Dr. N. H. Lun Ng 吳倫霓霞
Mr. C. H. Sheung 常宗豪
Dr. Lawrence S. T. Tai 戴兆庭

Six Fellows, two being elected by the Assembly of Fellows from each College

Dr. Y. T. Fung 馮潤棠
Dr. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠
Dr. T. Li 李杜
Dr. Pedro Ng 吳白駸
Dr. Philip Shen 沈宣仁
Dr. Y. C. Wong 王于漸

University Registrar

Dr. P. W. Liu 廖柏偉 (Secretary)

University Librarian

Dr. Wang Chi 王冀

SENATE COMMITTEES

Academic Planning Committee

Chairman

Dr. Ma Lin 馬 臨

Members

The Pro-Vice-Chancellors
 The Heads of Colleges
 The Deans of the Faculties
 The Dean of the Graduate School
 The Directors of the Research Institutes
 The Director of the School of Education
 The Director of Student Affairs
 The Chairman, Senate Committee on Staff-Student Relations
 The Chairman, Senate Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes
 Two Senate members elected to represent each Faculty

Professor D.C. Lau 劉殿爵	Professor Liu Shu-hsien 劉述先
Mr. C.M. Chang 張健民	Professor John Espy
Professor W. Hamann	Professor P.C. Leung 梁秉中
Professor Y.W. Lam 林逸華	Dr. C.Y. Lee 李卓予
Dr. F.M.C. Cheung 張妙清	Dr. B.S.J. Weng 翁松燃

The Librarian

Member & Secretary

Dr. P. W. Liu 廖柏偉 (Registrar)

Committee on Computer Services Centre

Chairman

Professor Thomas C. W. Mak 麥松威

Members

Bursar
 The Chairman of the Department of Computer Science
 The Instructional Development Officer
 One representative from each Faculty

Dr. Herbert Pierson	Mr. Yau Hon-ming 游漢明
Mr. A. E. Starling	Dr. Tsui Hung-tat 徐孔達
Dr. Peter J. L. Man 文直良	

Mr. Chung Choi-man 鍾財文
 Dr. Chen Fong-ching 陳方正

Member & Secretary

Dr. S. Y. C. Hu 胡運驥 (Director, Computer Services Centre)

Committee on Dual Teaching System

Chairman

Professor B. Hsu 徐培深

Members

The Heads of Colleges
The Deans of the Faculties
The Dean of the Graduate School
The Chairman, Committee on Instructional Development
The Registrar

Secretary

Miss L. Hu 胡玲達 (Senior Assistant Registrar, Academic and Examination)

Committee on Extramural Studies

Chairman

Dr. Ma Lin 馬 臨

Members

The Director, Department of Extramural Studies
Two elected representatives from each Faculty

Mr. T. H. Fok 霍韜晦	Dr. Thomas Y. T. Luk 陸潤棠
Dr. C. Tuan 段 樵	Dr. Danny S. N. Wong 黃錫楠
Professor S. P. B. Donnan	Professor J. E. Gardiner
Dr. H. S. Hung 孔慶燾	Dr. Yeung Hin-wing 楊顯榮
Professor J. F. Jones	Dr. Leung Yee 梁 怡

Secretary

Dr. Ho Kam-fai 何錦輝 (Director, Department of Extramural Studies) (representing the Registrar)

Committee on Final Scholastic Assessment

Chairman

Dr. P. W. Liu 廖柏偉

Members

The Admissions Tutors of the Faculties
The Chairmen of the Subject Assessment Panels of subjects offered in the Final Scholastic Assessment
The Registrar

Secretary

Mr. Lee Shu-wing 李樹榮 (Assistant Registrar, Academic and Examination)

Committee on General Education

Chairman

Professor D. C. Lau 劉殿爵

Members

The Deans of the Faculties

The Dean of the Graduate School

One representative from the relevant Committee under each
College Assembly of Fellows

Dr. P. Shen 沈宣仁

Dr. Peter J. L. Man 文直良

Mr. Andrew W. F. Wong 黃宏發

Member & Secretary

Dr. P. W. Liu 廖柏偉 (Registrar)

Committee on Instructional Development

Chairman

Dr. A. Koo 顧克仁

Members

The Bursar or his representative

The Dean of Faculty of Medicine or his representative

The Chairman of the Department of Journalism &
Communication

The Director of School of Education or his representative

The Librarian or his representative

Members appointed by the Senate

Dr. C. K. Chan 陳澤權

Dr. K. F. Ho 何錦輝

Dr. Michael Holstein

Miss L. Hu 胡玲達

Dr. S. Y. C. Hu 胡運驥

Dr. K. H. Lee 李金漢

Member & Secretary

Dr. R. F. Turner-Smith (Instructional Development Officer)

Committee on International Programmes

Chairman

Professor Ambrose Y. C. King 金耀基

Members

The Deans of the Faculties

The Dean of the Graduate School

The Director of the Office of International Studies Programmes

The Associate Director of the Office of International Studies
Programmes

Representative, Yale-China Association

The Registrar

The Bursar

One representative from each College

Dr. T. S. Chan 陳增聲

Dr. H. H. Yuan 袁鶴翔

Dr. Peter N.S. Lee 李南雄

The Director of the Chinese Language Centre

The Master of the Postgraduate Hall Complex

Secretary

Dr. D. S. L. Paaü 鮑紹霖 (Assistant to Director of the Office of International Studies Programmes, representing the Registrar)

Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes

Chairman

Professor Rance P. L. Lee 李沛良

Members

The Deans of the Faculties or their representatives

The Chairmen of Boards of Studies concerned

The Coordinators of the four Part-time Degree Programmes

Mr. Fang Chan-hsiung 方展雄

Mr. Dang Shu-leung 鄧仕樑

Dr. Sheila Chin 錢劉善言

Mr. D. F. K. Chan 陳福堃

The Registrar

Secretary

Mrs. S. W. Wan Ho 何濶小雲 (Assistant Registrar, Part-time Degree Programmes)

Committee on Physical Education

Chairman

Professor Y. T. Chung 鍾汝滔

Members

The Director of Physical Education

The Assistant Directors of Physical Education

Two members appointed by the Vice-Chancellor

Dr. Robert Dan 鄧秉鈞

Mr. D. A. Gilkes

The Director of Student Affairs or his representative

The Director of Buildings Office or his representative

Three College Deans of Students

Secretary

Dr. Frank Fu 傅浩堅 (Director of Physical Education)

Committee on Staff-Student Relations

Chairman

Dr. T. Chen 陳 特

Members

The Director of Student Affairs

Faculty Representatives

Dr. Philip Shen 沈宣仁

Mr. C. M. Chang 張健民

Professor C. N. Chen 陳佳鼎

Professor Y. W. Chan 陳耀華

Dr. F. M. C. Cheung 張妙清

Student Representatives (number to equal number of Faculty Representatives)

College Representatives

Dr. Kelvin K. C. Chan 陳金泉

Dr. S. K. Kwong 鄺兆江

Dr. K. Y. Chan 陳廣渝

Dr. Leung Wing-pun 梁榮斌

Mr. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶

Dr. K. F. Ho 何錦輝

Two student representatives from each College Student Union

Secretary

Mrs. Grace Chow 周陳文琬 (Deputy Director of Student Affairs)

Committee on Undergraduate Admissions

Chairman

Dr. P. W. Liu 廖柏偉

Members

The Heads of Colleges

The Deans of the Faculties

The Dean of the Graduate School

The Director of the School of Education

The Registrar

Admissions Tutors of the Faculties

Secretary

Mr. K. K. Li 李錦祺 (Senior Assistant Registrar, Admission and Registration)

Committee on University Library System

Chairman

Professor S. T. Chang 張樹庭

Members

The Deans of the Faculties

The Dean of the Graduate School

The Director of the School of Education or his representative

One representative from each College Assembly of Fellows

Dr. O. W. Lau 柳愛華

Dr. Wong Yuk 王 煜

Mrs. Betsy Chau 鄒羅端華

Member & Secretary

Dr. Wang Chi 王冀 (Librarian)

Committee on University Press

Chairman

Dr. Ma Lin 馬臨

Members

The Deans of the Faculties

The Dean of the Graduate School

Residents of Hong Kong, of whom at least one shall be a non-academic member

Professor Ambrose Y. C. King 金耀基 Mr. T. C. Lai 賴恬昌

Professor D. C. Lau 劉殿爵 Dr. Francis Pan 潘光迥

Representatives of Research Institutes appointed by the Vice-Chancellor

Professor T. K. Cheng 鄭德坤

Professor S. T. Chang 張樹庭

Professor Rance P. L. Lee 李沛良

Member & Secretary

Mr. Tsim Tak-lung 詹德隆 (Director of the University Press)

Committee on University Scholarships

Chairman

Professor G. H. Choa 蔡永業

Members

College Representatives

Dr. O. W. Lau 柳愛華

Dr. Leung Wing-pun 梁榮斌

Dr. Pedro Ng 吳白晷

Faculty Representatives

Mr. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶 Dr. K. H. Lee 李金漢

Professor A. K. C. Li 李國章 Professor Y. W. Chan 陳耀華

Dr. Agnes Ng 吳夢珍

The Director of Student Affairs or his representative

Secretary

Deputy Director of Student Affairs or her representative

Almanac Committee

Convener

Dr. P. W. Liu 廖柏偉

Members

The Deans of the Faculties or their representatives

The Heads of Colleges or their representatives
Senior Assistant Registrar, Academic and Examination

Member & Secretary

Mr. K. K. Li 李錦祺 (Senior Assistant Registrar, Admission and Registration)

Graduate Council

Chairman

Professor S. W. Tam 譚尚渭

Members

The Deans of the Faculties
The Heads of the Graduate Divisions
The Master of the Postgraduate Hall Complex
The Librarian

Secretary

Dr. P. W. Liu 廖柏偉 (Registrar)

Undergraduate Examinations Board

Chairman

Professor B. Hsu 徐培深

Members

The Deans of the Faculties
The Heads of Colleges
The Registrar
The Chairmen of Boards of Studies/Committee
The Professors of each subject concerned

Secretary

Miss L. Hu 胡玲達 (Senior Assistant Registrar, Academic and Examination)

COLLEGE ASSEMBLY OF FELLOWS

Chung Chi College

Chairman:

Dr. Philip Fu 傅元國 (*Head of College*)

Members:

Mr. Brian Blomfield	Mr. Joseph Boyle
The Rev. Canon Alan Chan 陳佐才	Dr. Kelvin Chan 陳金泉
Dr. W. L. Chan 陳煒良	Professor Y. W. Chan 陳耀華
Dr. H. M. Chang 張雄謀	Professor S. T. Chang 張樹庭
Dr. Chen Te 陳特	Dr. Fanny Cheung 張妙清
Professor John L. Espy	Mr. David Gilkes
Professor David Gwilt	Professor W. Hamann
Mr. Harold Ho 何輝維	Dr. S. T. Kwok 郭少棠
Dr. Luke Kwong 鄺兆江	Dr. O. W. Lau 柳愛華
Dr. P. L. Law 羅炳良	Dr. K. H. Lee 李金漢
Professor Rance Lee 李沛良	Dr. Leung Yee 梁怡
Dr. Victor Mok 莫凱	Dr. L. M. Ng 吳利明
Professor D. J. Riches	Dr. Philip Shen 沈宣仁
Professor S. W. Tam 譚尚渭	Professor C. Y. To 杜祖貽
Dr. C. K. Wong 黃重光	Dr. F. M. Wong 黃暉明

Secretary:

Mr. Patrick K. C. Yiu 姚啓昭

New Asia College

Chairman:

Professor Tzong-biau Lin 林聰標 (*Head of College*)

Members:

Dr. Kwong-yu Chan 陳廣渝	Mr. C. J. Chang 張清如
Professor Chen Char-nie 陳佳鼎	Dr. Chiao Chien 喬健
Dr. W. L. Chou 周文林	Dr. H. H. Ho 何顯雄
Mr. A. H. W. Huang-Fu 皇甫河旺	Dr. Serena S. H. Jin 金聖華
Dr. May-ching Kao 高美慶	Dr. Kwong Kin-hung 鄺健行
Professor Joseph C. K. Lee 李川軍	Professor Leung Ping-chung 梁秉中
Dr. Leung Wing-bun 梁榮斌	Dr. Li Tu 李杜
Professor Liu Shu-hsien 劉述先	Professor Thomas C. W. Mak 麥松威
Dr. Peter Jic-leung Man 文直良	Dr. Mark Kai-keung 麥繼強
Dr. Michel Masson	Professor Mun Kin-chok 閔建蜀
Mr. Mark Lawrence Sheldon	Dr. Phillip S. Y. Sun 孫述宇
Dr. Tam Yue-him 譚汝謙	Mr. Tong Duen-ching 唐端正
Professor John Vallance-Owen	Dr. Wong Yue-chim 王于漸
Dr. Yuan Heh-hsiang 袁鶴翔	

Secretary:

Mr. Stephen T. Y. Tiong 張端友

United College

Chairman:

Professor Tien-chi Chen 陳天機 (*Head of College*)

Members:

Mr. Andrew Y. Y. Chan 陳耀塘
Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正
Dr. Yuen-min Choy 蔡棉
Professor Stuart P. B. Donnan
Dr. Yun-tong Fung 馮潤棠
Dr. Tien-tung Hsueh 薛天棟
Mrs. Eva B. C. Li Ko 高李碧聰
Dr. Hsin-chi Kuan 關信基
Professor Cheuk-yu Lee 李卓予
Dr. Pak-wai Liu 廖柏偉
Dr. Ngai-ha Lun Ng 吳倫靄霞
Mr. Joachim H. L. Poon 潘克廉
Dr. Byron S. J. Weng 翁松燃
Dr. Kwan-yiu Wong 黃鈞堯

Mr. Chien-min Chang 張健民
Dr. Joseph Y. S. Cheng 鄭宇碩
Professor Yu-to Chung 鍾汝滔
Dr. Kwok-pui Fung 馮國培
Mr. John B. Gannon
Professor John F. Jones
Dr. Anthony Koo 顧克仁
Professor Yat-wah Lam 林逸華
Professor Arthur K. C. Li 李國章
Dr. Kung-fu Ng 吳恭孚
Dr. Pedro Ng 吳白弢
Miss Nancy Sun 孫南
Mr. Andrew W. F. Wong 黃宏發
Dr. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Secretary:

Mr. R. C. P. Lee 李松柏

ADVISORY BOARDS AND OTHER COMMITTEE

Advisory Boards on Academic Matters

Advisory Board on Natural Sciences

- The Rt. Hon. Lord Todd of Trumpington, Chancellor, University of Strathclyde; Nobel Laureate (*Chairman*)
- Professor Shing-shen Chern 陳省身, Professor Emeritus of Mathematics, University of California at Berkeley; Director of Mathematical Sciences Research Institute
- Professor Tsung-dao Lee 李政道, Professor of Physics, Columbia University in the City of New York; Nobel Laureate
- Professor Choh-hao Li 李卓皓, Professor of Biochemistry and Medical Science; Founder, Laboratory of Molecular Endocrinology, University of California at San Francisco
- Dr. Saw-pak Thong 湯壽柏
- Professor Chien-shiung Wu 吳健雄, Pupin Professor Emeritus of Physics, Columbia University in the City of New York
- Professor Chen-ning Yang 楊振寧, Einstein Professor of Physics, State University of New York, Stony Brook; Nobel Laureate
- Sir Frank George Young, formerly Master of Darwin College, Cambridge

Advisory Board on Humanities

- Professor Fang-kuei Li 李方桂, Professor of Chinese Linguistics, University of Hawaii
- Professor Sir Cyril H. Philips, formerly Director of the London School of Oriental and African Studies
- Professor Lien-sheng Yang 楊聯陞, Professor of Chinese History, Harvard University

Advisory Board on Social Science and Business Administration

- Professor Simon Kuznets, Professor of Economics, Harvard University; Nobel Laureate (*Chairman*)
- Sir Sydney Caine, formerly Director of the London School of Economics and Political Science
- Professor Carlo M. Cipolla, Professor of Economics, Scuola Normale Superiore di Pisa and Department of Economics/Demography, University of California at Berkeley
- Professor Bin Cheng 鄭斌, Professor of Air and Space Law, University of London
- Professor Seymour M. Lipset, Professor of Political Science and Sociology, Stanford University
- Professor Erik Lundberg, Professor Emeritus, Stockholm School of Economics

Other Advisory Boards and Committees

Advisory Board on Accounting Studies

Chairman

Sir Sidney Gordon, CBE, JP, Sir Elly Kadoorie Continuation Ltd.

Members

Mr. Roger T. Best, Deloitte, Haskins & Sells

Mr. David W. Gairns, Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co.

Mr. Michael J. Johnson, Arthur Andersen & Co.

Mr. K.K. Tan 陳國恩, Kwan, Wong, Tan & Fong

Ex-officio Members

Mr. Denis Evans

President of the Hong Kong Society of Accountants

Mr. Thomas Clydesdale

Representative of the Chairman of Hong Kong General Chamber of Commerce

Mr. Wong Shang-jen 王尚仁, JP

Representative of the Chairman of Vocational Training Council

Professor Y.T. Chung 鍾汝滔

Professor of Accounting, CUHK

Dr. Lawrence S. T. Tai 戴兆廷

Head of Department of Accounting and Finance, CUHK

Member and Secretary

Mr. D.A. Gilkes, JP
CUHK

Appointments Board

Chairman

The Hon. W.C.L. Brown, OBE, JP, The Chartered Bank

Members

Mr. W.P.J. Brandon, Office of Student Affairs, University of Hong Kong

Mrs. Anson Chan 陳方安生, JP, Social Welfare Department

Mr. A.M. Child, The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation

Professor Y.T. Chung 鍾汝滔, CUHK

Mr. D. von Hanseemann, Jebsen & Co., Ltd.

Miss Sophia Kao 高靜芝, Hong Kong Telephone Co., Ltd.

Mr. Karl T.P. Ho 何子栢, World-Wide Shipping Agency Ltd.

Mrs. Lily Lam Kwan Pui-ying 林關佩英, Civil Service Branch Government Secretariat

Mr. Lam Ying-ho 林英豪, Pui Ching Middle School

Mr. Chien Lee 利乾, Lee Hysan Real Estate Co., Ltd.

Mr. Michael Leung 梁文建, JP, Education Department

Mr. A.G. Morrison, Jardine, Matheson & Co., Ltd.

Dr. Su Chung-jen 蘇宗仁, Queen Elizabeth School

Professor To Cho-yea 杜祖貽, CUHK
Mr. David Woo 胡家陸, IBM World Trade Corporation
Mr. Y.F. Zee 徐益豐, Island Navigation Corporation Ltd.

Ex-officio Members

Mr. Heung Shu-Fai 香樹輝
Chairman of The Federation of Alumni Associations, CUHK
Dr. Choy Yuen-min 蔡 棉
Director of Student Affairs, CUHK
Mr. Yeung Wan-Cheung 楊允祥
President of The Student Union, CUHK

Member and Secretary

Mrs. Grace Chow 周陳文琬
CUHK

Advisory Committee on Electronics

Chairman

Mr. M.G. Gale, Cable and Wireless (HK) Ltd.

Members

Dr. Albert C. Cheung 張熾堂, Nan Fung Development Ltd.
Mr. S.K. Chiu 招森健, Hong Kong Telephone Co., Ltd.
Mr. H.M. Fung 馮克明, MBE, Cable & Wireless (H.K.) Ltd.
Mr. Frank Lau 劉紹基, Data General Hong Kong Ltd.
Mr. David Kam-yiu Leung 梁錦堯, China Light and Power Co., Ltd.
Mr. I.J. McKelvie, The Hongkong Electric Co., Ltd.
Mr. Shih Jih Tzer 施繼澤, E and Z Information Systems Ltd.
Mr. Shum Yun 沈欣, Hong Kong Aircraft Engineering Co., Ltd.
Mr. C.D. Tam, 譚宗定 Motorola Semiconductors Hong Kong Ltd.
Mr. M.Y. Wong 王明鑫, Coronet Industries Ltd.
Mr. David Woo 胡家陸, IBM World Trade Corporation
Mr. Joseph Yau 丘上嵩, Electronic Industries Ltd.
Mr. Raymond M. Yau 丘文, Ampex Ferrotec Ltd.
Mr. Bernard Zau 邵守忠, Micro Electronics Ltd.

Ex-officio Members

Professor Y.T. Chung 鍾汝滔
Director of MBA Division, CUHK
Mr. H.R. Knight, MBE, JP
Assistant Director (Industrial Training) of Technical Education
and Industrial Training Department
Professor Y.W. Lam 林逸華
Chairman of Board of Studies in Electronics, CUHK
Professor Vincent W.S. Leung 梁維新, JP
Head of Department of Electrical Engineering, University of
Hong Kong
Mr. E.J. Spain
Representative of The Hong Kong Institution of Engineers

Secretary

Mr. J.G.N. Lee 李冠南, CUHK

Advisory Board of Extramural Studies

Chairman

Dr. the Hon. Francis Yuan-hao Tien 田元灝, CBE, JP, Manhattan Garments Ltd.

Members

Dr. T.C. Cheng 鄭棟材, OBE, JP,

Mrs. Kwan Ko Siu-wah 關高荳華, OBE, JP, Young Women's Christian Association

Dr. Philip Kwok 郭志權, JP, The Wing On Life Assurance Co., Ltd.

Mr. Frank Lin Hui-po 林輝波, OBE, JP, Hongkong Milo's Knitwear Fty., Ltd.

Miss Annie S.C. Wu 伍淑清, World Trade Centre Club Hong Kong

Dr F.C. Chen 陳方正, CUHK

Mr. D.A. Gilkes, JP, CUHK

Dr. K.F. Ho 何錦輝, OBE, JP, CUHK

Mr. T.C. Lai 賴恬昌, JP, CUHK

Secretary

Mr. T.S. Foo 傅德榮, CUHK

Medical Academic Advisory Committee

Chairman

Sir William H. Trethowan

Members

Professor Sir Melville Arnott

Dr. J.Z. Bowers

Professor G.H. Choa 蔡永業

Professor A.P.M. Forrest

Professor C.E. Stroud

Dr. the Hon. K.L. Thong 唐嘉良

Advisory Board of the Two-year MBA Programme

Chairman

Mr. G.R. Ross, CBE, JP, Deacon & Co., Ltd.

Members

Mr. Peter F. Barrett, Hong Kong Telephone Co., Ltd.

The Hon. Sir Sik-nin Chau 周錫年, CBE, JP

Mr. Leo K.H. Liu 廖金康, The MBA Alumni Association, CUHK

The Hon. Sir Sze-yuen Chung 鍾士元, CBE, JP, Sonca Industries Ltd.

Professor Y.T. Chung 鍾汝滔, CUHK
Dr. John W. Cowee, University of Colorado
Mr. Lawrence H.L. Fung 馮慶麟, Fung Ping Fan & Co., Ltd.
Dr. Victor K. Fung 馮國經, Li & Fung Ltd.
Mr. Michael J. Johnson, Arthur Andersen & Co.
Mrs. Alice Lam 林李翹如, Hang Seng Bank Ltd.
Mr. Russell A. Phillips, Jr., Board of Trustees of Lingnan University
Mr. Jack C. Tang 唐驥千, OBE, South Sea Textile Manufacturing Co., Ltd.
Dr. Eric T.M. Yeung 楊俊文, Perfekta Enterprises, Ltd.

Secretary

Mr. D.A. Gilkes, JP, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Three-year MBA Programme

Co-Chairman

*Mr. Fung King Hey 馮景禧, Sun Hung Kai Co., Ltd.
Mr. Cheng Yu Tung 鄭裕彤, Chow Tai Fook Jewellery Co., Ltd.

Members

Dr. Ann Tse Kai 安子介, CBE, JP, Soco Textiles (H.K.) Ltd.
Mr. Chen Din Hwa 陳廷驊, Nan Fung Textiles Ltd.
Mr. Chung Ming Fai 鍾明輝, Aik San Realty Ltd.
Professor Y.T. Chung 鍾汝滔, CUHK
Dr. Victor K. Fung 馮國經, Li & Fung Ltd.
Mr. Kwok Tak Seng 郭得勝, Sun Hung Kai Properties Co., Ltd.
Mrs. Alice Lam 林李翹如, Hang Seng Bank Ltd.
Mr. Lee Shau Kee 李兆基, Henderson Development Co., Ltd.
Mr. Li Ka Shing 李嘉誠, JP, Cheung Kong (Holdings) Ltd.
Mr. Robert Ng 黃志祥, Sino Realty & Enterprises Ltd.
Mr. Washington Z. Sycip, The S.G.V. Group Ltd.

Secretary

Mr. R.K.Y. Chan 陳鈞潤, CUHK

Other Committee

*Committee on the Development Programme for
Teaching Material in Chinese*

Consultants

Dr. the Hon. Q.W. Lee 利國偉, CBE, JP
Dr. Ma Lin 馬臨, CBE (Hon.), JP

Chairman

Professor D. C. Lau 劉殿爵, CUHK

Members

Dr. F. C. Chen 陳方正, CUHK

*Mr. Fung King Hey passed away on 25th August, 1985.

Professor A. Y. C. King 金耀基, CUHK
Dr. Y.F. Kong 江潤勳, Grantham College of Education
Mr. Y. H. Lam 林英豪, Pui Ching Middle School
Mr. C. H. Lee 李晉鏗, Nam Wah Middle School
Professor C. Y. To 杜祖貽, CUHK
Miss Betty Tsang 曾翠卿, Education Department
Mr. T.L. Tsim 詹德隆, CUHK

Member and Secretary

Mr. C.K. Yeung 楊鍾基, CUHK

EMERITUS PROFESSORS

Cheng Te-k'un 鄭德坤, BA, MA, PhD, DLit (*Fine Arts*)
 Hsing Mo-huan 邢慕寰, BA, DSSc (*Economics*)
 Jao Tsung-i 饒宗頤, DLitt (*Chinese Language and Literature*)

GRADUATES HONORIS CAUSA

Doctor of Laws (LLD)

Black, Sir Robert Brown, GCMG, OBE, MA	1964
Fulton, Sir John Scott, Kt, MA	1964
Kerr, Clark, PhD	1964
Kwan, The Hon. Cho-yiu 關祖堯, OBE, LLB, JP	1964
Lee, The Hon. Richard Charles 利銘澤, CBE, MA, JP	1964
Cox, Sir Christopher William Machell, KCMG, MA	1968
Fung, The Hon. Kenneth Ping-fan 馮秉芬, CBE, KStJ, JP	1968
Kan, The Hon. Yuet-keung 簡悅強, CBE, BA, JP	1968
Tang, The Hon. Ping-yuan 唐炳源, OBE, BS, JP	1968
Trench, Sir David Clive Crosbie, KCMG, MC, MA, LLD	1968
Chern Shiing-Shen 陳省身, DSc	1969
Crozier, Douglas James Smyth, CMG	1969
Robinson, Kenneth Ernest, MA, FRHistS, JP	1969
Wu Chien-Shiung, Ms. 吳健雄, PhD, DSc	1969
Gordon, Sidney Samuel, CBE, CA, JP	1970
Lee Tsung-Dao 李政道, PhD	1970
Li Choh-Hao 李卓皓, PhD	1970
Pei leoh-Ming 貝聿銘, MArch	1970
Philips, Cyril Henry, PhD, DLitt	1971
Lee, The Hon. Quo-wei 利國偉, OBE, JP	1972
Lin Tung-Yen 林同揆, BS, MS	1972
Lin Chia-Chiao 林家翹, BSc, MA, PhD	1973
Young-Herries, Michael Alexander Robert, OBE, MC, MA, JP	1973
Lee Jung Sen 利榮森, OBE, BA	1974
Woo Pak Chuen 胡百全, CBE, LLB, PhD, JP	1974
Yang Ching-Kun 楊慶堃, BA, MA, PhD	1974
Yung Chi Tung 容啓東, OBE, BSc, PhD, LLD, JP	1974
Aw Sian, Ms. 胡仙, OBE, JP, SSStJ (A)	1975
Ho Ping-ti 何炳棣, BA, PhD	1975
Lau, D. C. 劉殿爵, BA, MA	1975

Ann Tse-kai 安子介, CBE, JP	1976
Li Fang-kuei 李方桂, BA, PhD, DLitt	1976
Yang Lien-sheng 楊聯陞, BA, MA, PhD, DLitt	1976
Pao Yue-kong 包玉剛, CBE, LLD, JP	1977
Yü Ying-shih 余英時 PhD	1977
Cheng Bin 鄭斌, Lic-en-Dr, PhD, LLD, FRAeS	1978
Li Choh-Ming 李卓敏, KBE (Hon), PhD, LLD, DSSc, JP	1978
Moore, Charles Frankland, CEng, FIMechE	1978
Szeto, The Hon. Wai 司徒惠, CBE, CEng, FICE, FIMechE, FASCE, MIMechE, FIPHE, MConsE, FHKIE, DSc (Hon)	1978
The Rt. Hon. Lord Todd of Trumington, OM, FRS	1982
Chung, The Hon. Sir Sze-yuen 鍾士元, CBE, DSc (Hon), JP	1983
Haddon-Cave, The Hon. Sir Philip, KBE, CMG, JP	1983
Dunn, The Hon. Lydia 鄧蓮如, CBE, BS, JP	1984
Yang, The Hon. Justice T.L. 楊鐵樑, LLB (Hons)	1984

Doctor of Literature (DLit)

Cheng Tung-Choy 鄭棟材, OBE, BA, MA, DipEd, JP	1979
Wong Yung-Chow 黃用諤, OBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, JP	1979
Cheng Te-k'un 鄭德坤, BA, MA, PhD	1981
Li Fei-kan (Ba Jin) 李芾甘 (巴金)	1984
Watson, William, CBE, MA, FBA, FSA	1984

Doctor of Science (DSc)

Trethowan, William Henry, CBE, MA, MB, MChir, FRCP, FRACP, FRCPsych, FRANZCP (Hon), DPM	1979
Yau Shing-Tung 丘成桐, PhD	1980
Cullen, Alexander Lamb, OBE, DSc(Eng), FRS, FEng, FIEE, FIEEE, FInstP, FCGI	1981
Kan Yuet-wai 簡悅威, MB BS, DSc, FRS	1981
Hua Luogeng 華羅庚	1982
Arnott, Sir William Melville, TD, DSc (Hon), LLD (Hon)	1983
Needham, Joseph, DSc (Hon), LLD (Hon), DLitt (Hon), PhD (Hon)	1983

Doctor of Social Science (DSSc)

Ho Sin-Hang 何善衡, MBE	1971
Bremridge, John Henry, OBE, MA, JP	1980
Li, The Hon. Fook-wo 李福和, CBE, BS, MCS, FIB, JP	1980
Shaw, Sir Run Run 邵逸夫, CBE, LLD	1981
Ho Tim 何添, OBE, JP	1982
Hsing Mo-huan 邢慕寰, BA	1982
Tien, The Hon. Francis Y.H. 田元灝, OBE, LLD (Hon), JP	1983
Li Dak-sum 李達三, BA, JP	1984

EXTERNAL EXAMINERS

First Degrees

Arts:

- Professor Chow Tse-tsung 周策縱, University of Wisconsin (Chinese Language & Literature)
Professor Harry Levin, Harvard University (English – Literature)
Professor Elizabeth Ingram, University of Trondheim (English – Language & Linguistics)
Professor Shih Hsio yen 時學顏, University of Hong Kong (Fine Arts – History)
Professor Chu Teh-chun 朱德群, Professional Artist (Fine Arts – Practice of Art)
Professor Jacques Miry, Université de Bretagne Occidentale (French)
Professor Elisabeth Göbbel, Fujen University (German)
Professor K.C. Liu 劉廣京, University of California, Davis (History)
Professor Hiroaki Fukami 深海博明, Keio University (Japanese)
Professor R. Alec Harman, U.K. (Music – Western Music)
Dr. Shigeo Kishibe 岸邊成雄, University of Teikyo (Music – Chinese Music)
Professor Antonio S. Cua 柯雄文, The Catholic University of America (Philosophy)
Dr. Hsiao Ching-fen 蕭清芬, Tainan Theological College
Professor M. Ma 馬蒙, Hong Kong (Translation)

Business Administration:

- Dr. Bipin B. Ajinkya, University of Florida (Accounting)
Professor Lee Ching-few 李正福, University of Illinois, Urbana-champaign (Finance)
Professor John Ih-sen Hsu 徐益生, Villanova University, U.S.A. (General Business Management & Personnel Management)
Professor Kenneth Simmonds, London Business School (Marketing & International Business)

Medicine:

First Professional Examination

- Professor J.W.S. Harris, The Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine, London (Anatomy)
Professor Donald H. Northcote, Cambridge University, U.K. (Biochemistry)
Professor J.W. Thompson, The Medical School, University of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, U.K. (Pharmacology)

Professor A. Iggo, University of Edinburgh, U.K. (Physiology)

Second Professional Examination

Professor D.N. Baron, The Royal Free Hospital, London (Chemical Pathology)

Professor M.W. Casewell, King's College Hospital, London (Microbiology)

Professor Sir Alastair Currie, University Medical School, University of Edinburgh, U.K. (Morbid Anatomy)

Third Professional Examination, Part I

Professor D.J.P. Barker, University of Southampton, England (Community Medicine)

Professor R.W. Beard, St. Mary's Hospital Medical School, University of London (Obstetrics & Gynaecology)

Professor C.E. Stroud, King's College Hospital Medical School, England (Paediatrics)

Professor A.H. Crisp, St. George's Hospital Medical School, England (Psychiatry)

Science:

Professor D.H. Northcote, University of Cambridge, U.K. (Biochemistry)

Professor P.C. Huang 黃秉乾, Johns Hopkins University, U.S.A. (Biology – Botany)

Professor Chen Lo-chai 陳樂才, San Diego State University (Biology – Zoology)

Professor Tak-hang Chan 陳德恒, McGill University, Canada (Chemistry)

Professor D.E. Conway, Leicester Polytechnic, U.K. (Computer Science)

Professor L.F. Turner, Imperial College of Science & Technology, U.K. (Electronics)

Professor S.Y. Cheng 鄭紹遠, University of California (Mathematics)

Professor C.S. Lam 藍志成, McGill University (Physics)

Professor George C. Tiao 刁錦囊, Graduate School of Business, University of Chicago (Statistics)

Social Science:

Professor Francis L.K. Hsu 許煥光, Northwestern University, U.S.A. (Anthropology)

Professor Anthony M. Tang 唐宗明, Vanderbilt University (Economics)

Professor Laurence J.C. Ma 馬潤潮, The University of Akron (Geography)

Professor James R. Townsend, University of Washington (Government & Public Administration)

Professor Lee Chin-chuan 李金銓, University of Minnesota (Journalism & Communication)

Mr. Lun Siu-ming, Simon 倫兆銘, Radio Television Hong Kong
(Journalism & Communication – Practical)
Professor Gustav Jahoda, University of Strathclyde, U.K. (Psychology)
Professor Li Tseng-lu 李增祿, Tunghai University (Social Work)
Professor H. Wagatsuma 我妻洋, Japan (Sociology)

Higher Degrees

(1) *PhD Degree*

Arts:

Professor Chou Fa-kao 周法高, Academia Sinica (Chinese Studies)
Professor Chow Tse-tsung 周策縱, University of Wisconsin (Chinese Studies)
Professor Charles Wei-hsun Fu 傅偉勳, Temple University (Chinese Studies)
Professor Li Tien-yi 李田意, The Ohio State University (Chinese Studies)
Professor K.C. Liu 劉廣京, University of California, Davis (Chinese Studies)

Science:

Dr. J. Clive Ellory, University of Oxford (Biochemistry)
Professor John Peberdy, The University of Nottingham (Biology)
Professor Jerker Porath, University of Queensland (Biochemistry)

(Additional External Examiners)

Arts:

Professor Chang Heng 張亨, National Taiwan University (Chinese Studies)
Professor Chüan Han-sheng 全漢昇, New Asia Institute of Advanced Chinese Studies & Research (Chinese Studies)
Professor Mou Jun-sen 牟潤孫, formerly Professor of History, The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Chinese Studies)

Science:

Dr. K.S. Au 歐國城, University of Hong Kong (Biochemistry)
Professor M.H. Ng 吳文翰, University of Hong Kong (Biochemistry)

(2) *Master's Degrees*

Arts:

Dr. Chan Ping-leung 陳炳良, University of Hong Kong (English)

- Professor Han-lian Chang 張漢良, National Taiwan University (English)
 Professor Chang Heng 張亨, National Taiwan University (Chinese Language & Literature)
 Professor Chin Hsiang-heng 金祥恒, National Taiwan University (Chinese Language & Literature)
 Professor Chow Tse-tung 周策縱, University of Wisconsin (Chinese Language & Literature)
 Professor Antonio S. Cua 柯雄文, The Catholic University of America (Philosophy)
 Dr. Basil Deene, The Hong Kong Academy of Performing Arts (Music)
 Professor Ann K. Fathman, College of Notre Dame (English)
 Professor Charles Wei-hsun Fu 傅偉勳, Temple University (Philosophy)
 Professor Kenneth Goodman, University of Arizona (English)
 Mr. Ho Kwok-cheung 何國祥, Institute of Language in Education (Education)
 Dr. P.H. Ho 何沛雄, University of Hong Kong (Chinese Language & Literature)
 Dr. Hsiu-hsiung Hsieh 謝秀雄, Tainan Theological College (Theology)
 Professor C.T. Hu 胡昌度, United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia (Education)
 Professor Ann Johns, San Diego State University (English)
 Dr. R.K. Johnson, University of Hong Kong (English)
 Professor Kung Te-cheng 孔德成, National Taiwan University (Chinese Language & Literature)
 Professor Y.L. Jack Lam 林怡禮, Brandon University (Education)
 Professor Che-kan Leong 梁子勤, University of Saskatchewan (Education)
 Professor Li Chu-ting 李鑄晉, University of Kansas (Fine Arts)
 Mr. Li Lin-ts'an 李霖燦, National University of Taiwan (Fine Arts)
 Professor K.C. Liu 劉廣京, University of California, Davis (History)
 Professor M. MacMillan, University of East Asia, Macau (Education)
 Professor Sandra McKay, San Francisco State University (English)
 Professor Lucien Miller, University of Massachusetts (English)
 Dr. Paul Nation, Victoria University of Wellington (English)
 Professor Richard Ripple, Cornell University (Education)
 Dr. John Schumann, University of California, Los Angeles (English)
 Professor Shih Hsio-yen 時學顏, University of Hong Kong (Fine Arts)
 Professor Shang Cheng-zuo 商承祚, Zhongshan University (Education)
 Professor Tang Tsou 鄒謙, University of Chicago (History)
 Professor Tso Sung-ch'ao 左松超, National Central University (Chinese Language & Literature)
 Dr. Benjamin K.Y. T'sou 鄒嘉彥, Citypolytechnic (Education)
 Professor Ovid J.L. Tzeng 曾志朗, University of California, Riverside (Education)
 Dr. Wang Hsien-chih 王憲治, Tainan Theological College (Theology)
 Professor William Wang 王士元, University of California, Berkeley (English)

- Mr. Wong Shau-lam 黃壽林, Formerly Senior Lecturer in Sociology,
The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Education)
- Mr. Wong Shiu-sang 王韶生, Chu Hai College (Chinese Language &
Literature)
- Professor Wu Jing-jiyi 吳靜吉, National Chengchi University (Educa-
tion)
- Mr. Yu Fong-ying 余晃英, Hong Kong Polytechnic (Education)
- Professor Yu Ying-shih 余英時, Yale University (History)

Business Administration:

- Professor Frank J. Carmone, Jr., Drexel University
- Professor An-min Chung 鍾安民, Drexel University
- Professor Gano S. Evans, University of Nevada, Reno
- Professor Richard N. Farmer, Indiana University
- Professor Leon E. Hay, University of Arkansas
- Professor Charles H. Hindersman, Southern Illinois University,
Carbondale
- Professor Alexander L. Srbich, Consulting Industrial Engineer
- Dr. Charles F. Warnock, Colorado State University

Science:

- Professor Robert H. Austin, Princeton University (Physics)
- Professor C.J. Barter, The University of Adelaide (Computer Science)
- Professor P.M. Bentler, University of California, Los Angeles (Statistics)
- Mr. K.J. Bowcock, University of Aston (Computer Science)
- Dr. K.Y. Chan 陳敏元, University of Hong Kong (Mathematics)
- Professor J.F. Chang 張進福, National Taiwan University (Electronics)
- Professor P.C. Chang 張健天, University of California, Los Angeles
(Statistics)
- Professor Chyan-goei Chung 鍾乾癸, Chiao-tung University (Elec-
tronics)
- Professor J.M. Day, San Jose State University (Mathematics)
- Professor James E. Guillet, University of Toronto (Physics)
- Professor C.S. Hoo 胡章成, The University of Alberta (Mathematics)
- Professor B. Hu 胡班比, University of Houston (Physics)
- Professor J.V. Hunter, The State University of New Jersey (Biology)
- Dr. Sherman Hwa 華宣仁, University of Sydney (Computer Science)
- Professor Yoneta Ichikawa 市川米太, Nara University of Education
(Physics)
- Dr. Peter L. Jeffrey, Monash University (Biochemistry)
- Professor P.K. John, University of Western Ontario (Physics)
- Professor Gordon S. Kino, Stanford University (Physics)
- Professor Francis Law, Simon Fraser University (Chemistry)
- Professor T.B. Lo 羅銅璧, National Taiwan University (Biochemistry)
- Dr. D. Nudds, University of Bradford (Computer Science)
- Professor Shie-ming Peng 彭旭明, National Taiwan University
(Chemistry)

- Professor Brian T. Pickering, University of Bristol (Biochemistry)
 Professor Joe Repka, University of Toronto (Mathematics)
 Professor E.H. Rhoderick, University of Manchester (Electronics)
 Professor Reinhardt Rüdell, Universität Ulm (Physics)
 Professor M.S. Satayayanaraya, Bowling Green State University
 (Mathematics)
 Professor W. Schneider, University of Houston, Central Campus
 (Electronics)
 Professor T.I. Seidman, University of Maryland (Mathematics)
 Professor Y.R. Shen 沈元壤, University of California, Berkeley
 (Physics)
 Professor C.C. Sung, University of Alabama, Huntsville (Physics)
 Professor T.J. Tarn 譚自中, Washington University (Mathematics)
 Professor A. Townshend, The University of Hull (Chemistry)
 Professor Shen-pei Wang 王申培, Northeastern University (Electronics)
 Professor T.S. West, The Macaulay Institute for Soil Research
 (Chemistry)
 Professor Jeffrey T.F. Wong 王子暉, University of Toronto (Bio-
 chemistry)
 Professor Bert L. Vallee, Harvard Medical School (Biochemistry)
 Professor S.F. Yang 楊祥發, University of California, Davis (Biology)

Social Science:

- Professor Jei-cheng Cheng 鄭瑞城, National Chengchi University
 (Communication)
 Professor Alpha C. Chiang 蔣中一, University of Connecticut
 (Economics)
 Professor Theodore N. Ferdinand, Northeastern University (Social
 Work)
 Professor Carel B. Germain, University of Connecticut (Social Work)
 Professor Peter Harris, University of Hong Kong (Government & Public
 Administration)
 Professor C. David Hollister, University of Minnesota (Social Work)
 Professor Burkart Holzner, University of Pittsburgh (Sociology)
 Professor Anthony Y.C. Koo 顧應昌, Michigan State University
 (Economics)
 Professor Melvin Marcus, United States Military Academy, West Point
 (Geography)
 Professor George Masnick, Harvard University (Sociology)
 Professor David Paris, Hamilton College (Government & Public
 Administration)
 Dr. Peter Smith, East-West Center, Hawaii (Sociology)
 Professor Anthony M. Tang 唐宗明, Vanderbilt University (Economics)
 Professor C.Y. Wang 王秋原, National Taiwan University (Geography)
 Professor Georgette Wang 汪琪, National Chengchi University
 (Communication)

82 THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

Professor S.T. Wong 黃樹德, Simon Fraser University (Geography)
Professor C.K. Yang 楊慶堃, Professor Emeritus, University of
Pittsburgh (Sociology)
Professor Yang Kuo-shu 楊國樞, National Taiwan University (Social
Work)

Diploma in Education:

Mr. Siu-lun Ho 何兆倫, Northcote College of Education (Practical
Teaching)
Professor Ovid J.L. Tzeng 曾志朗, University of California, Riverside
(Theory)

Part II

General Information



THE UNIVERSITY

Origin

The University has its origin in three Post-Secondary Colleges: New Asia College (founded 1949), Chung Chi College (founded 1951), and The United College of Hong Kong (founded 1956), which drew, in their early days, a sizable proportion of their teachers and some of their students from Mainland China.

In 1957, these three Colleges came together to form the Chinese Colleges Joint Council with the object of securing Government recognition for their efforts in providing higher education for the students of Hong Kong. In 1959, Mr. John S. Fulton (now Lord Fulton of Falmer) was invited to advise on general lines of development for the three Colleges as a whole. In 1960, the Government introduced the Post-Secondary Colleges Ordinance and Regulations, which approved financial support to the three Colleges with a view to raising their standards to a higher level.

In 1961, a University Preparatory Committee, chaired by the late Dr. the Hon. Sir Cho-Yiu Kwan, was appointed to advise on sites and buildings and matters relating to the establishment of the University. A group of advisers from Britain and the United States visited Hong Kong in the same year to advise the Colleges on development to university level of courses in arts, science, commerce and social science. The report of these advisers was encouraging, and so in 1962, the Government appointed a commission under the chairmanship of Mr. John S. Fulton to consider and determine whether and how a Chinese university should be created.

The Report of the Fulton Commission, known as the *Fulton Report* and published in April 1963, recommended the establishment of the new University. The *Report* was approved in principle by the Government shortly after its publication. A Provisional Council was set up in June 1963, and The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and Statutes were enacted in September 1963. On 17th October, 1963 the University was formally inaugurated.

The New Ordinance

In November 1975, the Governor, in his capacity as Chancellor of the University, appointed an external commission to review the constitutional arrangements governing the University and its constituent Colleges. Lord Fulton of Falmer was again invited to serve as Chairman of the Commission.

The second *Fulton Report* was submitted to the Chancellor in March 1976 and published in May. The *Report* recommended important changes to the constitutional arrangements governing the University and the Colleges. Under the new arrangements proposed by the Commission, the University would be responsible for academic and development policy, financial management, the matriculation of students, the appointment of staff, the determination of curriculum, the conduct of examinations and the award of degrees. The participation of senior academics in the governing bodies of the University would be strengthened. In addition, the *Report* also recommended that the teaching of the University should reflect a balance between 'subject-orientated' teaching and small group 'student-orientated' teaching, and that the latter should be implanted in the Colleges. This 'student-orientated' teaching would be designed to build in the students habits and aptitudes of mind characteristic of the expert in their chosen fields and relevant to the solution of the kind of problems they are likely to encounter later in life; it would also be designed to equip students for meeting the challenges in a rapidly changing world.

A new Ordinance to give effect to the recommendations in the *Fulton Report* was enacted in December 1976. The Ordinance (No. 86 of the *Laws of Hong Kong 1976*) and the Statutes of the University are printed on pp. 9-47 of this *Calendar*.

Academic Structure and Policy

The Chinese University of Hong Kong is a growing university offering a range of full-time and part-time courses which lead to Bachelor's degrees, Master's degrees and Doctorates.

There are now five Faculties, namely, Arts, Business Administration, Medicine, Science and Social Science; and forty-seven Departments offering thirty-one Major subjects and thirty-three Minor subjects for full-time undergraduate students and four Part-time Degree Programmes for working adults.

Postgraduate programmes including thirteen doctoral programmes and thirty-four master's programmes are offered by the Graduate School through its twenty-five Graduate Divisions, one Graduate Board and the School of Education which also offers full-time and part-time postgraduate programmes leading to the Diploma-in-Education.

The Senate has the control and regulation of instruction, education and research. The Faculties advise the Senate through the Faculty Boards on the programmes of studies recommended by the Boards of Studies. The Boards of Studies are responsible for subject-orientated

teaching. The Colleges, in turn, are responsible for pastoral counselling and student-orientated teaching and also provide residential accommodation. The teaching staff and undergraduate students are assigned to one of the three constituent Colleges.

Undergraduate Studies (Full-time)

In full-time Undergraduate Studies, the major thrust of the 1981-84 triennium was the launching of the Medical Faculty which offers a five-year professional programme leading to the degrees of MB ChB. Potential Medical Majors and Preclinical Year 1 students were first admitted in September 1981.

The only new undergraduate programme in the academic year 1984-85 was the Internship Programme in Accounting, which is optional. Accounting students may apply for participation in the programme after completing the third year. Students will receive twelve months of formal experiential training as interns at Certified Public Accounting firms with an assessment at the end of the period. The course work required under this five-year scheme is identical in all respects with that of the existing four-year programme. This new programme is basically in line with the existing five-year Work-Study Programme in Electronics which has been revised with effect from 1985, with fifteen months of continuous industrial training under close supervision.

Undergraduate Studies (Part-time)

The Part-time Degree Programmes, launched in 1981-82, are specifically designed for working adults aged twenty-three or above who had earlier in life missed the opportunity for university education. The four Part-time Degree Programmes offered are Business Administration, Chinese and English, Music, and Social Work. The programmes normally require six years to complete, although entry to upper years is allowed in certain cases. With the exception of the Social Work Programme, which also has a special day-release arrangement, the other programmes are offered in the evening.

Postgraduate Studies

Doctoral programmes of the University were first offered in 1980-81. With the introduction of the four new programmes in Chemistry, Clinical and Pathological Sciences, Marketing and International Business, and Mathematics in 1985-86, the total number of PhD programmes become twelve. The MD programme is offered for the first time in 1985-86.

Of the thirty-four Master's programmes, the only new addition of 1985-86 is that of Clinical and Pathological Sciences.

Finance

Apart from fees which are comparatively low, the main source of income for recurrent expenses and capital equipment is the Hong Kong Government. In addition, the University and its constituent Colleges have small endowment funds at their disposal and also receive contributions from private donors and interested associations for scholarships, research and other designated purposes.

Negotiations between the University and the Government are conducted by the University and Polytechnic Grants Committee, established in 1965. This Committee advises the Government on the financial requirements of the University.

The total capital cost of buildings on campus amounts to HK\$365 million at June 1984. Whereas the majority of the fund comes from the Government, the University also receives generous support from private donors which stands at HK\$73 million at 1984, representing about 20% of the total capital cost.

Lands and Buildings

The University has under lease from the Hong Kong Government a tract of land measuring some 133.8 hectares located north of the Shatin New Town in the New Territories. The site overlooks the beautiful Tolo Harbour to the north and Tide Cove to the east.

The campus varies in elevation from 4.4 to 140 metres above sea level and was carved from a rocky promontory into four plateaux in the late sixties to provide the sites for buildings of the University and the three constituent Colleges. The central activities buildings are located mainly at the mid-level, with Chung Chi College at the lower level and New Asia College and United College at the highest level. The expanse of land in the valley next to the University Station of the Kowloon-Canton Railway has been the campus of Chung Chi College since 1956. United College and New Asia College moved from urban Hong Kong and Kowloon to their present sites in 1972 and 1973 respectively. Each of these Colleges has its own administration and teaching blocks, library, staff/student amenities building, student hostels and staff quarters.

Around the impressive tree-lined University Mall and the University Square the following major central building cluster: the University Administration Building; the University Library; the Institute of Chinese Studies and the Art Gallery; the Sui-Loong Pao Building and the Pi-Ch'iu Building (two teaching blocks); the Y.C. Liang Hall (a lecture hall complex); the Sir Run Run Shaw Hall (a 1,500-seat multi-purpose auditorium); the Science Centre Complex; and the Choh-Ming Li Building for Basic Medical Sciences.

Other buildings scattered at the periphery of Central Campus include the Benjamin Franklin Centre (an amenities building for staff and students); the Health Centre; the Sports Centre; the Li Dak Sum Building and Academic Building I (both teaching facilities); the Fong Shu Chuen Building (a Chinese language centre); the Marine Science Laboratory; the Estates and Maintenance Building; the Postgraduate Hall Complex (a dormitory mainly for postgraduates); the guest houses and a Transport and Security Depot. And to the North disseminated down the hilly slopes stand many blocks of staff quarters.

In the seventies, over sixty new buildings have been erected on this once barren hillside. Buildings completed more recently include another sizable Academic Building near the Li Dak Sum Building at the Central Campus, an extension to the Basic Medical Sciences Building, a student hostel for 300 at United Campus and 103 flats of senior staff quarters on four building blocks.

Building projects under construction or in an advanced stage of design comprise building for the School of Education and another extension for the Science Centre complex. Many utility and supportive services installations are in the course of being renovated or expanded whilst more teaching and amenities facilities are being planned to cope with the University's projected development.

The Clinical Departments of the Faculty of Medicine are housed in the Clinical Sciences Building at the Prince of Wales Hospital, the regional hospital of Shatin, about eight kilometres from the main campus.

Residential Accommodation

The University provides a variety of accommodation for staff members, academic visitors and students.

Staff Housing

Staff quarters are allocated by the University to appointees who are eligible for staff housing. There are approaching 300 senior staff flats on campus in multi-storey apartment buildings plus some 100 flats for single teachers and other staff, and several blocks of quarters for minor staff.

The Inter-University Hall provides fully-furnished and self-contained accommodation for academic visitors coming to The Chinese University for periods of one to two years.

Guest Houses

The University operates three guest houses which provide room and board facilities for guests on short periods of stay in the University. The Yali Guest House, completed in 1974, is a gift from the Yale-China Association. The University Guest Houses I and II began operation in 1980.

Student Hostels

The University and its constituent Colleges operate a number of hostels for students who wish to live on campus.

The Postgraduate Hall Complex, consisting of Sir Cho-Yiu Hall, Lady Ho Tung Hall, and the Postgraduate Hall, provides 250 places for graduate students as well as 3rd- and 4th-year undergraduates. Chung Chi College has seven hostels: Ming Hua Tang, Wen Lin Tang, Ying Lin Tang, Hua Lien Tang, Theology Building, Madam S.H. Ho Hall and Wen Chih Tang. Together they accommodate a total of 784 students. At New Asia College, the Chih Hsing Hall, Xuesi Hall and Grace Tien Hall can accommodate another 770. At United College, the Adam Schall Residence, Bethlehem Hall and the newly completed third hostel also have a combined capacity for 770.

With the exception of the Postgraduate Hall Complex which has 120 single rooms, most student hostels in general provide shared accommodation in the form of twin-bed rooms. They are available to all undergraduates except where specified. Because competition for residential places is very keen, interested students are advised to apply early to their respective College authorities.

In addition, the Faculty of Medicine operates the Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students at the Prince of Wales Hospital at Shatin, the teaching hospital of the Faculty, with a capacity of 100, to provide accommodation for senior Clinical students. Plans are in hand to expand the capacity of the hostel to 140.

Hostel fees range from HK\$425 to \$1,350 a term, depending on the type of accommodation. Special rooms for married students without children are available at HK\$615 to \$1,035 per month. Detailed information on hostel fees is listed on p. 197.

Academic Dress

Officers

Chancellor

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on yoke and front. Sleeves with two gold bands of 7.62 cm and 2.54 cm, turned up to show purple lining. Black cap, trimmed and edged gold with gold tassel.

Pro-Chancellor

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on yoke and front. Sleeves with gold bands of 2.54 cm, turned up to show purple lining. Black cap, edged with gold tassel.

Vice-Chancellor

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on yoke and front. Sleeves with a gold band of 2.54 cm, turned up to show purple lining. Black cap, edged with gold tassel.

Pro-Vice-Chancellor

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold and purple trimmings and purple edged sleeves. Black cap, edged gold with black tassel.

Treasurer

A grey robe edged gold with a Mandarin collar. Black cap with black tassel.

Secretary

A grey robe with a Mandarin collar, edged with purple and gold stripes. Black cap with black tassel.

Registrar

A grey robe edged purple with a Mandarin collar. Black cap with black tassel.

Librarian

A grey robe with a Mandarin collar and edged with double purple stripes. Black cap with black tassel.

Bursar

A grey robe edged dark grey with a Mandarin collar. Black cap with black tassel.

Graduates

Doctors (honoris causa)

A red woollen robe with gold trimmings on front and sleeves and a Mandarin collar. Black cap, red hood edged gold.

Doctors of Philosophy

A black robe with purple facings, down each side in front and round the bell-shaped sleeves. Black cap with gold tassels, black hood lined purple.

Masters

A black robe with black velvet trimmings on front and sleeves and a Mandarin collar. Purple line on upper edge of sleeve trimmings. Black cap with black tassel; hood lined and edged in faculty colour.

Faculty colour for Arts	pale yellow
Business Administration	grey
Medicine	deep magenta
Science	mauve
Social Science	sage green

Bachelors

A black robe with black velvet trimmings on front and sleeves, and a Mandarin collar. Black cap with black tassel; black hood edged in faculty colour.

Liaison with the World of Learning

The University has since its inception in 1963 striven to enhance the cross fertilization of Chinese and Western cultural traditions. To this end, the University has over the years established and maintained connections with a large number of overseas bodies, including universities, institutes and centres of learning, governmental agencies, and in particular, with regional and international association of universities.

The University enjoys a close relationship with numerous overseas universities. Under an agreement drawn up in 1965, it arranges annually for an exchange of students and staff with the University of California. In recent years, the number of students in the two universities participating in the exchange has been around 20 each year. There are also student exchange programmes with New York University, the University of Missouri, Brown University and the University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee in America. Staff exchanges are also maintained with a number of French universities through the arrangement of the government of France, the majority of the outgoing staff members being China specialists. In Japan, a short-term staff visit programme with the Soka University and a student exchange programme with the Tsukuba University have been established. Beginning in 1982, further exchanges have taken place through the International Student Exchange Programme (Washington, D.C.), of which the University is now a member.

The University's constituent Colleges, too, have cultivated links with certain universities abroad. New Asia has close relations with the Yale-China Association, Chung Chi with the Wellesley-Yenching Committee and the Princeton-in-Asia Committee, and United with Williams College and Indiana University. For the exchange of undergraduates/graduates, Chung Chi has special arrangements with Redlands

University, Washington and Lee University, International Christian University and Keio University, New Asia with Asia University (Tokyo), and United with Williams College and Indiana University.

In response to the growing demand of overseas students and scholars for Chinese and Asian studies, the University launched the International Asian Studies Programme (IASP) in 1977 in cooperation with the Yale-China Association. The Programme makes it possible for participants to take credit-earning courses on China and Asia taught in English and Chinese, as well as courses on Chinese language. So far over four hundred participants from twenty-two countries have joined the Programme. Owing to the growing of exchange programmes, the Office of the International Asian Studies Programme was renamed the Office of International Studies Programmes in 1985. It manages University exchanges and coordinates exchange programmes of the constituent Colleges, and continues to operate the International Asian Studies Programme. For details of admission to the Programme, see p. 192 of this *Calendar*.

The facilities at the University for international conferences and seminars have continued to attract scholars from far and wide. The Luce Scholars Programme administered by The Asia Foundation, for example, has been conducted in the University for several years. In recent years, the University has been the venue for many regional conferences or gatherings of international stature. Some of these were organized with local organizations, others were co-sponsored with institutions abroad including the International Association of Schools of Social Work, the International Public Relations Association, the International Development Research Centre in Canada, the Josiah Macy Jr. Foundation in America, the Association of Commonwealth Universities, the Southeast Asian Mathematical Society, the Association of Southeast Asian Institutions of Higher Learning, and the Inter-University Consortium for International Social Development.

The international character of the University has been significantly enhanced by foreign government contributions to the language and literature instruction programmes. Visiting lectureships have been provided by the governments of France, West Germany, Italy and Japan for instruction in their respective languages, and many graduates of the University have obtained fellowships for advanced studies in these countries. In addition, the University has since its very early days benefited from grants from various foundations for staff development, research, scholarships and exchange programmes. These foundations include the Lingnan University Board of Trustees in New York, The Asia Foundation, the Yale-China Association, the Harvard-Yenching Institute, the World Health Organization, the Leverhulme Trust and The Japan Foundation.

Cooperation with other universities has always been encouraged and maintained through various associations of universities. Today, the University is a member of the Association of Commonwealth Universities (ACU), the Association of Southeast Asian Institutions of Higher Learning (ASAIHL), and the International Association of Universities (IAU). It has also been closely associated with the former Inter-University Council for Higher Education Overseas (IUC) in the United Kingdom.

Over the years, the University and its staff have developed academic links and research collaboration with many educational and research institutions in China. As a result of the recent open-door policy in China, such exchange activities have been stepped up considerably. Each year, the University received over 100 academic visitors from all parts of China, representing virtually every academic discipline. They participate in research work, give lectures and seminars and attend staff development courses. Formal exchange agreements have been concluded by the University or its individual departments with the Peking University, Tsinghua University and Academia Sinica in Beijing, the Hebei Academy of Sciences, the Northeast University of Technology in Shenyang, the Fudan University in Shanghai, the Zhongzhan University and the South China Normal University in Guangzhou. The University has also offered courses on international trade and management development for universities and Ministries of China. Teachers of the University have served as honorary professors, advisers and consultants for various Chinese institutions.

THE CONSTITUENT COLLEGES

With the reorganization of the University following the enactment of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976, the Board of Trustees of the constituent Colleges has been reconstituted. Duties are mainly concerned with the management of the movable property vested in the Board and of certain College buildings and, through fund-raising campaigns, the promotion of scholastic and cultural activities of the College.

An Assembly of Fellows chaired by the Head of the College assumes responsibility for making and implementing decisions on all matters relating to the College.

Chung Chi College

Chung Chi College was founded in October 1951 by representatives of Protestant churches in Hong Kong to meet the need for a local institution of higher learning that would be both Chinese and Christian. In 1955 it was formally incorporated under an Ordinance of the Hong Kong Government.

The College had a very modest beginning with only 63 students in the first year. It used borrowed and rented premises, first in the Cathedral Hall and St. Paul's Co-educational College, then in Caine Road and Lower Albert Road. Expansion was made possible by financial help from North America through the United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia and the Trustees of Lingnan University and from Britain through the Asia Christian College Association. Local churches, firms and private individuals also gave considerable support. In 1956 the College moved to its permanent site in the New Territories, in the beautiful Ma Liu Shui Valley. Between 1959 and 1963 the College received the bulk of its funds from the Hong Kong Government. In 1963 the College was incorporated as one of the three Colleges of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

President Emeritus

Dr. Yung Chi Tung 容啟東, OBE, BSc, PhD, LLD, JP

Theological Training

From 1957 religious education and theological training have been part of the academic programme of Chung Chi College. Since the establishment of The Chinese University of Hong Kong in 1963, training in religious studies has received government funds for teachers' salaries, while training of Christian ministers was, from 1963 to 1968, on an affiliated basis through the Chung Chi Theological Seminary. In 1968,

the Seminary as such ceased to exist and its function was transferred to a new Division of Theology in the Department of Philosophy and Religion. The new Division, under a Theological Council, is financed independently by church gifts, but academically is a recognized part of the College and the University. Students enter by fulfilling the University's entrance requirements, and University degrees are awarded to those who qualify. A small number of selected non-degree students are also trained, but with a separate curriculum.

Academic and Cultural Activities

The College spares no effort in fostering a cultural environment for staff and students. It organizes periodic seminars and staff-student get togethers to discuss topics of general and educational interest. Regular gatherings include the 'College Life Committee Luncheon', 'Tolo Nocturne' and the weekly assembly. The College also invites distinguished scholars to visit the College on a short-term basis to meet with staff and students to broaden their horizon. For this purpose, a 'Siu Lien Ling Wong Visiting Fellows Programme' has been established.

To encourage students' study and research, scholarships, grants, prizes, summer research assistance are offered, and exchange programmes with universities abroad are arranged.

Students and Extra-Curricular Activities

In academic year 1984-85 Chung Chi College had a student enrolment of 1,668, of whom 970 were men and 698 were women. Most of the students were born in Hong Kong, but a few of them are overseas Chinese. About one third of the students are Christians.

Student activities of all sorts are organized by the Chung Chi College Student Union and a host of student societies. Together they are responsible for the many cultural, athletic and extracurricular activities that serve to provide a social meeting ground for students from different hostels and different faculties.

New Asia College

New Asia College was founded in 1949 by its former President, Dr. Ch'ien Mu, and a small group of scholars from China. Their purpose was to preserve traditional Chinese culture and to balance it with Western learning so that students might at once have a thorough knowledge of their cultural heritage and be prepared to cope with the modern world.

The College began humbly in impoverished circumstances, but soon attracted support both locally and from overseas. Since 1954, it has had the cooperation and support of the Yale-China Association which had been active in educational development in China for many years.* It has also received support from other educational institutions and foundations, notably the Harvard-Yenching Institute, The Asia Foundation, the Rockefeller Foundation, the British Council, the Mencius Foundation, the Ford Foundation, and the Ming Yu Cultural Foundation, Hong Kong. As a grant College from 1959 to 1963, and now as a constituent College of the University, it has received generous financial support from the Hong Kong Government.

Academic and Cultural Activities

The cultural and academic activities of New Asia College are many and are held throughout the year. Distinguished international scholars are invited to visit the College under different programmes. They include the Ch'ien Mu Lecture in History and Culture Programme, the New Asia Ming Yu Foundation Professorship Programme, and the New Asia S.Y. Chung Visiting Fellows Programme. To increase scholarly and cultural interchange with various parts of the world, the College has also awarded faculty members the New Asia Ming Yu Research and Visiting Grants to enable them to present papers at international conferences or to pursue professional interest abroad. Prominent members of the local community are also frequently invited to talk to faculty and students on cultural or general topics at monthly dinner gatherings and biweekly assemblies.

Students and Extra-Curricular Activities

In academic year 1984-85 New Asia College had a student enrolment of 1,559, of whom 958 were men and 601 were women. Over 60% of the student population received scholarships, bursaries or other forms of financial assistance.

Extra-curricular activities form an important part of student life in the College and are freely organized by the New Asia College Student Union and a host of student clubs and societies. Students of the College are offered at least a year of hostel residence in their undergraduate years so that they may appreciate more deeply the value of mutual help and cooperation in community life.

United College

The United College was founded in 1956 by the amalgamation of five Post-Secondary Colleges (namely, Canton Overseas College, Kwang Hsia College, Wah Kiu College, Wen Hua College, and Ping Jing College of

* The Yale-China Association resumed activities in Changsha and Wuhan in 1980.

Accountancy) which decided to pool their resources so as to better provide higher education for local students. It was incorporated under an Ordinance of the Hong Kong Government in 1957 with a Board of Trustees as its governing body.

In 1962, the College Board of Trustees was broadened to include representation from the local community, and Dr. the Hon. Kenneth Ping-fan Fung was elected Chairman. In July 1962, Mr. T. C. Cheng, then Chief Assistant Secretary for Chinese Affairs, accepted the Board of Trustees' offer of appointment as President, and assumed office in January 1963. The United College became a constituent College of The Chinese University of Hong Kong in October 1963. Since then, the College has made rapid progress which is reflected by the rapid increase in enrolment, the improved quality of staff and students, as well as by a general enlivening in all aspects of college life.

In March 1971, foundation stones were laid for the five new buildings for the College in Shatin. Late in December in that same year, the College moved from the premises at Bonham Road to the new campus.

In May 1972, Sir Kenneth resigned from the Chairmanship of the College to take up his appointment as a member of the University and Polytechnic Grants Committee. He was succeeded by Dr. the Hon. P. C. Woo. In November 1983, Dr. the Hon. P. C. Woo resigned as Chairman of the College, following his appointment to the membership of the University Council. Sir Run Run Shaw, Deputy Chairman, was then elected Chairman, and the consequential vacant post of Deputy Chairman was filled by the Hon. Poon Wing-cheung, a Trustee of the College.

Academic and Cultural Activities

To develop a congenial cultural and intellectual environment for staff and students, the College introduced various schemes and a lecture series.

The College introduced in September 1978 the Ivory Tower Lecture Series on specialized topics after it had successfully organized tea discussions for a year. Speakers invited to lecture in the series include scholars and experts in various academic disciplines/professional fields of the University and from outside. In early 1979, the College initiated the 'annual workshop' scheme, providing an arena for interaction between students and staff.

Mainly financed by the College Endowment Fund, the Distinguished Visiting Scholar Scheme came into being in 1979. Scholars of international stature invited to lecture under this scheme include Professor C. N. Yang, Professor S. Schram, Professor Ezra Vogel and Professor Samuel E. Finer.

The Resident Fellowship Scheme, also financed by the College Endowment Fund, was established in 1982 to enable scholars from the neighbouring countries of Hong Kong to visit the College to promote intellectual/community life on campus.

Students and Extra-Curricular Activities

In the academic year 1984-85, a total of 1,773 students were assigned to United College, of whom 1,260 were men and 513 were women. 949 students received interest-free loans and grants from the Government. Students received a total of 323 awards in the form of prizes, scholarships, fellowships and bursaries administered by the College and the University.

Inaugurated in 1963, the United College Student Union is a statutory body representing all the students of the College. Various student organizations are registered under the Student Union. They include faculty and department societies, non-residential halls and various interest clubs. Every year, students organize a wide range of activities, including academic, athletic and other social functions.

Part III

Admission and Programmes of Studies



UNDERGRADUATE ADMISSION AND DEGREES

Full-time Degree Programmes

Starting from 1984-85, a new admission scheme became effective. Applicants can apply for admission to the first year courses leading to a Bachelor's degree of the University through either one of the three channels: Provisional Acceptance Scheme, Hong Kong Higher Level Examination and Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination or obtaining exemption under the provisions II, IV, VI and VII of the Regulations Governing Admission to Undergraduate Studies (Full-time). In addition to satisfying the entrance/exemption requirements mentioned above, applicants shall be required to satisfy the relevant Faculty Admission Requirements in Sections V and VI of the Regulations Governing Admission to Undergraduates Studies (Full-time) which are printed on pp. 253-260 of this *Calendar*.

The University's five Faculties of Arts, Business Administration, Medicine, Science, and Social Science offer a wide range of courses leading to the BA, BBA, MB ChB, BSc, and BSSc Degrees. Programmes of Studies, General Regulations Governing Undergraduate Studies, and General Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies are respectively printed on pp. 106-154, pp. 261-274 and pp. 275-278 of this *Calendar*. Major and Minor subjects offered by Faculties other than the Faculty of Medicine are as follows:

Faculty of Arts

Chinese Language and Literature, English, Fine Arts, French, German, History, Japanese, Music, Philosophy, Religion, Theology, and Translation.

Faculty of Business Administration

Accounting, Finance, General Business Management, International Business, Marketing, and Personnel Management.

Faculty of Science

Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Electronics, Mathematics, Physics, and Statistics.

Faculty of Social Science

Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Government and Public Administration, Journalism and Communication, Psychology, Social Work, and Sociology.

Except for those in the Internship Programme in Accounting and Work-Study Programme in Electronics which require five years to complete, students of the four Faculties listed above follow a four-year programme. First-year students are admitted on a Faculty basis. They do not have to make a firm choice of Major subject until they have completed their first year of study. Students must pass the Degree Examination in partial fulfilment of the requirements for admission to a Bachelor's degree. The Examination consists of Parts I and II, to be taken at the end of the third and fourth years of study respectively. Graduates are eligible for honours degrees awarded on the basis of their Degree Examination results. Regulations for Degree Examination are printed on pp. 279-288 of this *Calendar*.

Faculty of Medicine

The Faculty offers no Major/Minor programmes but a single professional undergraduate course of Medicine instead. Students are admitted on a Faculty basis and must complete the two Pre-clinical years of professional courses and the three Clinical years of study and pass both the Professional Examinations and periodic assessment of individual subjects for admission to a Bachelor's Degree. Graduates in Medicine are also required to serve one year's internship at a recognized hospital.

Each of the two *Pre-clinical years* is of about thirty-three weeks in duration and divided into two terms. The curriculum will be integrated as far as possible between subjects and the teaching will be by means of lectures, laboratory classes and tutorials. All students will be required to take courses in General Education, General Chinese, General English and Physical Education in compliance with University requirements. Assessment of individual subjects will be made periodically throughout the course. Towards the end of the first Pre-clinical year, an examination will be held on all subjects and the introductory courses. The First Professional Examination will be held at the end of the second Pre-clinical year and will include the four main subjects, namely, Anatomy, Physiology, Pharmacology and Biochemistry.

The three *Clinical years* of study will have classes held at the teaching hospital in Shatin in the various Clinical Departments. Each academic year is of about eleven and a half months' duration from July to June next year. Further Professional Examinations will be held at the end of each Clinical years.

Part-time Degree Programmes

The University offers four part-time degree programmes: Business Administration, Chinese and English, Music, and Social Work. In 1985-86, the Music Programme admits students to the first and fourth years;

and the Social Work Programme admits students to the first, third and fourth years. The other two Programmes admit students to the first year only.

Eligibility for admission is conditional upon fulfilling entrance requirements or obtaining exemption therefrom in accordance with paragraph 2 of the General Regulations Governing Undergraduate Part-time Degree Studies (see pp. 289-301 of this *Calendar*).

A programme consists of two parts, each extending over three years. Students will be awarded a Certificate upon completion of the required number of units of course work in the First Part of a programme and upon passing a Certificate Examination. The Degree Examination consists of three parts, to be taken at the end of the fourth, fifth and sixth years. Bachelor's degrees or Bachelor's degrees with honours are awarded on the basis of Degree Examination results. Details concerning the Certificate Examination and Degree Examination can be found in paragraphs 13 and 14 of the General Regulations Governing Undergraduate Part-time Degree Studies.

UNDERGRADUATE (Full-time) PROGRAMMES OF STUDIES

The normal length of study for a full-time programme is four years, with two terms in each year. The Work-Study Programme of Electronics Department, the Internship Programme of the Department of Accounting and Finance and the MB ChB Programme of the Medical Faculty, however, require five years to complete.

First-year students are admitted on a Faculty basis. All undergraduates (other than Medical students*) are required to choose their Major and Minor subjects when they proceed to their second year of study. Students majoring in Biochemistry, Chemistry, Electronics, Mathematics and Statistics may choose two Minor subjects upon the prior approval of the Board of Studies concerned.

For graduation, all students other than the medical students shall complete at least 120 units of courses and pass the Part I and Part II Degree Examinations at the end of the third and fourth years respectively. A student shall normally take no less than 12 units and no more than 21 units of courses in any teaching term. The 120 units of courses shall include:

- (1) Common Courses: General Education (11-15 units), General Chinese (6 units, unless exempted), General English (6 units, unless exempted), and Physical Education (2 units);
- (2) the Faculty required courses (if any) in the first and second years; and
- (3) the Departmental requirements for Major and Minor Programmes.

Students shall normally take no less than 12 units and no more than 21 units of courses in any teaching term.

Explanatory notes on Course Codes

Letters of the alphabet stand for the subjects (e.g. CHI, ENG, BIO, stand for Chinese, English and Biology respectively).

The first Arabic numeral stands for the year of study in which the course is to be taken (1=1st year, 2=2nd year, 3=3rd year, 4=4th year, 5=1st year, Graduate School, 6=2nd year, Graduate School); and the course code starting with 0 stands for Student-orientated Teaching with its second Arabic numeral standing for the year of study in which the course is to be taken. Normally, first year courses are introductory courses for potential Major students; second year courses are basic courses for Major study; and third and fourth year courses are upper

*For information on the Medical Programme, please refer to p. 126 of this *Calendar*.

division courses, most of which lead to Degree Examination papers. However, for the sake of flexibility most courses are also open to students of other years.

Explanatory Notes on Signs Used

A '†' sign before a course code stands for core course (required or optional).

A '*' sign before a course code denotes that the course is not offered in the academic year 1985-86.

FACULTY OF ARTS

Chinese Language and Literature

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†CHI 011	Topic Discussions I: History of Chinese Literature	2
	†CHI 101/102	History of Chinese Literature I (Ancient Times to Sui)	2/2
	CHI 111/112	Introduction to Chinese Language and Script	2
	CHI 113/114	Guidance in Chinese Studies	2
	CHI 115/116	Introduction to Literature	2
Second	†CHI 021	Topic Discussions II: History of Chinese Literature	2
	†CHI 201/202	History of Chinese Literature II (Tang to Qing)	2/2
	†CHI 203/204	Readings and Exercises in Prose	2/2
	CHI 205/206	Readings in Tang and Song Poetry	2/2
	CHI 207/208	Modern Chinese Literature	2/2
	CHI 221/222	History of Chinese Linguistics	2/2
	CHI 223/224	Creative Writing	2/2
Third – Fourth	CHI 301	Special Topics	
	CHI 311	Chinese Bibliography	2
	CHI 312	Chinese Textual Criticism	2
	†CHI 313/314	Chinese Etymology	2/2
	†CHI 315/316	Chinese Phonology	2/2
	CHI 317/318	Chinese Grammar	2/2
	CHI 321/322	Chinese Literary Criticism	2/2
	*CHI 331/332	Lun Yu	2/2
	CHI 333/334	Meng Zi	2/2
	*CHI 335/336	Shi Ji	2/2
	CHI 337/338	Han Shu	2/2
	CHI 339/340	Hou Han Shu	2/2
	*CHI 341/342	Tao Qian's Poems	2/2
	CHI 343/344	Li Bai's Poems	2/2
	CHI 345/346	Du Fu's Poems	2/2
	CHI 347/348	Selected Readings of Ci	2/2
	CHI 351/352	Chinese Classical Fiction	2/2
	*CHI 353/354	Modern Chinese Fiction (1917-1966)	2/2
	CHI 355/356	Modern Chinese Prose (1917-1966)	2/2
	*CHI 357/358	Modern Chinese Poetry (1917 to the present)	2/2

†CHI 041	Topic Discussions: Selected Books and Collections	2
†CHI 042	Discussions: Literary Criticism and Modern Literature	2
CHI 411	Chinese Semasiology	2
CHI 412	Chinese Rhetoric	2
*CHI 421/422	Wen Xin Diao Long	2/2
CHI 423/424	Shi Pin	2/2
CHI 425/426	Shi Jing	2/2
*CHI 427/428	Chu Ci	2/2
CHI 431/432	Li Ji	2/2
CHI 433/434	Xun Zi	2/2
CHI 435/436	Zhuang Zi	2/2
*CHI 437/438	Han Fei-Zi	2/2
CHI 439/440	Lu Shi Chun Qiu	2/2
CHI 441/442	Han Yu's Prose	2/2
*CHI 443/444	Liu Zong-yuan's Prose	2/2
CHI 445/446	Su Shi and Xin Qi-ji's Ci	2/2
*CHI 447/448	Zhou Bang-yan and Jiang Kui's Ci	2/2
CHI 451/452	Chinese Classical Drama	2/2
CHI 453/454	Study of Modern Chinese Writers	2/2

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major programme:	66
Minor programme:	24

English

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†ENG 121/122	Analytical Writing	2/2
	†ENG 125	Introduction to Literature (Methodology)	3
	†ENG 128	Historical Survey of English Literature I	3
	†ENG 130	Backgrounds to English Literature	3
Second	†ENG 021/022	Opinions and their Expression	1/1
	†ENG 211/212	Writing about Literature/Language (Majors)	2/2
	†ENG 213/214	Writing about Literature/Language (Minors)	3/3
	†ENG 215/216	Introduction to Linguistics	3/3
	*†ENG 217/218	Introduction to Literary Studies	3/3

110 THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

	†ENG 219	Historical Survey of English Literature II	3
	†ENG 222	Historical Survey of English Literature III	3
	ENG 224	Introduction to Comparative Literature (Methodology)	3
Third –	*†ENG 331	1st Section – Elizabethan and Jacobean Tragedy	3
Fourth	*†ENG 334	2nd Section – Restoration Drama	3
	*†ENG 335	1st Section – Modern Drama	3
	*†ENG 338	2nd Section – Contemporary Drama	3
	*†ENG 339	1st Section – 18th- to Early 19th-Century Fiction	3
	*†ENG 342	2nd Section – Early to Late 19th-Century Fiction	3
	†ENG 343	1st Section – Early 20th Century Fiction	3
	†ENG 346	2nd Section – Contemporary Fiction	3
	*†ENG 347	Renaissance and 17th Century Poetry	3
	*†ENG 350	Restoration and 18th Century Poetry	3
	†ENG 351	Romantic Poetry	3
	†ENG 354	Modern Poetry	3
	*†ENG 355/356	Drama Workshop	3/3
	†ENG 357/358	The History of Literary Criticism	3/3
	*†ENG 371/372	Phonetics and Phonology	3/3
	*†ENG 373/374	Syntax	3/3
	*†ENG 375/376	History of the English Language	3/3
	†ENG 377/378	Grammar of Contemporary English	3/3
	†ENG 379/380	Contemporary English Language (Degree Paper for Minor students only)	3/3
	ENG 381/382	Creative Writing (Non-Degree course for 3rd- or 4th-year Majors and Minors)	2/2
	†ENG 411/412	East-West Comparative Poetics: Theory and Practice	3/3
	†ENG 413/414	European Literature in Translation	3/3
	†ENG 415/416	American Literature I	3/3
	*†ENG 417/418	American Literature II	3/3
	†ENG 419/420	Shakespeare	3/3
	*†ENG 421/422	Anglo-American Modernism	3/3
	*†ENG 423/424	Stylistics	3/3
	†ENG 425/426	Practical Literary Criticism	3/3
	*†ENG 427/428	Romanticism	3/3
	*†ENG 451/452	Contrastive Linguistics	3/3

*†ENG 453/454	Sociolinguistics	3/3
†ENG 455/456	Psycholinguistics	3/3
†ENG 471/472	Applied Linguistics	3/3
*†ENG 473/474	Pedagogical Grammar	3/3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major programme:	67
Minor programme:	24

English Language

The following Advanced English Proficiency courses are elective courses offered by the English Language Teaching Unit.

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First –	ELT 211/212	Listening Skills	3
Fourth	ELT 231/232	Reading Skills	3
	ELT 341/342	Writing Skills	3
	ELT 423/424	Spoken English Skills	3
	ELT 441/442	Writing Laboratory	3
Second –	ELT 421/422	Advanced Pronunciation Skills	3
Fourth	ELT 443/444	Business Communication Skills	3

Fine Arts

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†FAA 112	Drawing I	3
	†FAA 113	Chinese Painting I	3
	†FAA 130	Introduction to Art	3
	†FAA 131	Methodology in Art History	3
Second	†FAA 213	Chinese Painting II	3
	FAA 218	Watercolour Painting	3
	FAA 219	Design Fundamentals	3
	*FAA 221	History of Asian Art	6
	†FAA 230	History of Western Art	6
	†FAA 232	History of Chinese Art	6
	<i>Practice of Art</i>		
	†FAA 211	Calligraphy I	3
	†FAA 212	Drawing II	3
	†FAA 217	Western Painting I	3

112 THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

	<i>History of Art</i>		
	*†FAA 228	History of Indian Art	6
	†FAA 229	History of Japanese Art	6
Third –	†FAA 031	Art in Hong Kong	2
Fourth	*FAA 302	Drawing III	3
	FAA 308	Print-making I	3
	FAA 309	Ceramics	3
	FAA 310	Sculpture I	3
	†FAA 320	Modern Art	6
	*FAA 322	Chinese Archaeology	6
	*FAA 323	History of Buddhist Art in China	6
	*†FAA 324	History of Chinese Painting	6
	†FAA 325	History of Chinese Minor Arts	6
	*FAA 327	Readings in Chinese Art Theory	6
	FAA 401	Calligraphy and Seal-Carving	3
	FAA 407	Western Painting III	3
	FAA 408	Print-making II	3
	FAA 410	Sculpture II	3
	<i>Practice of Art</i>		
	†FAA 303/403	Chinese Painting (A)	3
	†FAA 304/404	Chinese Painting (B)	3
	†FAA 305/405	Chinese Painting (C)	3
	*†FAA 306/406	Chinese Painting (D)	3
	*†FAA 300/400	Chinese Painting (E)	3
	†FAA 311	Calligraphy II	3
	†FAA 317	Western Painting II	3
	†FAA 417	Independent Art Project	6
	<i>History of Art</i>		
	†FAA 436	Thesis	6

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:	in Practice of Art	68
	in History of Art	71
Minor Programme:	in History of Art (only)	21

French Studies

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†FRE 101/102	French I	3/3
	*FRE 103	Introductory Business French	6
	†FRE 104	Intensive French I	8

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES OF STUDIES 113

Second	†FRE 201/202	French II	3/3
	FRE 203	Business French I	4
	†FRE 204	Intensive French II	8
Third –	†FRE 301	French III: Language	4
	†FRE 302	French III: Literature	4
	†FRE 303	French III: Introductory Reading	4
	FRE 304	French III: Business French II	4
	†FRE 401	French IV: Language	4
	*†FRE 402	French IV: Literature	4
	†FRE 403	French IV: Advanced Reading	4
	FRE 404	French IV: Business French III	4

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Minor Programme: 28-32

German Studies

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†GER 101	German I	6
	†GER 102	Introduction to Contemporary Germany	2
	*GER 104	German I for Business Students	4
	†GER 105	Intensive German	8
Second	†GER 201	German II	6
	GER 202	German Conversation	4
	GER 203	German for Science Students	4
	*GER 204	German II for Business Students	4
Third –	†GER 301	German III: Language	5
Fourth	†GER 302	Reading Skills	4
	†GER 401	German IV: Language	5
	†GER 402	Special Topic in German Literature or Culture	4

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Minor Programme: 30

History

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>	
First	†HIS 011	The Study of History and the Historian	2	
	†HIS 101	General Chinese History	6	
	†HIS 102	History of Western Civilization	6	
	HIS 103/104	Main Trends in Chinese History	3	
Second	HIS 201	Historical Method	6	
	HIS 203	History of Chinese Historiography	6	
	*HIS 205/206	History of Western Historiography	3/3	
	†HIS 207 (ANT 213)	Introduction to Archaeology	3	
	HIS 211/212	History of Contemporary China	3/3	
	HIS 213	History of Modern China	6	
	*HIS 215	History of the Ming and Ch'ing Dynasties	6	
	HIS 217	History of the Sung, Liao, Chin and Yuan Dynasties	6	
	*HIS 219	History of the Sui, T'ang and Five Dynasties	6	
	HIS 221	History of the Wei, Chin and Southern and Northern Dynasties	6	
	*HIS 223	History of the Ch'in and Han Dynasties	6	
	HIS 225	Ancient Chinese History	6	
	*HIS 251	The Contemporary World	6	
	HIS 253	Modern Western History	6	
	HIS 255/256	Early Modern Western History	3/3	
	HIS 257/258	Medieval Western History	3/3	
	HIS 259/260	Ancient Western History	3/3	
	HIS 261	History of the United States of America	6	
	*HIS 263	Modern European Intellectual History	6	
	*HIS 265	Western Social and Economic History	6	
	Third –	HIS 311	Prehistory of China	6
	Fourth	HIS 313	Modern Chinese Intellectual History	6
HIS 315		History of Chinese Learning and Thought of the Recent 300 Years	6	
HIS 317 (ECO 308)		Economic History of Modern China	6	
*HIS 319 (ECO 302)		Chinese Social and Economic History	6	

*HIS 321	History of Chinese Political Institutions	6
HIS 323	Chinese Historical Geography	6
*HIS 325	Chinese Local Records (Fang-chih-hsueh)	3
*HIS 327	Chinese Historical Studies in the West	3
HIS 351/352	History of Hong Kong	3/3
*HIS 353	General History of Southeast Asia	6
HIS 355/356	History of Japan	3/3
*HIS 357	History of Great Britain	6
*HIS 359	History of Modern Russia	6
*HIS 361	History of Modern Germany	6
HIS 371/372	International Relations of Modern China	3/3
HIS 373	Historical Relations of China and the Western World	6
HIS 375/376	Japanese Intellectual History	3/3
*HIS 377	Sino-American Relations	3
*HIS 379	Introduction to Oral History	3
HIS 411	Topic Studies in Chinese History	6
HIS 421	Topic Studies in World History	6
<i>Selected Books in Chinese History</i>		
*HIS 331	Shih-chi	3
*HIS 332	Han-shu	3
*HIS 333	The Three Kingdoms	3
*HIS 334	Tzu-chih T'ung-chien	3
*HIS 335	Ssu K'u T'i Yao	3
*HIS 336	Wen Hsien T'ung K'ao	3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:	68
Minor Programme:	24

Italian Studies

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	ITA 101	Italian I	6
Second	ITA 201	Italian II	6
Third – Fourth	ITA 202	Italian III	4

Japanese Studies

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†JAS 101	Japanese I	6
Second	†JAS 201	Japanese II	6
Third —	†JAS 301	Japanese III	6
Fourth	†JAS 401	Japanese IV	6
	*†JAS 405	Business Japanese	6
	†JAS 451	Japanese Language and Literature	6
	*†JAS 455	Japanese Culture and Society	6
	†JAS 457	Japanese Economy	6

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Minor Programme: 30

Music

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†MUS 111	Materials and Structures of Music I	6
	†MUS 121	History of Western Music I	2
	†MUS 122	History of Western Music II	2
	MUS 123	Survey of Western Music	2
	†MUS 131-2-3-4	Applied Music I	2/2
	*†MUS 171	Survey of Asian Music	4
	MUS 172	Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing	2
	†MUS 173	Chinese Music: Instrumental Playing I	2 or 4
	Second	†MUS 021	Special Projects
	†MUS 201/202	Performance I	3/3
	†MUS 203	Ensemble Playing I	2
	†MUS 211	Materials and Structures of Music II	4
	†MUS 221	History of Western Music III	2
	†MUS 222	History of Western Music IV	2
	†MUS 231-2-3-4	Applied Music II	2/2
	*MUS 241	Foundations of School Music Education	4
	*MUS 251	Hymnology and Liturgical Music	4
	†MUS 261	General Musicianship I	2
	†MUS 271	Introduction to Chinese Music	2

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES OF STUDIES 117

	†MUS 273	Chinese Music: Instrumental Playing II	2 or 4
	†MUS 275	Chinese Music: Literature I – Instrumental Music	4
Third –	†MUS 301/302	Performance II	3/3
Fourth	†MUS 303	Ensemble Playing II	2
	*MUS 305	Pedagogy and Literature of a Chosen Instrument	2
	MUS 311	Counterpoint (Modal)	4
	*MUS 312	Counterpoint (Tonal and Modern)	4
	MUS 313	Orchestration	4
	MUS 315	Composition I	6
	†MUS 316	Form and Analysis	4
	*MUS 317	The Art of Music	2
	†MUS 321	History of Western Music V	2
	†MUS 322	History of Western Music VI	2
	MUS 323	Introduction to Musicology	2
	†MUS 331-2-3-4	Applied Music III	2/2
	†MUS 361	General Musicianship II	2
	†MUS 371	Chinese Music: History and Theory I	4
	†MUS 373	Chinese Music: Instrumental Playing III	2 or 4
	†MUS 375	Chinese Music: Literature II – Opera	4
	†MUS 401/402	Performance III	4/4
	†MUS 403	Ensemble Playing III	2
	MUS 415	Composition II	6
	MUS 421	History of Western Music: Special Topic	4
	*MUS 425	Music Criticism	2
	†MUS 431-2-3-4	Applied Music IV	2/2
	MUS 435	Conducting	2
	MUS 461	General Musicianship III	2
	†MUS 471	Chinese Music: History and Theory II	4
	†MUS 473	Chinese Music: Instrumental Playing IV	2 or 4
	*†MUS 475	Chinese Music: Literature III – Folk Songs	4
	†MUS 476	Chinese Music: Literature IV – Chinese Singing Narratives	4
	MUS 477	Chinese Music Study: Special Topic	4

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: in Western Music	52
in Chinese Music	72

Minor Programme: in Western Music	22
in Chinese Music	20

Philosophy

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†PHI 111/112	Introduction to Philosophy	3/3
	†PHI 131	Logic	3
Second	†PHI 021/022	Philosophy and the Problems of Human Life	2/2
	†PHI 201	History of Chinese Philosophy	6
	†PHI 202	History of Western Philosophy	6
	PHI 211/212	Analytic Philosophy	3/3
Third and Fourth	†PHI 301	Ethics	6
	PHI 311/312	Pre-Ch'in Confucianists	3/3
	PHI 313/314	Pre-Ch'in Taoists	3/3
	PHI 315/316	Ancient Western Philosophers	3/3
	PHI 317/318	Medieval Western Philosophers	3/3
	PHI 319/320	Indian Philosophy	3/3
	PHI 321/322	Indian Buddhist Philosophies	3/3
	PHI 323/324	Social and Political Philosophy	3/3
	PHI 331	Aesthetics	3
	PHI 332	Literature and Philosophy	3
	PHI 333	Symbolic Logic	3
	PHI 334	Mathematical Logic	3
	PHI 335	Business Ethics	3
	PHI 336/337/ 338/339	Special Topics	3
	†PHI 401	Metaphysics	6
	†PHI 402	Epistemology	6
	PHI 411/412	Chinese Buddhist Philosophies	3/3
	PHI 413/414	Neo-Confucianists	3/3
	PHI 415/416	Philosophy of Culture	3/3
	PHI 417/418	Philosophy of Science	3/3
	PHI 419/420	Philosophy of Religion	3/3
	PHI 421/422/ 423/424	Modern Western Philosophers	3/3
	PHI 425/426/ 427/428/ 429/430	Contemporary Western Philosophers	3/3
	PHI 431	Philosophy of Language	3
	PHI 432	Philosophy of History	3

PHI 433	Philosophy of Mind	3
PHI 434	Philosophy of Education	3
PHI 435	Moist Philosophers	3
PHI 436	Legalist Philosophers	3
<i>Seminars</i>		
PHI 501	Seminar in Chinese Philosophers	3
PHI 502	Seminar in Western Philosophers	3
PHI 503	Seminar in Chinese Philosophy	3
PHI 504	Seminar in Philosophy of Science	3
PHI 505	Seminar: Special Topics in Chinese Philosophy	3
PHI 506	Seminar: Special Topics in Western Philosophy	3
PHI 507	Seminar in Indian Philosophy	3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:	61
Minor Programme:	24

Religion

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†THE 101	Introduction to the Old Testament	3
	†THE 111	Introduction to the New Testament	3
	†THE 132	Introduction to Theology	3
Second	†REL 221	History of Christianity I	3
	†REL 222	History of Christianity II	3
	†REL 241	The Study of Religion	3
	*†REL 242	Asian Religions I	3
	*†REL 243	Asian Religions II	3
	*THE 212	Ancient Near Eastern History & Archaeology	3
	THE 213	History of Religions in the Ancient Near East and Ancient China	3
	*THE 214	Religious and Moral Concepts in the Ancient Near East, Ancient China and the Bible	3
	†THE 231	Man and Salvation	3
	*†THE 271	New Testament Greek I	6
	†THE 273	Hebrew I	6

120 THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

Third –	†REL 031	Guided Study	4
Fourth	*†REL 321	History of Christianity III	3
and	*†REL 322	History of Christianity IV	3
Graduates	*REL 323	History of Christian Thought I	3
	*REL 324	History of Christian Thought II	3
	*†REL 341	Myth and Symbol	3
	†REL 342	Psychology of Religion	3
	*†REL 344	Taoist Religion	3
	†REL 345	Buddhist Religion in China	3
	*†REL 346	Popular Religion in China	3
	*†REL 421	Christian Classics	6
	*REL 423	Christian Social Thought	3
	*REL 424	History of Christianity: Seminar	3
	†REL 441	Selected Religions	3
	†REL 443/444	Philosophy of Religion	3/3
	†REL 463	Teaching Religion in Schools I	3
	†REL 464	Teaching Religion in Schools II	3
	*†REL 541	Religion: Special Topics	3
	*†THE 301	Jeremiah and Ezekiel	3
	*†THE 302	Exodus	3
	*†THE 303	Exilic and Post-Exilic Literature	3
	†THE 304	Eighth Century Prophets	3
	†THE 305	Genesis	3
	*†THE 306	Poetic Literature	3
	*†THE 311	Pauline Letters A	3
	*†THE 312	Matthew	3
	*†THE 313	Johannine Literature	3
	*†THE 314	Pauline Letters B	3
	†THE 315	Luke, Acts	3
	†THE 316	Pastoral and General Letters	3
	†THE 331	Christ, Church and Eschatology	3
	†THE 332	God and Creation	3
	†THE 333	Catholic Dogmatics	3
	*†THE 351	Theology and Ethics	3
	*†THE 352	Social Ethics	3
	†THE 371	New Testament Greek II	6
	*†THE 373	Hebrew II	6
	†THE 401	Biblical Theology	3
	*THE 402	Biblical Archaeology	1
	†THE 404	Early Judaism	3
	†THE 451	The Church in Mission	3
	†THE 452	Issues Facing Churches Today	3
	*†THE 453	Sociology of Religion	3
	*†THE 461	Pastoral Care	6
	†THE 462	Christian Education I	6

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES OF STUDIES 121

*†THE 465	Homiletics	3
*THE 467	Death and Dying	3
*THE 468	Sex, Marriage and Family	3
*THE 469	Ministry in Historical Perspective	3
†THE 470	Church Administration	3
*THE 503/504	Biblical Studies: Special Topics	3
*†THE 535	Ecumenics	3
†THE 537	Theology: Special Topics	3
*†THE 553	Christianity and Marxism	3
*†THE 554	Religion and Society: Special Topics	3
*†THE 561	Pastoral Counselling	6
*†THE 562	Christian Education II	6
*†THE 563	Liturgics	3
*†THE 564	Prayer	3
*†THE 566	Educational and Pastoral Studies: Special Topics	3
THE 571/572	Faculty-Student Seminar I	4
THE 573/574	Faculty-Student Seminar II	4
<i>Theology</i>		
†THE 582-7	Field Education	2

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:	in Religious Studies	58
	in Theology	56
Minor Programme:	in Religious Studies	18
	in Theology	18

Translation

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†TRA 101	Principles of Translation	6
Second	†TRA 201	Translation Seminar	6
Third –	†TRA 301	Applied Translation	6
Fourth	†TRA 401	Translation Project	6

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Minor Programme:	18
------------------	----

FACULTY OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Accounting & Finance

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†ACG 101	Introductory Accounting	6
Second	†ACG 201 ¹	Intermediate Accounting	6
	†ACG 203/204 ¹	Electronic Data Processing Methods	3
	†ACT 021	Seminar in Business	4
	†FIN 201/202 ²	Introduction to International Trade and Finance	3
	†FIN 203/204	Principles of Finance	3
	†FIN 205/206 ²	Commercial and Central Banking	3
Third –	†ACG 309/310	Business Law	3
Fourth	†FIN 301/302	Financial Management	3
	†FIN 304 ²	Financial Analysis for Management Control	3
	<i>Accounting</i>		
	ACG 301	Cost and Management Accounting I	3
	ACG 302	Cost and Management Accounting II	3
	ACG 305	Advanced Accounting – I	3
	ACG 306	Advanced Accounting – II	3
	ACG 307	Accounting for Public Administration	3
	ACG 311/312	Company Law	3
	ACG 401	Tax Accounting	6
	ACG 403	Auditing	6
	ACG 404	C.P.A. Review	3
	ACG 405	Current Issues in Accounting	3
	ACG 406	Directed Research	3
	ACG 411	Advanced Management Accounting	3
	ACG 412	Management Information Systems	3
	<i>Finance</i>		
	FIN 305	Management of Financial Institutions I	3
	FIN 306	Management of Financial Institutions II	3
	FIN 307	International Finance	3
	FIN 308	International Trade	3
	FIN 309	Risk Management and Insurance I	3
	FIN 310	Risk Management and Insurance II	3
	FIN 401	Financial Markets	3
	FIN 402	Investment Analysis and Management	3

1 – Required course for Accounting Majors only

2 – Required course for Finance Majors only

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES OF STUDIES 123

FIN 403	Financial Theory	3
FIN 404	Financial Decisions	3
FIN 405	Real Estate Finance and Analysis I	3
FIN 406	Real Estate Finance and Analysis II	3
FIN 407	Seminar in Financial Environment	3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: in Accounting	68#
in Finance	68#
Minor Programme: in Accounting	24#
in Finance	24#

General Business Management and Personnel Management

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†GBM 101/102	Introduction to Business	3
	†GBM 103/104	Principles of Management	3
	†GBM 105	Economics for Business Studies	6
Second – Third	GBM 021	Basic Techniques in Business Studies	4
	†GBM 201/202	Introductory Business Statistics	4
	*GBM 203/204	Business Communications	3
	†GBM 251/252	Production and Operations Management	3
	†PMI 221/222	Personnel Management	3
Third – Fourth	†GBM 301/302	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions	3
	†GBM 303/304	Operations Research	3
	†GBM 415/416	Business Policy	3
	†PMI 421/422	Organizational Behaviour	3
	<i>General Business Management</i>		
	GBM 401/402	Managerial Economics	3
	*GBM 403/404	Research & Development Management	3
	*GBM 405/406	Management Systems	3
	GBM 411/412	Organization Theory and Practice	3
	GBM 417/418	Small Business Management	3
	GBM 421/422	Management Control	3
	GBM 423/424	Real Estate Management	3
	GBM 425/426	Management of Service Operations	3

– Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments

GBM 437/438	Quality Control	3
GBM 441/442	Work Study	3
GBM 451/452	Selected Topics in Statistics for Management	3
GBM 453/454	Selected Topics in Operations Research	3
<i>Personnel Management</i>		
PMI 401/402	Employment and Manpower Planning	3
PMI 403/404	Personnel Evaluation & Performance Appraisals	3
PMI 411/412	Personnel Psychology	3
PMI 413/414	Industrial Health and Safety	3
PMI 415/416	Personnel Training and Development	3
PMI 431/432	Industrial Relations	3
PMI 433/434	Compensation Management	3
PMI 435/436	Labour Law	3
PMI 437/438	Supervisory Management	3
PMI 441/442	Communication Theory and Practice	3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:	in General Business Management	68 #
	in Personnel Management	68 #
Minor Programme:	in General Business Management	21
	in Personnel Management	21

Marketing and International Business

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
Second	†MIB 021	Written Case Analysis	2
	†MIB 022	Current Business Issues	2
	†MKT 201	Marketing Management	3
	†MKT 202	Marketing Research	3
	†ITB 201	Introduction to International Business	3
Third – Fourth	†MIB 041	Senior Project	4
	<i>Marketing</i> MKT 301	Selected Topics in Marketing Research	3

– Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES OF STUDIES 125

MKT 302	Consumer Behaviour	3
MKT 303	International Market Analysis	3
MKT 304	International Marketing Management	3
MKT 305	Advertising	3
MKT 306	Sales Management	3
MKT 307	Salesmanship	3
MKT 308	Market and Sales Forecasting	3
MKT 401	Marketing Policy	3
MKT 402	Industrial Marketing	3
*MKT 403	Marketing Theory	3
*MKT 404	Quantitative Marketing Decisions	3
MKT 405	Retailing	3
MKT 406	Service Marketing	3
<i>International Business</i>		
ITB 301	Economics of International Business	3
ITB 302	International Business and Economic Development	3
ITB 303	Import-Export Business	3
ITB 304	International Financial Management	3
*ITB 401	Managing the Multinational Corporation	3
*ITB 402	International Business Policy	3
*ITB 403	Legal Aspects of International Business	3
*ITB 404	Comparative Management Systems	3
ITB 405	China's Foreign Business Operations	3
*ITB 406	Asian Business	3
*ITB 407	Seminar in Transnational Corporations	3
ITB 408	Seminar in China's Management Systems	3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:	in Marketing	69 #
	in International Business	69 #
Minor Programme:	in Marketing	21 #
	in International Business	21 #

– Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments

FACULTY OF MEDICINE**Pre-Clinical Courses**

<i>Pre-Clinical Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Length of Study</i>
First	PCL 141	Introductory Course in Behavioural and Social Sciences	One Year
First and Second	PCL 101/201	Anatomy	Two Years
	PCL 111/211	Physiology	Two Years
	PCL 131/231	Biochemistry	Two Years
Second	PCL 221	Pharmacology	One Year
End of Second Year (on Completion of the 1st Professional Examination)	PCL 251	Pre-clinical Project	Six Weeks

Clinical Courses

<i>Clinical Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Length of Study</i>
First	CLN 301	Introduction to Clinical Problem Solving	3 months
	CLN 311 and CLN 321	Junior Medical Clerkship and Junior Surgical Dressership	8 months
	CLN 331	Co-ordinated Clinical Lectures	8 months
	CLN 341	Morbid Anatomy	One Year
	CLN 342	Microbiology	One Year
	CLN 343	Chemical Pathology	One Year
Second	CLN 401	Epidemiology and General Practice	} totalling One Year
	CLN 411	Obstetrics and Gynaecology	
	CLN 421	Paediatrics	
	CLN 431	Psychiatry	
	CLN 441	Elective	
Third	CLN 511 and CLN 521	Senior Medical Clerkship and Senior Surgical Dressership	One Year

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Biochemistry

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>	
Second	†BCH 021	Frontiers in Biochemistry	1	
	†BCH 210	Introduction to Biomolecules	4	
	†BCH 290	Introduction to Biomolecules Laboratory	3	
	†BCH 211	Principles of Biochemistry (I) (for Majors only)	2	
	†BCH 221	Introductory Biochemistry	4	
	†BCH 281	Introductory Biochemistry Laboratory	2	
	Third – Fourth	†BCH 311	Principles of Biochemistry (for Majors only)	4
		†BCH 321	Principles of Biochemistry (for Minors and Electives only)	4
†BCH 381		Principles of Biochemistry Laboratory (Minor)	5	
†BCH 312		Analytical Biochemistry	2	
†BCH 392		Analytical Biochemistry Laboratory	4	
†BCH 041		Guided Studies in Biochemistry	4	
†BCH 411		Proteins and Enzymes	3	
†BCH 491		Proteins and Enzymes Laboratory	3	
†BCH 412		Clinical Biochemistry	3	
†BCH 492		Clinical Biochemistry Laboratory	2	
†BCH413/BIO413		Endocrinology	3	
†BCH493/BIO483		Endocrinology Laboratory	2	
†BCH 415		Radioisotope Application in Biological Science	3	
†BCH 495		Radioisotope Application in Biological Science Laboratory	2	
*†BCH 416		Carbohydrates and Lipids	3	
*†BCH 496		Carbohydrates and Lipids Laboratory	2	
†BCH 417		Neurochemistry	3	
†BCH 497		Neurochemistry Laboratory	3	
†BCH 418		Physical Biochemistry	3	
†BCH 498		Physical Biochemistry Laboratory	2	
†BIO 410	Molecular Biology	3		
†BIO 490	Molecular Biology Laboratory	2		
†BIO 428	Plant Biochemistry	3		
†BIO 488	Plant Biochemistry Laboratory	2		

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: 6-2 scheme of single minor	69#
4-2-2 scheme of double minors	59#
Minor Programme:	21

Biology

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	**NSC 101/102	Perspectives in Life Sciences	3
	†BIO 101	Fundamentals of Life	2
	†BIO 102	Human Biology	2
	†BIO 191	Principles of Biology Laboratory	1
	†BIO 103	Environment and Man	2
	†BIO 193	Environment and Man Laboratory	1
	†BIO 104	Microbes and Man	2
	†BIO 194	Microbes and Man Laboratory	1
Second	†BIO 207	Plant Biology	6
	†BIO 297	Plant Biology Laboratory	2
	†BIO 208	Animal Biology	6
	†BIO 298	Animal Biology Laboratory	2
Third –	†BIO 301	Principles of Ecology	3
Fourth	†BIO 391	Principles of Ecology Laboratory	2
	†BIO 302	Plant Anatomy	3
	†BIO 392	Plant Anatomy Laboratory	2
	†BIO 303	Principles of Embryology	3
	†BIO 393	Principles of Embryology Laboratory	2
	†BIO 304	Environmental Biology	3
	†BIO 394	Environmental Biology Laboratory	2
	†BIO 305	Animal Histology	3
	†BIO 395	Animal Histology Laboratory	2
	†BIO 306	Entomology	3
	†BIO 396	Entomology Laboratory	2
	†BIO 307	Microbiology	3
	†BIO 397	Microbiology Laboratory	2
	†BIO 308	Marine Biology	3
	†BIO 398	Marine Biology Laboratory	2
	*†BIO 309	Mycology	3
	*†BIO 399	Mycology Laboratory	2
	†BIO 041	Experimental Senior Seminar	4

– Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments

** – Offered jointly by the Departments of Biochemistry, Chemistry and Biology

†BIO 042	Literature Senior Seminar	2
†BIO 403	Principles of Physiology	3
†BIO 493	Principles of Physiology Laboratory	2
†BIO 404	Plant Physiology	3
†BIO 494	Plant Physiology Laboratory	2
†BIO 405	Genetics	3
†BIO 495	Genetics Laboratory	2
†BIO 406	Cytology	3
†BIO 496	Cytology Laboratory	2
BIO 408	Mariculture	2
BIO 498	Mariculture Laboratory	1
†BIO 409	Animal Physiology	3
†BIO 499	Animals Physiology Laboratory	2
†BIO 410	Molecular Biology	3
†BIO 490	Molecular Biology Laboratory	2
***†BIO 413	Endocrinology	3
***†BIO 483	Endocrinology Laboratory	2
†BIO 428	Plant Biochemistry	3
†BIO 488	Plant Biochemistry Laboratory	2
BIO 501	Fish Physiology	2
BIO 591	Fish Physiology Laboratory	1
BIO 507	Advanced Genetics	2
BIO 597	Advanced Genetics Laboratory	1

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:	71#
Minor Programme:	21

Chemistry

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†CHM 101/102	General Chemistry	3/3
	†CHM 181/182	General Chemistry Laboratory	1/1
	†CHM 103	Principles of Chemistry	3
	†CHM 183	Principles of Chemistry Laboratory	1
	†CHM 140	Analytical Chemistry I	3
	†CHM 184	Analytical Chemistry Laboratory I	1
Second	†CHM 027/028	Guided Studies in Chemistry	1/1
	†CHM 220	Organic Chemistry I	3
	†CHM 230	Physical Chemistry I	3

*** – Offered jointly by the Departments of Biochemistry and Biology

– Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments

130 THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

	†CHM 283	Physical Chemistry Laboratory I	2
	†CHM 240	Analytical Chemistry II	3
	†CHM 284	Analytical Chemistry Laboratory II	4
	†CHM 280	Integrated Laboratory I	2
	†CHM 231	Chemical Bonding	3
	†CHM 225/226	Basic Organic Chemistry	3/2
	†CHM 287	Basic Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2
	†CHM 289	Basic Analytical Chemistry Laboratory	2
Third –	†CHM 312/313	Inorganic Chemistry I/II	2/2
Fourth	†CHM 322/323	Organic Chemistry II/III	2/2
	†CHM 381/382	Organic Chemistry Laboratory II/III	2/2
	†CHM 332/333	Physical Chemistry II/III	2/2
	†CHM 383/384	Physical Chemistry Laboratory II/III	1/1
	*†CHM 335	Basic Physical Chemistry	3
	*†CHM 385	Basic Physical Chemistry Laboratory	2
	†CHM 041	Seminar	2
	†CHM 410	Inorganic Chemistry III	2
	†CHM 417	Basic Inorganic Chemistry	3
	†CHM 420	Organic Chemistry IV	2
	†CHM 430	Physical Chemistry IV	2
	†CHM 480	Physical Chem. Lab. IV	1
	†CHM 481	Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory	2
	†CHM 482	Basic Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory	2
	<i>Elective Courses for 4th year and graduate students</i>		
	CHM 441	Instrumental Analysis	3
	CHM 404	Organic Polymer Chemistry	2
	CHM 407	Industrial Chemistry	2
	CHM 408	Physical Chemistry of Polymers	2
	CHM 451	Inorganic Reaction Mechanisms	2
	CHM 452	Physical Methods in Inorganic Chemistry	2
	CHM 453	Organometallic Chemistry	2
	CHM 461	Photochemistry	2
	CHM 462	Synthetic Methods in Organic Chemistry	2
	CHM 463	Stereochemistry	2
	CHM 464	Instrumental Methods in Organic Chemistry – NMR & MS	3
	CHM 466	Organic Reaction Mechanisms	2
	CHM 471	Quantum Chemistry	2
	CHM 473	Radiochemistry	2
	CHM 474	Chemical Kinetics	2
	CHM 476	X-ray Crystallography	2

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES OF STUDIES 131

CHM 491	Current Topics in Chemistry	2
CHM 499	Research Project	4

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: 6-2 scheme of single minor	79#
4-2-2 scheme of double minors	73#
Minor Programme:	30

Computer Science

Year	Code	Course Title	Unit
First	†CSC 111	Introduction to Computing	3
	†CSC 142	Digital Logic	3
	†CSC 150	Computer Principles and Programming	3
	CSC 170	Perspectives in Computer Science	3
Second	†CSC 212	Fundamental Structures of Computer Science	3
	†CSC 214	Data Structures	3
	†CSC 231	File Processing with COBOL	3
	†CSC 241	Computer Structures and Assembly Language Programming	3
	†CSC 251	Computer Organization	3
	†CSC 252	Data Structures and Intermediate Programming	3
	†CSC 270	COBOL Programming	3
	†CSC 280	Numerical Methods: Analysis	3
	†CSC 282	Numerical Methods: Linear Algebra	3
	†CSC 290	Data Processing	3
	Third – Fourth	†CSC 311	Principles of Programming Languages
†CSC 312		Compiler Construction	3
†CSC 314		Introduction to System Programming	3
†CSC 321		Systems Simulation and Applications	3
†CSC 322		Real-Time Computer System	3
†CSC 331		Information Systems Analysis	3
†CSC 332		System Design and Implementation	3
†CSC 341		Micro-Processing Systems	4
†CSC 351		Software System I	3
†CSC 362		System Analysis and Design I	3

– Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments

†CSC 364	Introduction to Theoretical Computer Science	3
†CSC 041/042	Seminar	1/1
†CSC 407/408	Project	3/3
†CSC 411	Design and Analysis of Operating Systems	3
†CSC 412	Software Engineering	3
†CSC 413	Formal Languages and Automata Theory	3
†CSC 414	Design and Analysis of Algorithms	3
†CSC 421	Computer Graphics and Computer Aided Design	3
†CSC 422	Artificial Intelligence	3
†CSC 431	Database Management	3
†CSC 432	Business Information Systems	3
†CSC 441	Advanced Computer Architecture	3
†CSC 442	Distributed Processing and Networks	3
†CSC 451	Software System II	3
†CSC 462	System Analysis and Design II	3
†CSC 464	Computer Structures	3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:	72#
Minor Programme:	24

Electronics

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†ELE 101	Introductory Electronics I	2
	†ELE 102	Introductory Electronics II	2
	†ELE 181	First Year Experiments	2
Second	†ELE 201	Introductory Electronics III	2
	†ELE 202	Introductory Signals and Systems	2
	†ELE 203	Logic Systems and Circuits	2
	†ELE 204	Engineering Electromagnetic	2
	†ELE 205	Solid State Electronics	2
	†ELE 206	Electrical Machines and Power	2
	†ELE 207	Instrumentations and Measurements	2
	†ELE 208	Basic Engineering Practice	2
	ELE 233	Automation	2
	†ELE 281/282	Second Year Experiments	2/2

– Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES OF STUDIES 133

	†ELE 283	Engineering Drawing	2
	†ELE 291/292	Second Year Experiments	1/1
Third –	†ELE 301	Analog and Hybrid Techniques	2
Fourth	†ELE 302	Introductory Microprocessors and Computer Systems	2
	†ELE 303	Communications	2
	†ELE 304	Semiconductors and Devices	2
	†ELE 305	Random Process and System Analysis	2
	†ELE 306	Control	2
	†ELE 381/382	Third Year Experiments	2/2
	†ELE 391/392	Third Year Experiments	1/1
	†ELE 041/042	Fourth Year Project	4/6
	†ELE 401	Advanced Digital Techniques	2
	†ELE 402	Digital Control Systems	2
	†ELE 403	Advanced Communications	2
	†ELE 404	Microwave Engineering	2
	†ELE 405	Biomedical Engineering	2
	†ELE 406	Theory and Technology of Semiconductor Devices	2
	†ELE 407	Passive and Active Network Synthesis	2
	†ELE 410	Signal Processing	2
	†ELE 411	Computer Techniques and Applications	2
	†ELE 412	Integrated Circuits Fabrication Technology	2
	†ELE 491/492	Design Exercise	2/2

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:	4-year Programme (Scheme A)	80#
	4-year Programme (Scheme B)	66#
	5-year Work-Study Programme (Scheme C)	80#
Minor Programme:		18

Mathematics

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	AMA 123	Mathematics for Application	6
	†PMA 101	Calculus and Linear Algebra	6
	†PMA 111	Mathematical Methods I	6

– Including courses required by the programme but offered by other departments

134 THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

	PMA 121	Mathematics for Business Administration	6
	PMA 123	Mathematics for Social Science	6
	PMA 131/132	Perspectives in Mathematics	3
	†PMA 151	Pro-Seminar	6
Second	*AMA 221	Advanced Mathematics for Business Administration	3
	†PMA 021	Topics in Modern Mathematics	4
	†PMA 201	Advanced Calculus	6
	†PMA 202	Advanced Linear Algebra	6
	†PMA 204	Algebraic Structures	3
	†PMA 205	Elementary General Topology	3
	†PMA 211	Advanced Mathematical Methods II	6
Third –	†AMA 301	Operations Research	6
Fourth	*†AMA 402	Differential Equations	6
	†AMA 403	Optimization Theory	6
	†AMA 404	Control Theory	6
	†PMA 031	Pro-Seminar	4
	*†PMA 032	Pro-Seminar	4
	†PMA 301	Real Analysis	6
	*†PMA 302	General Topology	6
	†PMA 303	Algebra	6
	†PMA 305	Complex Analysis	6
	†PMA 312	Complex Variable Theory	6
	†PMA 402	Functional Analysis	6
	†PMA 403	Differential Geometry	6
	†PMA 404	Topics in Algebra	6
	†PMA 405	Algebraic and Differential Topology	6

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:	6-2 scheme of single minor	65#
	4-2-2 scheme of double minors	53#
Minor Programme:		24

Physics

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	NSC 111/112	Perspectives in Physical Science	3
	†PHY 101/102	General Physics	3/3
	†PHY 103/104	General Physics	3/3
	†PHY 105/106	General Physics	3/3

– Including courses required by the programme but offered by other departments

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES OF STUDIES 135

	PHY 121/122	Introductory Physics	3/3
	PHY 123/124	Introductory Physics	3/3
	†PHY 181/182	Practical Physics I	1/1
Second	†PHY 021/022	Mechanics and Electricity (Problems)	1/1
	†PHY 201/202	Classical Mechanics	2/3
	†PHY 203	Electromagnetism	3
	†PHY 204	Basic Electronics	3
	†PHY 281	Practical Physics II (A)	1
	†PHY 283	Practical Physics II (B)	1.5
	†PHY 284	Practical Physics II (C)	1.5
Third —	†PHY 301	Special Relativity	1.5
Fourth &	†PHY 302	Atomic Physics	3.5
Grad.	†PHY 303	Electromagnetic Theory	2.5
	†PHY 304	Optics	2.5
	†PHY 305	Thermal Physics	2
	†PHY 381	Practical Physics III	2
	†PHY 382	Practical Physics III	2
	†PHY 041/042	Seminar	1/1
	†PHY 401	Quantum Mechanics	3
	†PHY 403	Statistical Mechanics	2
	†PHY 404	Solid State Physics	3
	†PHY 406	Nuclear Physics	2
	*†PHY 407	Physics and Computers	3
	*†PHY 408	Biophysics	2
	†PHY 410	Gemmology	2
	†PHY 411	Electronic Circuits	4
	*†PHY 412	Digital Instrumentation	3
	†PHY 481/482	Practical Physics IV	2/2
	†PHY 483	Physics Project	4
	*†PHY 485	Project with Thesis	6
	*†PHY 502	Advanced Mathematical Methods in Physics	3
	*†PHY 503	Polymer Physics	3
	*†PHY 505	Optical-electronics	3
	†PHY 507	Plasma Physics	3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:	69#
Minor Programme:	24

— Including courses required by the programme but offered by other departments

Statistics

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†STA 101	Elementary Statistics	3
Second	†STA 201	Fundamentals of Statistics	6
	†STA 221	Statistical Programming	6
	STA 231	Introductory Statistics I	3
	*STA 232	Introductory Statistics II	3
Third –	†STA 031	Case Studies	4
Fourth	†STA 301	Experimental Designs	3
	†STA 302	Applied Regression	3
	†STA 311	Survey Sampling	3
	†STA 312	Data Analysis	3
	†STA 321	Computational Statistics	6
	†STA 331	Applied Stochastic Processes	6
	†STA 041	Case Studies	4
	†STA 401	Applied Multivariate Analysis	6
	†STA 402	Statistical Inference and Decision Theory	6
	†STA 411	Time Series and Forecasting	6
	†STA 413	Statistical Quality Control	3
†STA 414	Actuarial Science	3	

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:	6-2 scheme of single minor	71#
	4-2-2 scheme of double minors	54#
Minor Programme:		18

FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

Anthropology

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†ANT 101	Man and Culture	3
Second	†ANT 211	Social Anthropology	3
	†ANT 212	Introduction to Linguistic Anthropology	3
	†ANT 213 (HIS 207)	Introduction to Archaeology	3
	†ANT 231	Culture and Behaviour	3
	†ANT 241	Chinese Culture and Society	3
	†ANT 251	Applied Anthropology	3
	†ANT 261	Language and Culture	3
	Third – Fourth	†ANT 031	Guided Study in Anthropology
†ANT 311	Human and Cultural Evolution	3	
†ANT 321	Anthropological Field Methods	3	
†ANT 330	Economic Anthropology	3	
†ANT 331	Religion and Culture	3	
*†ANT 340	Topics in Ethnography	3	
†ANT 341	Minority Nationalities in China	3	
†ANT 350	Political Anthropology	3	
†ANT 351	Culture and Management	3	
*†ANT 361	Socio-cultural Aspects of Language	3	
†ATN 041	Field Research in Anthropology	3	
†ANT 401	Thesis	6	
†ANT 421	Anthropological Theory	3	
*†ANT 423	Topics in Anthropological Theory and Methodology	3	
†ANT 431	Topics in Anthropology	3	
*†ANT 441	Folk Culture in Hong Kong	3	
†ANT 451	Visual Anthropology	3	
†ANT 461	Field Methods of Linguistic Anthropology	3	

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:	69x 63#
Minor Programme:	18

x – Including 15 units of courses required by the Faculty and 12 units of courses in other fields as advised by the Department. (For the 1985 and 1986 graduating classes)

– Including 15 units of courses required by the Faculty. (Beginning with the 1987 graduating class and thereafter)

Economics

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	ECO 101	Introductory Economics	3
Second	†ECO 201	Basic Microeconomic Theory	3
	†ECO 202	Methods of Economic Statistics I	6
	†ECO 203	Introductory Accounting	6
	(ACG 101)		
	ECO 204	Introductory Quantitative Economics	6
	ECO 206	The Economy of Hong Kong	3
	ECO 207	The Economy of Southeast Asia	3
	†ECO 211	Basic Macroeconomic Theory	3
Third —	†ECO 301	Monetary Theory	3
Fourth	ECO 302	Chinese Social and Economic History	6
	(HIS 319)		
	†ECO 303	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory	3
	†ECO 304	Public Finance	6
	†ECO 305	Western Economic History before the Industrial Revolution	3
	†ECO 306	The Chinese Economy since 1949	6
	ECO 307	Methods of Economic Statistics II	6
	ECO 308	Economic History of Modern China	6
	(HIS 317)		
	†ECO 309	Urban Economics	3
	†ECO 310	Regional Economics	3
	†ECO 311	Banking and Finance	3
	†ECO 313	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory	3
	†ECO 315	Western Economic History since the Industrial Revolution	3
	†ECO 041	Guided Study in Current Economic Problems	2/1
	†ECO 401	International Trade	3
	†ECO 402	Comparative Economic Systems	3
	ECO 403	Basic Mathematical Economics	6
	ECO 404	Economic Thought before 1870	3
	†ECO 405	Theory of Economic Development	3
	ECO 406	Theory of Labour Supply and Demand	3
	†ECO 411	International Finance	3
	†ECO 412	Socialist Economic Systems	3
	ECO 414	Economic Thought since 1870	3
	†ECO 415	Problems in Economic Development	3
	ECO 416	Labour Markets, Unemployment and Inflation	3

ECO 491	Senior Thesis Research I	3
ECO 492	Senior Thesis Research II	3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:	69 #
Minor Programme:	18

Geography

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†GEO 101	Frontiers in Geography	3
	GEO 102	Perspectives in Environmental Studies	3
Second	†GEO 021	Data Collection and Field Techniques	3
	†GEO 211	Quantitative Cartography	3
	GEO 212	Map and Aerial Photograph Interpretation	3
	†GEO 221	Statistical Analysis in Geography I	3
	GEO 222	Statistical Analysis in Geography II	3
	GEO 232	Conservation of Natural Resources	3
	†GEO 241	General Geology	3
	GEO 242	Physical Geology	3
	†GEO 251	Population Geography	3
	*GEO 252	Cultural Geography	3
	†GEO 261	Theories in Urban and Economic Geography	3
	GEO 262	Economic Geography	3
	GEO 273	Geography of East and Southeast Asia	3
Third –	†GEO 031	Geography Projects of Hong Kong	3
Fourth	*GEO 313	Surveying	3
	GEO 323	Models in Geography	3
	†GEO 331	Man and Environment	3
	GEO 333	Urban Environment Problems	3
	GEO 343	Physical Geomorphology	3
	GEO 353	Behavioural Geography	3
	GEO 363	Urban Geography	3
	†GEO 381	Principles of Climatology	3
	GEO 382	Climates of the World	3
	†GEO 391	Planning Theory and Method	3
	†GEO 471	General Geography of China	3
	GEO 472	Regional Geography of China	3
	GEO 483	Micro-climatology	3

GEO 492	Urban Planning	3
GEO 493	Regional Planning	3
GEO 400	Directed Research	6

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:	63 #
Minor Programme:	18

Government and Public Administration

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	GPA 101	Law and Society	3
	†GPA 102	Fundamentals of Government	3
Second	†GPA 021	The Study of Government and Public Administration (I)	6
	†GPA 203	Fundamentals of Public Administration	3
	†GPA 204	Political Analysis	3
	†GPA 205	Government of Hong Kong	3
	†GPA 206	Government and Politics of China	3
	GPA 229	Current Affairs	3
	Third – Fourth	†GPA 307	Political Theory: Classical
†GPA 308	Political Theory: Modern	3	
GPA 309	Western Democracy	3	
GPA 310	Socialist Political Systems	3	
GPA 311	International Politics	3	
GPA 312	International Law and Organization	3	
GPA 315	Constitutional Law	3	
GPA 316	Administrative Law	3	
GPA 317	Public Organization and Management	3	
GPA 318	Personnel and Financial Administration	3	
GPA 323	Governments of Southeast Asia	3	
GPA 324	Government of Japan	3	
†GPA 330	Research Methodology	3	
†GPA 041	The Study of Government and Public Administration (II)	3	
GPA 413	Chinese Foreign Policy	3	
*GPA 414	Seminar in Asian International Relations	3	
GPA 419	Politics of Development	3	

– Including 15 units of courses required by the Faculty

GPA 420	Development Administration	3
GPA 421	Public Policy Analysis	3
GPA 422	Public Policy in Hong Kong	3
GPA 425	Public Administration in Hong Kong	3
GPA 426	Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies	3
GPA 427	Contemporary Chinese Political Thought	3
GPA 428	Seminar in China Studies	3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:	72#
Minor Programme:	15

Journalism and Communication

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†COM 111/112	Mass Media, Society and Men	3
Second	†COM 211	Journalistic Writing I (Chinese)	3
	†COM 212	Journalistic Writing II (English)	3
	†COM 213	History of World Mass Communication	3
	†COM 214	History of Chinese Mass Communication	3
	†COM 215	Communication Theories	3
	†COM 216	Press Practicum (The New Shatin)	1
	*COM 241	Fundamentals of Information Sciences	2
	COM 242	Professional Ethics and Media Criticism	1
	COM 243	Media Functions and Management	2
	COM 244	Photojournalism	2
	<i>Print Journalism</i>		
	†COM 261	News Translation	2
	<i>Broadcasting</i>		
	†COM 271	Writing for Radio and Television	2
	†COM 272	Radio News	2
	<i>Advertising</i>		
	†COM 281	Fundamentals in Public Relations	3

142 THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

Third –	COM 311	Statistics for Communication	
Fourth		Studies	3
	†COM 312	News Reporting I (Chinese)	3
	†COM 313	News Reporting II (English)	3
	†COM 314	News Editing I (Chinese)	2
	†COM 315	Laws of Mass Communications	2
	†COM 316	Communication Research Methods	3
	†COM 317	Press Practicum (The New Shatin)	1
	†COM 318	Press Practicum (The New Shatin)	1
	†COM 319	Internship Experience	1
	COM 341	Communication and Community Development	3
	*COM 342	Magazine Writing and Editing	2
	†COM 041	Directed Studies in Communication	2
	†COM 042	Directed Studies in Communication	2
	†COM 413	Seminar on Current Affairs	2
	†COM 414	International Communication	3
	COM 441	Public Opinion	3
	COM 442	Topical Studies in Comm-I	2
	COM 443	Topical Studies in Comm-II	2
	COM 444	Communication Patterns in Chinese Society	3
	COM 445	Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns	3
	<i>Print Journalism</i>		
	†COM 361	News Editing II (English)	2
	†COM 415	Press Practicum (The New Shatin)	1
	†COM 461	Business and Industrial Reporting	2
	<i>Broadcasting</i>		
	†COM 371	Radio Production and Workshop	2
	†COM 372	Television News	2
	†COM 373	Television Production	2
	†COM 471	Television Workshop	2
	<i>Advertising</i>		
	†COM 381	Principles of Advertising	3
	†COM 382	Advertising Workshop	3
	†COM 481	Advertising Research	3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: in Print Journalism Concentration	66 #
in Broadcasting Concentration	71 #
in Advertising Concentration	71 #
Minor Programme:	18

Psychology

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†PSY 100	General Psychology	3
Second	†PSY 022	Seminar	2
	†PSY 201	Introduction to Statistics	3
	†PSY 202	Experimental Design	3
	†PSY 203	Experimental Psychology I	3
	†PSY 204	Experimental Psychology II	3
	*PSY 205	Psychological Testing	3
	PSY 222	Motivation	3
	PSY 231	Developmental Psychology I	3
	PSY 232	Developmental Psychology II	3
Third —	†PSY 032	STOT Project	2
Fourth	PSY 301 — 306	Special Topics in Psychology	3
	†PSY 311	Basic Learning Processes	3
	†PSY 312	Memory and Cognition	3
	*PSY 313	Psychology of Language	3
	*PSY 314	Problem Solving	3
	†PSY 321	Sensation and Perception	3
	†PSY 323	Physiological Psychology	3
	*PSY 334	Educational Psychology	3
	†PSY 341	Social Psychology I	3
	†PSY 342	Social Psychology II	3
	†PSY 351	Personality I	3
	†PSY 352	Personality II	3
	PSY 361	Abnormal Psychology	3
	*PSY 404	History of Psychology	3
	PSY 443	Industrial Psychology	3
	PSY 453	Cross-Cultural Psychology	3
	PSY 462	Counselling and Guidance	3
	*PSY 463	Community Psychology	3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: 67 #

Minor Programme: 18

Social Work

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>	
First	†SWK 131/132	Social Welfare as a Social Institution	3	
Second	†SWK 021	Student Orientated Teaching I	2	
	†SWK 022	Student Orientated Teaching II	2	
	†SWK 211	Human Growth and the Social Environment I	2	
	†SWK 212	Human Growth and the Social Environment II	2	
	†SWK 213	Social Implications of Illness	2	
	†SWK 214	Mental Illness and Retardation	2	
	†SWK 221	Philosophy of Social Work	2	
	†SWK 223	Social Work Processes I	2	
	†SWK 224	Social Work Processes II	2	
	†SWK 234	Social Welfare Services in Hong Kong	2	
	Third –	†SWK 030	Student Orientated Teaching	4
	Fourth	†SWK 331	Social Casework I	2
		†SWK 332	Community Work I	2
†SWK 333		Social Groupwork I	2	
†SWK 341		Social Welfare Administration	2	
†SWK 342		Social Work Research	2	
†SWK 344		Social Policy and Planning	2	
†SWK 350		Field Instruction I	8	
†SWK 040		Student Orientated Teaching	4	
†SWK 431		Social Casework II	2	
†SWK 432		Community Work II	2	
†SWK 433		Social Groupwork II	2	
†SWK 450		Field Instruction II	8	
†SWK 461		Seminar I (Social Security)	3	
†SWK 462		Seminar II (Selected Topics)	3	
†SWK 463		Seminar III (Rehabilitation)	3	
*†SWK 464		Seminar IV (Elderly)	3	
†SWK 466		Seminar V (Youth Services)	3	
†SWK 468	Seminar VI (Law and Social Work)	3		

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:
(No Minor Programme is offered)

74#

Sociology

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†SOC 101/102	Introduction to Sociology	3
Second	†SOC 201	Classical Theory	3
	†SOC 202	Contemporary Theory	3
	†SOC 203	Research Methods	3
	†SOC 204	Social Statistics	3
	†SOC 251/252	Chinese Society	3
Third –	†SOC 030	Guided Study in Sociology	4
Fourth	†SOC 311	Complex Organization	3
	SOC 313	Social Stratification	3
	SOC 316	Kinship and Family	3
	†SOC 321	Social Development	3
	SOC 323	Ecology and Urban Growth	3
	SOC 326	Social and Political Factors of Economic Development	3
	SOC 331	Population Dynamics and Problems	3
	SOC 333	Crime and Delinquency	3
	SOC 341	Social Movements	3
	SOC 344	Public Opinion and Mass Communication	3
	SOC 351	Development of Chinese Social Thought	3
	SOC 354	Chinese Society before 1949	3
	SOC 367	Survey Methods & Sampling	3
	*SOC 368	Field Methods	3
	SOC 414	Sociology of Industrial Relations	3
	SOC 415	Community Analysis	3
	SOC 422	Social Planning	3
	†SOC 431	Social Problems	3
	SOC 434	Health and Environment	3
	SOC 436	Educational Policy and Opportunity	3
	†SOC 441	Collective Behaviour	3
	SOC 443	Group Dynamics	3
	SOC 444	Directed Reading	3
	SOC 454	Ideology and Social Structure of Contemporary China	3
	SOC 467	Social Exper. & Eval. Research	3
	SOC 468	Multivariate Stat. & Content Anal.	3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: 63 #

Minor Programme: 21

Education

In addition to provide programmes leading to Diploma in Education, the School of Education offers an elective course for undergraduates.

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
Second – Fourth	EDU 201	Introduction to Education	2

GENERAL EDUCATION

The General Education programme is designed to broaden the interests of students, give them a wider perspective, and cultivate in them the ability to face the issues of contemporary life. The challenge of rational inquiry, discussion and personal commitment is also emphasized. Besides the common/required courses, students may, over their four years of study, elect from a wide range of courses as offered by their College. The General Education programme of each College normally totals 11-15 units, not including Physical Education. First year students should not take more than a total of five units.

Chung Chi College

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
<i>Common Courses (required)</i>			
First	GEC 011/012	Idea of a University	2
	GEC 013/014	Art of Thinking	2
Fourth	GEC 041	Senior Seminar	2
<i>Elective Courses</i>			
<i>A. Perspectives in the Sciences</i>			
(For non-Science and non-Medicine Majors)			
Second –	PMA 131/132	Perspectives in Mathematics	3
Fourth	NSC 101/102	Perspectives in Life Sciences	3
	NSC 111/112	Perspectives in Physical Science	3
	MEC 101	Aspects of Health and Medicine I	3
	MEC 102	Aspects of Health and Medicine II	3
(For non-Social Science and non-Business Majors)			
	ECO 101	Introductory Economics	3
	GEO 102	Perspectives in Environment Studies	3
	PSY 100	General Psychology	3
	SOC 101/102	Introduction to Sociology	3
(Others)			
	*GEC 401	Man and His Environment	3
	*PHI 417/418	Philosophy of Science	3
	*GEC 406	Language and Communication	3

B. Chinese Culture

GEC 201	Aspects of Traditional Chinese Culture	3
GEC 202	Aspects of Modern Chinese Culture	3
HIS 103/104	Main Trends in Chinese History	3
SOC 251/252	Chinese Society	3
SOC 351	Development of Chinese Social Thought	3
SOC 354	Chinese Society before 1949	3

C. Western Culture

GEC 301	Plato's Republic and Other Dialogues	3
GEC 303	Western Literature	3
GEC 304	Music in Western Civilization	3
*GEC 305	The Modern West	3
GEC 307	Christian Foundations	3
*GEC 308	Love in Western Literature	3
*GEC 309	Art in Western Civilization	3
GEC 310	Main Trends in the History of Western Culture	3
THE 101	Introduction to Old Testament	3
THE 111	Introduction to New Testament	3
ENG 130	Background to English Literature	3

Minimum College requirement for graduation:

Common courses (required)	6
Elective courses (one from each of the three sections)	9
Total	<u>15</u>

New Asia College

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
<i>Common Course (required)</i>			
First	GEN 011-015	Guided Study (required)	2
<i>Elective Courses</i>			
First	GEN 101	Methodology of Thinking	2
	PHI 131	Logic #(Philosophy Majors)	3

– Not considered as General Education course if taken by students given in parentheses

Second –	<i>A. Chinese History and Culture</i>		
Fourth	ANT 241	Chinese Culture and Society #(Sociology and Anthropology Majors and Minors)	3
	GEN 201	Outline of Chinese Culture #(Philosophy Majors and Minors)	3
	HIS 103/104	Main Trends in Chinese History #(History Majors and Minors)	3
	SOC 251/252	Chinese Society #(Sociology Majors and Minors)	3
	SOC 351	Development of Chinese Social Thought #(Sociology Majors and Minors)	
	SOC 354	Chinese Society before 1949 #(Sociology Majors and Minors)	3
	<i>B. Appreciation of Literature and Arts</i>		
	GEN 301	Appreciation of Literature #(Chinese and English Majors and Minors)	3
	GEN 302	Appreciation of Art #(Fine Arts Majors)	3
	*GEN 303	Chinese Aesthetics #(Philosophy Majors and Minors)	3
	*GEN 304	Appreciation of Drama	3
	<i>C. Sciences and Western Civilization</i>		
	*GEN 202	The Characteristics of Western Culture #(Philosophy Majors and Minors)	3
	GEN 203	American History and Society #(History Majors and Minors)	3
	HIS 255/256	Early Modern Western History #(History Majors and Minors)	3
	MEC 101	Aspects of Health and Medicine I #(Medical students)	3
	MEC 102	Aspects of Health and Medicine II #(Medical students)	3
	NSC 101/102	Perspectives in Life Sciences #(Biology, Biochemistry and Chemistry Majors and Minors or Medical students)	3
	NSC 111/112	Perspectives in Physical Science #(Physics Majors and Minors)	3

– Not considered as General Education course if taken by students given in parentheses

150 THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

CSC 170	Perspectives in Computer Science #(Computer Science or Electronics Majors and Minors)	3
GEO 102	Perspectives in Environmental Studies #(Geography Majors and Minors)	3

Minimum college requirement for graduation:

Common Course (required)	2
First year elective course	2 – 3
Second to Fourth year elective courses (one from each of the three sections)	9
Total	13 – 14

United College

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
<i>Common Courses (required)</i>			
First	GEU 101-104	University Life and Learning	2
	GEU 111-114	Contemporary Social Issues	2
Fourth	GEU 041	Senior Seminars	2
<i>Elective Courses*</i>			
Second – Fourth	<i>A. Arts</i>		
	GEU 201	Modern Civilization in the Making (Not for History Majors)	2
	GEU 202	Literature and the Modern Man: East and West	2
	GEU 203	Art of Thinking (Not for students taking PHI 131)	2
	PHI 131C	Logic (Not for students taking GEU 203)	3
	<i>B. Business Administration</i>		
	GEU 211	Business in Modern Society (Not for Business Administration Majors and Minors)	2
	GEU 212	Modern Management (Not for Business Administration Majors and Minors)	2

– Not considered as General Education course if taken by students given in parentheses

* – Students may substitute one elective course with a course of the same section from the General Education programmes offered by other Colleges, such as Religion, Philosophy, Fine Arts, Music, Psychology and Anthropology, etc.

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES OF STUDIES 151

C. Social Science

ECO 101	Introductory Economics #(Social Science Majors, Economics Minors and Business Administration Majors)	3
EDU 201	Introduction to Education	2
GEO 102	Perspectives in Environmental Studies	3
GPA 229	Current Affairs #(Social Science Majors and GPA Minors)	3
SOC 101/102	Introduction to Sociology #(Social Science Majors and Sociology Minors)	3

D. Science and Medicine

NSC 101/102	Perspectives in Life Sciences (Not for Biochemistry, Biology and Chemistry Majors and Minors, and Potential Medical Majors and Pre-clinical students)	3
NSC 111/112	Perspectives in Physical Science (Not for Physics and Electronics Majors and Minors)	3
PMA 131/132	Perspectives in Mathematics (Not for Science Majors and Minors)	3
MEC 101	Aspects of Health and Medicine I (Not for Medical students)	3
MEC 102	Aspects of Health and Medicine II (Not for Medical students)	3

Minimum college requirement for graduation:

Common courses (required)	6
Elective courses (from any three sections but not more than one from any section)	<u>6 - 9</u>
Total	12 - 15

- Not considered as General Education course if taken by students given in parentheses

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Physical Education is part of general education which aims to develop in students the skills in physical activities that will enable them to develop their personal physical fitness, maintain health, up lift morale and establish an interest in future recreational activities. The entire programme also emphasizes the development of personality through team work and fair play.

Two units in Physical Education is required of all first-year students. Elective courses are also open to students of all years. A course may be taken only once and the total number of units earned in the course of studies shall normally not exceed 10. The basis of assessment for each course will be students' achievement in class and class attendance.

I. Required Programme

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	PHE 101/102 (for Chung Chi students)	2
	PHE 103/104 (for New Asia students)	2
	PHE 105/106 (for United students)	2
	PHE 107/108 (for students in Faculty of Medicine and Special Physical Education)	2

To complete the 2 units requirement, all first-year students are required to take any two of the following 1-unit term courses:

<i>Term</i>	<i>Course</i>
1st	Track and Field
	Swimming
	Gymnastics
	Physical Conditioning
2nd	Basketball
	Soccer (for men only)
	Volleyball
	Softball
	German Handball

Students with health problems may take a special programme designed to meet their needs, and are admitted to either Alternative I or II according to the recommendations of the Director of Physical Education and a physician of the University Health Service.

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES OF STUDIES 153

Alternative I

- (a) Reading and written assignments on one of the following topics:

Foundation of Physical Education
 History of Physical Education
 Principle of Physical Education
 Sociology of Sport
 Psychology of Sport
 Comparative Physical Education
 Physical Conditioning

- (b) Written test at the end of each term.

Alternative II

- (a) and (b) as in Alternative I; plus

- (c) Light exercises under close supervision of an Instructor, such as physical conditioning, table-tennis, archery, swimming, jogging, etc., depending on the physical capabilities of the student.

II. Elective Programme

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First – Fourth	<i>A. Physical Skills</i>		
	PHE 151/152	Track and Field	1
	PHE 153/154	Gymnastics	1
	PHE 155/156	Swimming	1
	PHE 157/158	Physical Conditioning	1
	PHE 159/160	Basketball	1
	PHE 161/162	Football	1
	PHE 163/164	Volleyball	1
	PHE 165/166	German Handball	1
	PHE 167/168	Softball	1
	PHE 169/170	Badminton	1
	PHE 171/172	Tennis	1
	PHE 173/174	Archery	1
	PHE 175/176	Social Dance	1
	PHE 177/178	Folk Dance	1
	PHE 179/180	Table Tennis	1
	PHE 255/256	Intermediate Swimming and Lifesaving	1
	PHE 259/260	Intermediate Basketball	1
	PHE 269/270	Intermediate Badminton	1
	PHE 271/272	Intermediate Tennis	1
	PHE 369/370	Advanced Badminton and Tennis	1

<i>B. Lectures</i>			
PHE 441		Contemporary Physical Education and Sports	2
PHE 442		Scientific Aspects of Physical Education and Sports	2

GENERAL CHINESE AND GENERAL ENGLISH

Both the Department of Chinese Language and Literature and the English Language Teaching Unit offer language courses, viz. General Chinese and General English. These courses are required of all *first year* students unless exemption is granted.

General Chinese

The General Chinese course aims to help the student acquire the ability to use the Chinese language effectively for communication and study.

The course consists of: (1) teaching of texts
(2) language exercise
(3) outside reading, and
(4) composition

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	CHI 171/173/175/ 177/179	General Chinese	3/3

General English

The General English courses are integrated skills courses tailored for students in different Faculties. Each of the courses aims at improving the English proficiency of *first year* students in the Faculty/Faculties concerned by focusing on those skills required for efficient and effective performance in academic tasks. The subject matter of the specially prepared materials is drawn from the various disciplines studied in the Faculty/Faculties concerned.

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	ELT 111/112	General English (for Arts and Social Science students)	6
	ELT 113/114	General English (for Business Administration students)	6
	ELT 115/116	General English (for Science student)	6

UNDERGRADUATE (Part-time) PROGRAMMES OF STUDIES

The normal length of study of a part-time degree programme is six years, with three terms in each year. Each programme consists of two parts, each extending over three years. For graduation, a student shall normally complete at least a total of 120 units of courses and pass the Certificate Examination at the end of the third year and also the three parts of the Degree Examination which are to be taken at the end of the fourth, fifth and sixth years respectively.

A student shall normally take no less than 18 units and no more than 27 units in an academic year and shall complete 60 or more units of course work at the end of the First Part and a further 60 or more in the Second Part of a programme. All students other than those of the Chinese-English Programme are required to take in the first two years, six units each of General Chinese and General English unless exempted. However, all are required to take 6 units of General Education courses in each Part of a programme.

Explanatory Notes on Course Codes

To distinguish Part-time Degree Programmes from their full-time counterparts, 'P' is always used as the third alphabet in the course code. The other two letters are to stand for the subject (e.g. BAP, CHP, ENP, MUP, SWP for Business Administration, Chinese, English, Music and Social Work).

The first Arabic numeral stands for the year of study in which the course is to be taken (1=1st year, 2=2nd year, 3=3rd year, 4=4th year, 5=5th year, 6=6th year). Normally, first, second and third year courses are introductory and basic courses in a programme and fourth, fifth and sixth year courses are upper division courses leading to Degree Examination papers. However, for the sake of flexibility most courses are also open to students of other years.

Explanatory Notes on Signs Used

A '†' sign before a course code stands for core course (required or optional).

A '*' sign before a course code denotes that the course is not offered in the academic year 1985-86.

Business Administration**(A) Business Administration Courses:**

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First —	†BAP 111	Introductory Accounting I	3
Third	†BAP 112	Introductory Accounting II	3
	†BAP 132	Microeconomics for Business	3
	†BAP 133	Macroeconomics for Business	3
	†BAP 231	Principles of Management	3
	†BAP 232	Introductory Business Statistics	3
	*BAP 233	Business Communications	3
	†BAP 241	Introductory Behavioural Sciences for Management	3
	†BAP 311	Business Law	3
	†BAP 331	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions	3
	†BAP 332	Operations Research	3
Fourth —	†BAP 411	Intermediate Accounting	3
Sixth	†BAP 421	Financial Management	3
	†BAP 433	Production Management	3
	†BAP 441	Personnel Management	3
	†BAP 451	Marketing Management	3
	†BAP 461	International Business	3
	*BAP 511	Cost Accounting	3
	*BAP 512	Management Accounting	3
	*BAP 521	Financial Markets	3
	*BAP 522	Financial Analysis and Investment	3
	*BAP 531	Organization Theory	3
	*BAP 532	Small Business Management	3
	*BAP 541	Organizational Behaviour	3
	*BAP 542	Industrial Relations	3
	*BAP 551	Marketing Research	3
	*BAP 552	Advertising	3
	*BAP 561	International Marketing	3
	*BAP 562	International Financial Management	3
	*†BAP 631	Business Policy	3

(B) Course of Other Discipline:

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First – Second	AMP 121	Mathematics for Business Administration	3

Minimum requirements in Business Administration courses for graduation:

Part I and Part II	69
--------------------	----

Chinese-English

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First –	†CHP 101	Writing Skills I	2
Third	†CHP 102	Writing Skills II	2
	†CHP 103	Guidance in Chinese Studies I	2
	†CHP 104	Guidance in Chinese Studies II	2
	†CHP 105	History of Chinese Literature I	2
	†ENP 101	English Skills I	2/2/2
	†CHP 201	History of Chinese Literature II	2
	†CHP 202	History of Chinese Language I	2
	†CHP 203	Writing Skills III	2
	†CHP 204	Guidance in Chinese Studies III	2
	†ENP 201	English Skills II	2
	†ENP 202	Introduction to Linguistics	2/2
	†ENP 203	Introduction to Literature	2/2
	†CHP 301	History of Chinese Literature III	2
	†CHP 302	History of Chinese Language II	2
	†CHP 303	Writing Skills IV	2
	†ENP 301	English Skills III	2
	†ENP 302	The Structure of Contemporary English	2
	†ENP 303	Modern Literature	2/2
	†TRP 301	Principles of Translation	2
	†TRP 302	Translation: English to Chinese	2
	†TRP 303	Translation: Chinese to English	2

158 THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

Fourth –	CHP 401	Chinese Linguistics I: Etymology	2/2
Sixth	CHP 402	Chinese Linguistics II: Phonology and Semasiology	1/2/2
	CHP 403	Chinese Linguistics III: Theories of Grammar	2/2/1
	CHP 404	Chinese Linguistics IV: Applied Grammar	1/1/2
	CHP 405	Modern Chinese Literature I: Introduction	2/2
	CHP 406	Modern Chinese Literature II: Poetry and Prose	2/2
	CHP 407	Modern Chinese Literature III: Fiction and Drama	2/3
	†ENP 401	English Skills IV	2/2/2
	†ENP 402	Practical Literary Criticism	2/2
	†TRP 401	Practical Translation	2/2/2
	†TRP 402	Literary Translation	2/2/2
	CHP 501	Classical Chinese Literature I: Prose	2/2
	CHP 502	Classical Chinese Literature II: Poetry	2/1/2
	CHP 503	Classical Chinese Literature III: Fiction and Drama	1/1/3
	ENP 501	Advanced Linguistics	2/2/2
	ENP 502	Special Topic in Literature/ Linguistics (Theoretical/Applied)	2/2/2
	ENP 503	Language, Literature and Society (of a specified period)	2/2/2
	ENP 504	Topics in Contrastive Linguistics	2/2/2
	ENP 505	Topics in Comparative Literature	2/2/2
	ENP 506	Stylistics	2/2/2
	CHP 601	Literature and Ideas I: Pre-Ch'in Philosophers and Literature	2/2/2
	CHP 602	Literature and Ideas II: Trends in Arts and Literature in China (1840-1919)	2/2
	CHP 603	Literature and Ideas III: Special Topics	1/1/2

Minimum requirements in Chinese-English courses for graduation:

Part I	54
Part II	<u>66</u>
	120

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES OF STUDIES 159

Music

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>	
First – Third	MUP 101, 102	Applied Music I	1/1	
	†MUP 111	Integrated Music Theory and Form I	2/2	
	†MUP 112	Aural Training I	1/1/1	
	†MUP 113	Introduction to Chinese Music I	2/2/2	
	MUP 201, 202	Applied Music II	1/1	
	†MUP 211	Integrated Music Theory and Form II	2/2/2	
	†MUP 212	Aural Training II	1/1/1	
	*†MUP 213	Introduction to Chinese Music II	2/2/2	
	MUP 221, 222	Style in the Performance of Western Music	2/2	
	MUP 301, 302	Applied Music III	1/1	
	*†MUP 311	Integrated Music Theory and Form III	2/2/2	
	MUP 323, 324	Music Education	2/2	
	MUP 325, 326	General Musicianship	2/2	
	MUP 327, 328	Conducting	2/2	
	Fourth – Sixth	MUP 401, 402	Applied Music IV	1/1
		†MUP 411	History of Western Music I	2/2/2
*†MUP 412		History of Chinese Music I	2/2/2	
*†MUP 413		Form and Analysis	2/2/1	
MUP 421, 422		Composition	2/2	
MUP 423, 424		Special Topic	2/2	
MUP 425, 426		Orchestration	2/2	
‡MUP 427, 428		Harmonic Practice	2/2	
MUP 501, 502		Applied Music V	1/1	
*†MUP 511		History of Western Music II	2/2/2	
†MUP 512		History of Chinese Music II	2/2/2	
*MUP 521, 522		Practical Music Skills for Teaching	2/2	
*MUP 523, 524		Survey of Musical Aesthetics	2/2	
*MUP 525, 526		Contrapuntal Techniques	2/2	
*MUP 601, 602		Applied Music VI	1/1	
*MUP 621, 622		Style in the Performance of Chinese Music	2/2	
*MUP 623, 624		Literature of Chinese Music (Instrumental)	2/2	
*MUP 625, 626		Literature of Chinese Music (Operatic)	2/2	
*MUP 627, 628	Literature of Chinese Music (Folk)	2/2		

‡ – Required of students granted direct entry into the 4th year

Minimum requirements in Music courses for graduation:

Entrants to 1st Year	
Part I	42
Part II	49
	<hr/>
	91
 Entrants to 4th Year	 49

Social Work**(A) Social Work Courses:**

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First —	†SWP 111	Social Welfare as a Social Institution	3
Third	†SWP 112	Social Welfare Services in Hong Kong	2
	†SWP 160	Directed Studies I	2
	†SWP 221	Human Growth & Development I	2
	†SWP 222	Human Growth & Development II	2
	†SWP 260	Directed Studies II	2
	†SWP 331	Philosophy of Social Work	2
	†SWP 332	Social Work Processes	2
	†SWP 350	Field Visits	4
	†SWP 360	Directed Studies III	2
 Fourth —	†SWP 411	Social Casework I	2
Sixth	†SWP 412	Social Casework II	2
	†SWP 420	Field Instruction I	4
	†SWP 422	Field Laboratory	2
	†SWP 531	Social Groupwork I	2
	†SWP 532	Social Groupwork II	2
	†SWP 533	Community Work I	2
	†SWP 534	Community Work II	2
	†SWP 540	Field Instruction II	4
	†SWP 651	Social Policy and Planning	2
	†SWP 652	Social Welfare Administration	2
	†SWP 654	Social Work Research	2
	†SWP 661	Social Welfare Seminar I	3
	†SWP 662	Social Welfare Seminar II	3
	†SWP 663	Social Welfare Seminar III	3
	†SWP 670	Field Instruction III	4
	†SWP 681	Social Implication of Illness	2
	†SWP 682	Mental Illness and Retardation	2

(B) Courses of Other Disciplines: #

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First –	ECO101/ECP101	Introductory Economics	3
Third	GPA102/GPP102	Fundamentals of Government	3
	GPA203/GPP203	Fundamentals of Public Administration	3
	PSY100/PSP100	General Psychology	3
	PSY231/PSP231	Developmental Psychology I	3
	SOC102/SOP102	Introduction to Sociology	3
Fourth –	GEO251/GOP251	Population Geography	3
Sixth	PSY361/PSP361	Abnormal Psychology	3
	SOC333/SOP333	Crime and Delinquency	3
	SOC415/SOP415	Community Analysis	3
	SOC422/SOP422	Social Planning	3
	SOC431/SOP431	Social Problems	3
	SOC443/SOP443	Group Dynamics	3

Minimum requirements in Social Work courses for graduation:

Entrants to 1st Year		
Part I		19
Part II		32
		<hr style="width: 100px; margin-left: auto; margin-right: 0;"/> 51
Entrants to 3rd Year		38
Entrants to 4th Year		32

General Chinese and General English

All students other than those of the Chinese-English Programme are required to take in the first two years six units each of General Chinese and General English unless exempted.

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First –	CHP 191/192/193	General Chinese (I, II, III)	6
Second	ENP 191/192/193	General English (I, II, III)	6
	ENP 194/195/196	General English (IV, V, VI)	6

General Education

The General Education programme is designed to broaden the interests of students, give them a wider perspective, and cultivate in them the ability to understand the major issues of contemporary life. The challenge of rational inquiry and discussion is also emphasized. These courses are an important part of university education.

Students of the Part-time Degree Programmes are required to take 6 units of General Education courses in the First Part of a programme, and a further 6 units of General Education courses in the Second Part of a programme.

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First – Second	GEP 111	How to Think	3
First – Sixth	GEP 150	Computer Principles and Programming	3
	GEP 202	Music in Western Civilization (not for Music Programme students)	3
	GEP 203	Introduction to Chinese Music (not for Music Programme students)	3
	GEP 221	Perspectives in Mathematics	3
	GEP 322	Appreciation of Art	3
	GEP 541	The Characteristics of Western Culture	3
	GEP 621	Appreciation of Literature (not for Chinese-English Programme students)	3
	GEP 651	Contemporary Social Issues (not for Social Work Programme students)	3
Fourth – Fifth	GEP 431	Outline of Chinese Culture	3

POSTGRADUATE PROGRAMMES OF STUDIES

The University first introduced programmes at the postgraduate level with the establishment of the School of Education in 1965. In the following year, the Graduate School was formally founded to undertake research training of graduate students leading to the award of Master's degrees. In 1980, the University advanced into the realm of doctoral education.

The Graduate School at present offers instructions through one Graduate Board and twenty-six Divisions.

In the current academic year, the Doctor of Medicine (MD) Programme is introduced and postgraduate programmes leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) are offered in the field of Chinese Studies, Basic Medical Sciences, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Clinical and Pathological Sciences, Economics, Electronics, Marketing and International Business, Mathematics, Physics and Sociology. For a PhD degree, a full-time student shall normally spend a minimum of three years (or two years for one holding a Master's degree in a closely related field) and a maximum of seven years. A part-time student shall normally spend a minimum of four and a maximum of eight years. General Rules for Postgraduate Studies Leading to the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy are printed on pp. 315-321 of this *Calendar*.

Four types of programmes leading to the award of Master's degrees are offered: (1) two-year full-time programmes leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Philosophy (MPhil), Master of Business Administration (MBA), Master of Divinity (MDiv) or Master of Social Work (MSW); (2) one-year full-time programmes leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Arts (MA), (3) three-year part-time programmes leading to the award of MPhil in Basic Medical Sciences or Master of Business Administration (MBA) or Master of Social Work (MSW) and (4) two-year part-time programmes leading to the award of Master of Arts (MA).

Courses on education are conducted by the School of Education established in 1965 to provide professional training for graduates of approved universities to serve in local secondary schools. The School offers (1) a one-year full-time course and a two-year part-time course leading to the Diploma in Education (DipEd), and (2) a one-year full-time and a two-year part-time programme leading to the degree of Master of Arts in Education (MA (Ed)).

Persons who have graduated with good honours degrees from recognized universities and who have the capacity for research may apply for admission to the above postgraduate programmes. General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies are printed on pp. 302-314 of this *Calendar*.

GRADUATE SCHOOL

Programmes Leading to Doctoral Degrees

DOCTOR OF MEDICINE

The applicant must submit satisfactory evidence of his postgraduate training and appropriate experience in the field of study proposed to the MD Committee at the time of application for admission. A candidate shall be required to submit his thesis not later than at the end of five calendar years from his date of first registration. The thesis shall be examined by a Board of Examiners nominated by the MD Committee through the Faculty Board for approval by the Graduate Council. The candidate shall normally be subjected to an oral examination on the subject matter of his thesis.

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Chinese Studies

The PhD Programme in Chinese Studies involving the disciplines of Chinese Language and Literature, History, and Philosophy is administered by a graduate board consisting of representatives from the graduate divisions concerned.

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD Programme, candidates should have majored in Chinese Language, Literature, History, Philosophy, Arts or other related fields. A student is expected to select his area of concentration from the field of Chinese Language, Literature, History, Philosophy, Arts etc.

In the Programme, a student is expected to take a maximum number of 18 units, i.e. three year-courses in a year and a language other than Chinese and English may be required. Upon successful completion of the language and course requirements the student will write his thesis under the direction of his Supervisor.

Basic Medical Sciences

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should normally have a Master's degree in a field related to life sciences. But under special circumstances, candidates holding a Bachelor's degree with First Class Honours or with excellent capability for research, or the degree of MB ChB or equivalent will also be considered.

The Programme including advanced studies in Anatomy, Pharmacology and Physiology but excluding Biochemistry is research-oriented. Students should show ability for independent work and have in-depth knowledge of the fields relevant to the topic of their project. The minimum requirements for students of this Programme will be two seminars a year. In addition to satisfying the course requirements and such other requirements as prescribed by the Division, students will be required to submit a research thesis on graduation.

Fields of Specialization:

Anatomy

- a) Normal and pathological skin structure and function
- b) Culture and ultrastructure of tumour tissue
- c) The visual system
- d) Early mammalian development
- e) Primate locomotion

Pharmacology

- a) Topics in applied pharmacokinetics
- b) Transmitter mechanisms in the nervous system

Physiology

- a) Physiology and pathophysiology of the nervous system
- b) Microcirculation
- c) Renal physiology
- d) Nutrition
- e) Physiology of the thyroid gland
- f) Male reproductive physiology

However, topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

Biochemistry

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD Programme, a candidate should possess a Master's degree in Biochemistry or an appropriately related field from a recognized university and would be required to demonstrate that he has a clear understanding of the basic principles of Biochemistry by passing a comprehensive examination administered by the Division.

The Programme is research-oriented. A candidate may be asked to take courses, tutorials, etc., and will be required to submit annually an oral or written report on the progress of research as well as to present a seminar on a topic to be approved by his Supervisor. In the final year of study, a candidate must submit a thesis to his thesis committee which will make assessment together with the candidate's annual oral or written progress reports.

Biology

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD Programme, candidates should normally have a Master's degree in the life sciences, or in another acceptable discipline.

The Programme is research-oriented. A candidate may be required to take courses, tutorials etc., and will be required to present seminars on topics to be approved by his supervisor. For the first two years of study, a candidate will provide a brief written progress report at intervals of six months.

Fields of Specialization

1. Applied and Environmental Biology
2. Cytology, Genetics, Microbiology and Molecular Biology
3. Physiology and Developmental Biology

Chemistry

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD Programme, candidates may be required to sit for a written/oral qualifying examination.

The Programme is research-oriented. A candidate must satisfy course requirements which are the same as those for the MPhil Programme. He is required to present a seminar on his research once every year and to attend all research seminars organized by the Division. For completion of the PhD degree programme, a candidate must submit a thesis based on his research for examination by a thesis committee and pass a final oral examination defending his thesis.

Clinical and Pathological Sciences

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates for the PhD programme should normally have a Master's degree in a field related to the life sciences. But under special circumstances, candidates holding a Bachelor's degree with First Class Honours or with excellent capability for research, or the degree of MB ChB or equivalent will also be considered.

The programme is research-oriented. Students should show ability for independent work and have in-depth knowledge of the fields

relevant to the topic of their project. The minimum requirements for students of this Programme will be two seminars a year. In addition to satisfying the course requirements and such other requirements as prescribed by the Division, students will be required to submit a research thesis on graduation.

Fields of Specialization:

1. Anaesthesia
2. Chemical Pathology
3. Community Medicine including Epidemiology, General Practice, Occupational Medicine, Organization of Health Services, and Sociology in Medicine
4. Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging
5. Medicine including Cardiology, Clinical Pharmacology, Endocrinology and Neurology
6. Microbiology including Immunology
7. Morbid Anatomy including Haematology
8. Obstetrics and Gynaecology
9. Oncology
10. Orthopaedic and Traumatic Surgery
11. Paediatrics
12. Psychiatry
13. Surgery including Neurosurgery

However, topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

Economics

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD Programme, candidates should possess a Master's degree in Economics or in a related field from this University or other recognized universities. Candidates are required to furnish proof of their research capability in the form of strongly favourable comments from academic references. Special consideration will be given to their academic publications.

The Programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take additional courses, tutorials, instructional sessions, etc., and will be required to present a seminar at least once every year.

Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the passing of a qualifying examination. Within one year after advancement to PhD candidature, the candidate must submit a thesis proposal.

Electronics

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD Programme, the candidate should normally have majored in

Electronics, Electrical Engineering, or Physics with Electronics, or in related fields.

The Programme is research-oriented. A Master's degree holder is not required to take any course work although he may register for courses related to his research or courses as advised by his Supervisor. An applicant with a BSc degree will have to satisfy the following course requirements:

- (a) Each student must take at least six courses, four of which must be at the graduate level. One of the courses may be German, French, or Japanese. At least four of these courses must be taken and passed in the first two terms that he registers on the Master's programme.
- (b) The Grade Point Average of the required courses taken must be at least 2.6 for each term, with each course grade at C or above.

Fields of Specialization

1. Signal Processing
2. Computer Architecture and Applications
3. Semiconductor, Superconductor, and Liquid Crystal Technology
4. Microwave Theory and Techniques
5. Control and System Theory
6. Biomedical Engineering
7. Plasmas and Electromagnetic Theory
8. Solid State Circuits – Fabrication and Technology
9. Solar Energy Devices

Marketing and International Business

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD Programme, candidates should possess an MBA degree or a Master's degree in a related field from this University or other recognized institutions of higher education and furnish proof of his research capability in the form of very favourable comments from his academic references. Special consideration will be given to his academic publications.

The Programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take additional courses, tutorials, instructional sessions, etc. and will be required to present a seminar on a particular research topic at least once every year. Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the successful completion of:

- a) study of a language other than Chinese and English where deemed necessary;
- b) course work of varying scope deemed necessary for the partial fulfilment of the degree requirement; and

c) a qualifying examination with pass grades.

Within one year after advancement to PhD candidature, the candidate must submit a thesis proposal.

Mathematics

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD Programme, candidates may be required to attend an interview, usually in the form of a seminar given on a topic in connection with his study plan.

The Programme is research-oriented. A candidate may be required to take some appropriate courses at the advice of his Advisory Committee. A candidate must actively participate in weekly seminars and present at least one talk per month at these seminars.

Physics

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD Programme, candidates may be required to sit for the Graduate Record Examination in Physics.

The Programme is research-oriented. A candidate must satisfy course requirements as for MPhil Programme, and in addition, such other courses as may be prescribed.

The minimum length of study shall normally be four years for a student without a Master's degree.

Sociology

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD Programme, candidates should possess a Master's degree in Sociology or in a related field of this University or other recognized universities. Candidates are required to furnish proof of their research capability, in the form of very favourable comments from members of their Master's thesis committees, their academic references or past publications.

The Programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take additional courses, tutorials, instructional sessions, etc., and will be required to present a seminar at least once every year.

Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the passing of a comprehensive examination. Within six months after advancement to PhD candidature, the candidate must submit a thesis proposal.

Programmes Leading to Master's Degrees

Basic Medical Sciences

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have a recognized Bachelor's degree normally in a field related to the life sciences or the degree of MB ChB or equivalent.

Fields of Specialization:

Anatomy

- a) Normal and pathological skin structure and function
- b) Culture and ultrastructure of tumour tissue
- c) The visual system
- d) Early mammalian development
- e) Primate locomotion

Pharmacology

- a) Topics in applied pharmacokinetics
- b) Transmitter mechanisms in the nervous system

Physiology

- a) Physiology and pathophysiology of the nervous system
- b) Microcirculation
- c) Renal physiology
- d) Nutrition
- e) Physiology of the thyroid gland
- f) Male reproductive physiology

However, topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

MPhil Degree Programme:

The Programme including the advanced studies in Anatomy, Pharmacology and Physiology but excluding Biochemistry is research-oriented. The MPhil course will follow a prescribed series of investigation, and students should have in-depth knowledge of the fields relevant to the topic of their project.

The total requirement of the programme normally take two years to complete:

First year:	(Units)
Course Work/Guided Studies	4
Seminar	2
Research	6
Second year:	
Research	10
Seminar	2
Total	24 units

In addition to satisfying the course requirements and such other requirements as prescribed by the Division, students will be required to submit a research thesis on graduation.

Biochemistry

Fields of Specialization

1. Actions of Pituitary and Other Animal Hormones
2. Exocrine and Endocrine Secretions – Physiological and Biochemical Aspects
3. Structure-Activity Relationships of Hormones
4. Reproductive Biochemistry and Physiology
5. Intermediary Metabolism/Actions of Plant Hormones
6. Mammary Gland and Lactation Biochemistry/Breast Cancer
7. Steroid Hormone and Sexual Differentiation
8. Bioactive Natural Products
9. Bioactive Proteins of Chinese Medicinal Material
10. Immunochemistry
11. Biochemical Aspects Opiates and Endorphins
12. Structure and Function of Serum Lipoproteins
13. Behavioural Biochemistry/Sensory Biochemistry
14. Neurobiochemistry
15. Biochemistry of Gossypol, a Male Contraceptive
16. Applied Biotechnology (Cell Immobilization)
17. Biochemistry of Carcinogenic Compounds
18. Biochemistry of Immunoregulators
19. Immunopharmacology of Ginseng and Other Chinese Herbs
20. Red Blood Cell Metabolism and Membrane Transport
21. Molecular Biology/Virus
22. Inorganic Biochemistry
23. Biochemistry of Interferon
24. Biochemistry of Tumour Necrosis Factor
25. Food, Drugs and Growth of Cancer
26. Enzyme Structure and Mechanism
27. Transferrin and Iron Transport
28. Reticulocyte Maturation
29. Biochemistry of Diabetes Mellitus
30. Membrane Biochemistry of Cancer Cells
31. Tumour Immunology
32. Endorphins and Immune Functions
33. Monoclonal Antibodies and Cell Surface Receptors
34. Alcohol Metabolism in Man

MPhil Degree Programme

The minimum requirements are:

	(Units)
First Year:	
Course in Biochemistry or in other disciplines as approved by the Division	8
Research/Special Study/Literature Review	4
Seminar	2
Second Year:	
Graduate Course/Seminar	2
Research towards a Master's thesis	8
	<hr/>
Total	24 units

Biology

Fields of Specialization

1. Animal Physiology/Comparative Endocrinology (especially fish and reptiles)
2. Cytogenetics
3. Developmental Zoology/Histology (Comparative and Experimental)
4. Fungal Genetics
5. Microbiology/Phycology
6. Molecular Biology/Cancer
7. Plant Pathology/Mycology
8. Plant Hormone/Intermediary Metabolism
9. Virology/Bacteriophage
10. Ecology/Environmental Studies
11. Marine Biology/Mariculture
12. Culture of Edible Fungi
13. Entomology

MPhil Degree Programme

The minimum requirements are:

	(Units)
First Year:	
Course work	6
Seminar	2
Research for thesis	4
Second Year:	
Special Topic with Supervisor or Panel	2
Seminar	2
Research for thesis	8
	<hr/>
Total	24 units

(Students may proceed to work on the Special Topic in their first year and defer the course work to their second year under special circumstances.)

Business Administration

The University offers two types of postgraduate programmes leading to the degree of Master of Business Administration (MBA): (1) a two-year programme, and (2) a three-year programme (evening).

The two-year Programme had until recently been operated by the Lingnan Institute of Business Administration established with substantial initial financial support from the Lingnan University Board of Trustees in New York in 1966. The three-year Programme was launched in 1977 with generous financial support from the local business community. In February 1981, the name "Lingnan Institute of Business Administration" was replaced by that of "the Division of Business Administration of the Graduate School" which is responsible for both the two-year and the three-year Programmes.

The major objective of the MBA Programmes is to prepare men and women for responsible administrative and executive positions in business, Government and other organizations. The three-year Programme, which is conducted in the evening in town, is designed to provide practising managers with the opportunity to learn new concepts of business management without interruption of their careers.

Under the Two-Year MBA Programme, there are two programmes of studies: a General Programme and a Specialization Programme in Marketing and International Business. Admission to the General Programme is open to graduates of recognized colleges and universities, both in Hong Kong and abroad, who hold a Bachelor's degree in any field of study, or to those who have professional or similar qualifications equivalent to a degree. Admission to the Specialization Programme is open only to holders of bachelor's degrees in business administration. Undergraduates who expect to receive their Bachelor's degrees in the current academic year may also apply for admission to the Two-year General/Specialization Programme.

Qualifications for admission to the Three-Year MBA Programme is identical with that of the Two-Year General Programme except that applicants are also expected to have at least three years of full-time work experience.

Two-Year MBA Degree Programme

General Programme

Completion of the two-year curriculum usually takes four semesters in full-time residence. Each student must complete a minimum of 54 credits in order to graduate. A student who is allowed to waive one or more of the core courses must take substitute courses to meet the 54-credit graduation requirement.

First year courses include Accounting, Economics, Business Systems I, Business Communications, Legal Environment of Business, Statistical Analysis, Systems and Information Concepts in Organizations, Financial Management, Marketing Management and Production/Operations Management.

Second year courses include Organizational Behaviour, Business Systems II, Business Systems III and three elective courses. Students are also required to complete either a Master's Thesis or a Business Research Report plus the Business Research Methods course.

Specialization Programme in Marketing and International Business

Completion of the two-year curriculum usually takes four semesters in full-time residence. Each student must complete a minimum of 54 credits in order to graduate.

Students are required to complete 18 credits of core courses and/or functional seminars, 9 credits of integrative courses, 3 credits of elective courses and 18 credits of specialized courses in Marketing and International Business. They are also required to complete a Master's Thesis or a Business Research Report plus the Business Research Methods course.

Three-Year MBA Degree (Evening) Programme

Completion of the three-year curriculum normally takes nine trimesters of study. Students are expected to take two courses each trimester. A minimum of 54 credits are required in order to graduate.

First year courses include Accounting, Principles of Organization and Management, Economics, Quantitative Methods in Business, Business Research Methods, and Legal Environment of Business.

Second year courses include Financial Management, Applications of Computers in Business Organizations, Business Information Systems, Marketing Management, Managerial Control Systems, and an elective (or Master's Thesis I).

Third year courses include Managerial Economics (or Operations Research), Organizational Behaviour, Research in Business Problems (or Master's Thesis II), Business Policy, and two electives.

Elective courses offered are: Seminar in Accounting, Business Communications, Seminar in Small Business Problems, Directed Research, Money and Banking, Seminar in Finance, Security Analysis and Portfolio Management, Current Financial and Economic Problems, International Trade and Finance, Seminar in Information Systems Design and Development, Seminar in International Business, Marketing Research, Seminar in Marketing, Advertising, Personnel Management, Production Management, Partnership and Company Law, and Business and Society.

Chemistry

Fields of Specialization

1. Inorganic Chemistry
2. Analytical Chemistry
3. Organic Chemistry
4. Physical Chemistry
5. Theoretical Chemistry
6. Applied Chemistry

MPhil Degree Programme

The courses offered to students are varied according to their interest and their research project. The study plan for each student will be arranged by his research supervisor, following the guideline set up by the Chemistry Board.

First Year:

1. Selected topic courses in Chemistry offered both to 4th-year undergraduates and graduate students
2. Tutorial course in an advanced special field to strengthen his background in research, as arranged by the supervisor
3. Survey of current literature in the chosen field arranged with the supervisor
4. Courses offered by other departments but specially useful to the graduate students
5. Seminar
6. Research

Second Year:

1. Tutorial course and literature survey arranged with the supervisor
2. Seminar
3. Research towards a Master's thesis

Chinese Language and Literature*MPhil Degree Programme*

Students in the first year are required to complete course work and take part in the seminar. While in their second year, they are required to take part in the seminar and prepare a Master's thesis.

Courses are to be offered in the following fields:

1. For Chinese Linguistics Section:
 - (a) Selected Works on Chinese Language
 - (b) Ancient Chinese Etymology
 - (c) Chinese Dialects
 - (d) Chinese Grammar
2. For Chinese Literature Section:
 - (a) Selected topics on Chinese Verse
 - (b) Selected topics on Chinese Prose
 - (c) Selected topics on Modern Chinese Literature
3. Common Course Seminar:

Students of both Sections must learn a third modern language other than Chinese and English for a period of two years.

Clinical and Pathological Sciences

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates for the MPhil programme should have a

recognized Bachelor's degree normally in a field related to the life sciences or the degree of MB ChB or equivalent.

Fields of Specialization:

1. Anaesthesia
2. Chemical Pathology
3. Community Medicine including Epidemiology, General Practice, Occupational Medicine, Organization of Health Services, and Sociology in Medicine
4. Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging
5. Medicine including Cardiology, Clinical Pharmacology, Endocrinology and Neurology
6. Microbiology including Immunology
7. Morbid Anatomy including Haematology
8. Obstetrics and Gynaecology
9. Oncology
10. Orthopaedic and Traumatic Surgery
11. Paediatrics
12. Psychiatry
13. Surgery including Neurosurgery

However, topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

MPhil Degree Programme

The Programme in Clinical and Pathological Sciences is research-oriented. The MPhil course will follow a prescribed series of investigation, and students should have in-depth knowledge of the fields relevant to the topic of their project.

The total requirements of the programme normally take two years to complete:

	(Units)
First Year:	
Course Work/Guided Studies	4
Seminar	2
Research	6
Second Year:	
Research	10
Seminar	2

In addition to satisfying the course requirements and such other requirements as prescribed by the Division, students will be required to submit a research thesis on graduation.

Communication

MPhil Degree Programme

This two-year programme is aimed at training communication specialists. Students are required to complete a minimum of 32 credits,

including course work, internship and an accepted thesis. These are distributed as follows:

	(Units)
Core courses	18
Electives	8
Thesis	6
	32 units

Major areas of studies include:

1. Communication Theories
2. Communication Research Methods
3. Communication in Chinese Society
4. International Communication

Computer Science

Fields of Specialization:

1. Machine Translation
2. Chinese Input/Output
3. Data Base Theory and Design
4. Analysis and Design of Algorithms
5. Numerical Software
6. Numerical Solution of Integral Equations
7. Computer Simulation of Business Systems
8. System Analysis and Design Through Simulation Techniques
9. Real-World Systems Analysis and Design
10. Computer Aided Design
11. Design of Emulation Machines
12. Hardware Description Languages and Simulation
13. Programming Languages
14. Computer System Management
15. Application of Mini and Micro Computers

MPhil Programme:

The programme will be research-oriented. Each student will be required to attend during his first year of study seminars and courses involving around 6 hours of lectures per week depending on his academic background and/or research experience. In addition, he will be required to undertake a research project for which a thesis is to be submitted upon graduation.

First Year:	(Units)
Courses/Guided Studies	4
Research Project	6
Seminar	2
Second Year:	
Research Project	10
Seminar	2
Total	24 units

Economics

Fields of Specialization

1. Quantitative Economics
2. International Economics
3. Economic Development
4. Asian Economic Studies

MPhil Degree Programme

Each MPhil candidate must meet a minimum requirement of 24 credits for course work (an equivalent of 8 term courses) and a substantial thesis, which normally take two years for completion.

First Year:

1. Compulsory courses:
 - (a) Economic Theory
 - (b) Econometrics
2. Elective courses:
 - (a) Mathematical Economics
 - (b) Monetary Theory
 - (c) International Trade
 - (d) International Finance
 - (e) Economic Development
 - (f) Development Planning
 - (g) Socialist Economics
 - (h) Seminars in Area Studies

Second Year:

1. Seminars
2. Research towards a Master's thesis

Education

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, applicants for the MA(Ed) programme must have obtained the Diploma in Education or a qualification or relevant experience acceptable to the School of Education in lieu thereof and pass a special examination conducted by the School of Education. For the Diploma in Education Programme, see pp. 190-191 of this *Calendar*.

Fields of Specialization for Programme I by Thesis and Course Work

1. Educational Administration
2. Educational Communications and Technology
3. Educational Psychology
4. Educational Measurement

5. Curriculum Planning and Development
6. Comparative Education
7. Chinese Language Education

Fields of Specialization for Programme II by Course Work

1. Chinese Language Education (not offered in 1985/86)
2. Guidance and Counselling (not offered in 1985-86)

MA Degree Programme in Education

1. Full-time Programme

For the award of the degree, candidates in programme I (degree by thesis plus course work) must complete the required courses and a thesis to the satisfaction of the School within three years (minimum period of study: one year).

2. Part-time Programme

For the award of the degree, candidates in programme I (degree by thesis plus course work) must complete the required courses and a thesis to the satisfaction of the School within four years (minimum period of study: two years); and candidates in programme II (degree by course work) must complete the required courses and/or practicum to the satisfaction of the School within four years (minimum period of study: two years).

Electronics

Fields of Specialization

1. Signal Processing
2. Computer Architecture and Applications
3. Semiconductor, and IC Fabrication and Technology
4. Microwave Theory and Techniques
5. Control and System Theory
6. Biomedical Engineering
7. Plasmas and Electromagnetic Theory
8. Solar Energy Devices
9. Computer Communication Networks

MPhil Degree Programme

A student pursuing the MPhil degree is required to complete four courses satisfactorily, each course consisting of not less than 20 hours of lectures. In addition, the student is required to carry out a research project of about one year in duration for which a satisfactory thesis is required.

English

MA Degree Programme in English Language

Students are required to take three courses in each of the two terms, and to spend five months on a research project, so that the course will last one full calendar year. The prescribed and elective courses will be arranged by the supervisor and Graduate Panel.

Fields of Specialization

1. Linguistics
2. Applied Linguistics
3. Sociolinguistics
4. Psycholinguistics

MPhil Degree Programme in Teaching of English as a Second Language

The course of study requires two years to complete. In each of the first three terms, students will be required to take three courses. In the fourth term (and part of the third term if necessary) students will devote themselves primarily to the preparation of a research thesis. Students will be required to attend additional seminars in all four terms. The prescribed and elective courses will be arranged by the supervisor and Graduate Panel.

Fields of Specialization

1. Linguistics
2. Applied Linguistics
3. Sociolinguistics
4. Psycholinguistics
5. Instructional Methodology
6. Materials Development
7. Evaluation
8. Curriculum Design and Planning

MPhil Degree Programme in Comparative Literature

The course of study requires a minimum of two years to complete; the first three terms concentrating on seminar work, and the fourth term, on the writing of a thesis. Students are required to complete a total of three terms of seminars and to submit a thesis.

First Year:

(First Term)

1. Bibliography and Research Method
2. Theory and Perspective of Comparative Literature
3. History of Critical Theory: From Classical to Romantic

(Second Term)

4. Comparative Study of Poetry
5. Comparative Study of Drama
6. History of Critical Theory: Recent Development

Second Year:

7. Comparative Study of Fiction
8. Problems of East-West Comparative Literature: Special Project
9. Folklore and Literature
10. Linguistic Stylistics
11. Translation: Theory and Practice
12. Comparative Study of Literary Criticism
13. Thesis I
14. Thesis II

Fine Arts

Fields of Specialization

Fields of specialization include the histories and theories of painting and calligraphy, ceramics, bronzes, jades and other decorative arts.

MPhil Degree Programme

The total requirement of the programme normally takes two years for completion.

First Year:	(Units)
Bibliography and Research Methods	4
Seminar: Topics in Chinese Art	4
Electives	4 – 8
Second Year:	
Elective	4 – 6
Thesis	8
<hr style="width: 20%; margin-left: auto; margin-right: 0;"/>	
Total	24-30 units

Students are also required to learn a third modern language other than Chinese or English.

Geography

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

1. China Studies
2. Urban-economic Studies
3. Environmental Studies

In addition to course work, each student will be required to write and submit a research thesis.

Government and Public Administration

MPhil Degree Programme:

Each MPhil candidate is required to successfully complete a minimum

of 21 units of course work in addition to a substantial thesis. These may be distributed as follows:

	(Units)
First Year:	
Politics of Development	3
Seminar in China Study	3
or	
Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies	
Seminar in Government	3
or	
Seminar in Public Administration	
Independent Research	3
Elective	6
Second Year:	
Elective	3
Thesis	9
Total	30 units

Every candidate should take at least 18 units in the first year of study. Of the 21 units for course work, at least 12 should be taken from the courses offered by the Division including Politics of Development and two of the following seminars:

1. Seminar in Government
2. Seminar in Public Administration
3. Seminar in China Studies
4. Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies
5. Seminar in Asian International Politics
6. Public Policy Analysis

History

MPhil Degree Programme

Students are required to complete at least three year-courses in the first and second years of study, and to submit a Master's thesis at the end of the prescribed period of study.

Students are also required to learn a third modern language other than Chinese and English for a period of two years with passing grades.

Fields of Specialization

1. History of Chinese Political Institutions
2. Chinese Economic History
3. Ancient Chinese History
4. History of the Ch'in and Han Dynasties
5. History of the Wei, Chin and Southern and Northern Dynasties
6. History of the Sui and T'ang Dynasties
7. History of the Sung, Liao, Chin and Yuan Dynasties
8. History of the Ming and Ch'ing Dynasties

9. Modern Chinese History
10. History of Contemporary China
11. Historical Relations between China and the Western World
12. World History – national history, modern and contemporary
Western history

MA Degree Programme

Students are required to complete at least 24 units of courses with satisfactory grades. The course work includes independent topic studies and seminars on two of the periods/areas of concentration in either Chinese History or World History.

Periods/areas of concentration

Chinese History:

1. Pre-Ch'in (Prehistory-221 B.C.)
2. Ch'in – Five Dynasties (221 B.C. – 960)
3. Sung – Late Ch'ing (960-1840)
4. Late Ch'ing – May Fourth (1840-1919)
5. Contemporary (since 1919)

World History:

1. Pre-French Revolution Europe
2. Europe since the French Revolution
3. Asia – Japan
Hong Kong
External Relations of Modern China

Length of Study

MPhil Degree Programme: 2-4 years

MA Degree Programme: Full-time: 1-2 years
Part-time: 2-4 years

Mathematics

Fields of Specialization

1. Functional Analysis
2. Algebra
3. Differential Geometry
4. Applicable Mathematics

MPhil Degree Programme

Each candidate should normally complete a total of 26 units. These may be distributed as follows:

First Year:	(Units)
Courses	8
Seminar	2
Thesis	2

Second Year:	
Courses	2
Seminar	2
Thesis	10
	<hr/>
Total	26 units

Each course arranged by the Graduate Panel will be for one term and will be equivalent to two units. The Graduate Panel offers five basic graduate courses. The candidates should pass at least three of them before their graduation. The three basic graduate courses selected by the candidate should not be directly within their own field of specialization. Other courses will be arranged under the guidance of the supervisors and the Graduate Panel. If the Panel agrees, students may take some undergraduate courses which are related to their research, but in no case shall a student be credited with more than the equivalent of four postgraduate units in undergraduate courses.

Music

MPhil Degree Programme:

Completion of the entire programme normally takes two years.

First Year	(Units)
Option 1 (Historical Musicology)	
Research Methods and Bibliography	3
Advanced Musical Analysis	3
Electives	12
	<hr/>
Option 2 (Ethnomusicology)	
	OR
Research Methods and Bibliography	3
Research Methods in Ethnomusicology I	4
Electives	11
	<hr/>
Second Year (Options 1 and 2)	
Electives	4
Thesis Research	8
	<hr/>
Total	30 units

Each student is required to submit a fairly extensive thesis.

Students are generally expected to have a reading knowledge of a third modern language, other than Chinese and English.

Elective Courses will be chosen by the individual student in consultation with his supervisor.

Philosophy

Fields of Specialization

1. Problems of Chinese Philosophy
2. Problems of Epistemology
3. Metaphysics
4. Studies of Chinese or Western Philosophers
5. Other fields of Philosophy including Comparative Studies in Philosophy

MPhil Degree Programme

Students are required to take at least four full courses and to prepare a Master's thesis in the second year of study.

Physics

MPhil Degree Programme

- (A) Courses: A student is required to take at least four of the term courses listed below, of which at least three should be taken in the first year.
1. Quantum Mechanics (required)
 2. Advanced Mathematical Methods (elective)
 3. Electrodynamics (elective)
 4. Solid State Theory (elective)
 5. Selected Topics (elective)
- (B) Research: Each student is required to undertake a research project and to write a thesis. Faculties are available for work on the following:
1. Electrical and mechanical properties of solid state polymers
 2. Thermal properties of solid state polymers
 3. Optical properties of solids
 4. Amorphous semi-conducting films
 5. Ultrasonics in polymers and condensed state
 6. Biophysics
 7. Neutron activation analysis
 8. Multi-valued logic circuits
 9. Interaction of laser with matter
 10. Holography
 11. Photo-acoustics
 12. Plasma Physics
 13. Scattering
 14. Computational physics
 15. Thermoluminescent dating

Social Work

MSW Degree Programme (Full-time)

Full-time students may complete the programme in two academic years of study. The course consists of four semesters of graduate work, including a field practicum. The programme aims to prepare students for policy, administrative and teaching roles in social welfare. The focus is on the provision of courses that allow flexibility to students in relation to career goals.

The minimum requirements are:

First Year:	(Units)
Social Welfare in Transition	2
Social Work Processes I	2
Research Methodology*	2
Social Work Processes II	2
Social Welfare Administration	2
Social Policy and Planning	2
Research Workshop	1
Second Year:	
Supervised Research and Thesis I	2
Guided Study I	2
Field Practicum	4
Social Development	2
Guided Study II	2
Supervised Research and Thesis II	2
Total	27 units

MSW Degree Programme (Part-time):

This is a part-time day-release programme with a curriculum identical to the full-time programme, but the time required is three years. Students must be practising social workers who have gained approval from their employers for taking the course.

The distribution of courses over the three years is as follows:

First Year:	(Units)
Social Welfare in Transition	2
Social Work Processes I	2
Social Work Processes II	2
Social Welfare Administration	2
Field Practicum (Term 3)**	
Second Year:	
Research Methodology*	2
Social Policy and Planning	2

* Students not having previous coursework in research are advised to take an additional course in research in another division.

** The Field Practicum can be taken in either the first or second year (third term of either).

Social Development	2
Research Workshop	1
Third Year:	
Guided Study I	2
Guided Study II	2
Supervised Research and Thesis I	2
Supervised Research and Thesis II	2
Total	<hr/> 27 units

The Diploma Programme (Part-time)

While the admission requirements are less stringent than in the Master's programme, students are required to maintain at least a C average in academic course work and a passing grade in field work. There will be no comprehensive final examination.

Diploma students may be selected to take a third year in the part-time MSW programme to obtain the MSW degree. Such students must take SWD 613 Research Methods in Social Work.

Courses are taught at the graduate level with requirements as follows:

First Year:	(Units)
(First Term) Social Work and Social Welfare	2
Social Work Methods I	2
(Second Term) Human Growth and Development I	2
Social Work Methods II	2
(Third Term) Human Growth and Development II	2
Social Work Methods III	2
Second Year:	
(First Term) Social Policy and Planning	2
Field Work I	2
(Second Term) Social Welfare Administration	2
Field Work II	2
(Third Term) Integrative Seminar	2
or	
Research Methods in	
Social Work	
Field Work III	3
Total	<hr/> 25 units

Sociology

Fields of Study

The Division offers supervised research and reading courses in the following areas: Advanced Theory, Advanced Methodology, Aspects of

Sociology, Chinese Society, Hong Kong Society and Graduate Seminar.

MPhil Degree Programme

The Sociology Division offers a two-year programme leading to a MPhil degree. The programme is organized to enable the students to devote the first year to course work and to spend the major part of the second year writing a Master's thesis. Each student and his supervisor will plan a programme of studies at the beginning of the first year. This programme will consist of required graduate courses and elected reading courses chosen in the light of the student's needs and interests. In some cases, students may be required to take advanced courses in the undergraduate curriculum which are relevant to the students' thesis topic or which will strengthen the students' general sociological background. In addition, each student will be required to attend Graduate Seminar which meets every week. The purpose of this Seminar is to provide a forum for the exchange of views among graduate students, faculty and visiting specialists in relation to a number of selected topics in current sociology and anthropology. Students are required to choose their thesis topic in the second term of the first year and, if possible, to initiate at least exploratory research during the summer months.

Statistics

Fields of Specialization

Time Series Analysis, Forecasting and Control and other Applications, Bayesian Inference, Canonical Correlation Analysis, Computational Statistics, Covariance Structure Models, Discriminant Analysis, Distribution Theory, Estimation Theory, Factor Analysis, Functional Relationships and Statistical Methodology.

MPhil Degree Programme

Each student should complete a minimum of 24 units which may be distributed as follows:

First Year:	(Units)
Course Work	6
Seminar	4
Research for Thesis	2
Second Year:	
Seminar	4
Research for Thesis	8
<hr/>	
Total	24 units

Five basic graduate courses will be offered. If the Graduate Panel agrees, students may obtain two postgraduate course units by taking undergraduate courses which are related to their research. The thesis

should either contain original results in Statistics or make a substantial contribution to some particular area through the use and interpretation of sound statistical methods. Normally, students' research projects should be related to the above fields of specialization.

Theology

MDiv Degree Programme

First Year: The regular programme for MDiv degree will consist of advanced studies designed to bring the students to a high level of competence in the basic skills and knowledge required for various forms of ministry.

Second Year: Students will concentrate on the area of their own special interest and write a Master's thesis incorporating the results of their study in their area of special interest.

Those who hold a Bachelor's degree in subjects other than Theology will have to study more than two years to fulfil the requirements.

Translation

MA Programme (Part-time):

The course will take two years to complete with classes scheduled at night. The MA degree will be conferred upon satisfactory completion of 24 units of course work taken in the following manner:

First Year

1. Literary Background for Translation
2. Elective

Second Year

1. Elective
2. Specialized Translation

The curriculum of the programme is constituted of the following required and elective courses:

Required Courses	Units
Specialized Translation	6
Literary Background for Translation	6
Elective Courses	
Comparative Syntax and Practice	6
Selected Reading in Translated Works	6
Applied Translation	6
Theory of Translation	6
Interpretation	6

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

Programme Leading to Diploma in Education

The School of Education was established in 1965 to provide professional training for graduates of recognized universities to serve in local secondary schools. Programmes offered by the School cover a broad spectrum of teacher education and aim at developing professional competence in teaching. The up-to-date teaching facilities of the School include a language laboratory, a science laboratory, a counselling laboratory, an instructional materials unit, an audio-visual workshop and an educational technology unit equipped with a close-circuit system.

The School offers the following programmes:

- (1) Programmes leading to the Postgraduate Diploma in Education:

One-year Full-time Programme — a pre-service secondary school teachers training programme.

Two-year Part-time Evening Programme — an in-service secondary school teachers training programme (classes take place at six o'clock three evenings a week).

Two-year Part-time Day Programme — an in-service secondary school teachers training programme (classes mainly take place on Saturdays during the year in addition to the summer school holidays).

- (2) Programmes leading to the Degree of Master of Arts in Education (MA(Ed)).

(See pp. 178-179 of this *Calendar*.)

Applicants for the Diploma in Education programme should be graduates of recognized universities and those who wish to apply for the two-year part-time programme must be, in addition, serving secondary school full-time teachers. In very special cases, applications from educational workers in related fields with very strong and valid grounds may also be considered.

The programme includes the following courses:

Subject Curriculum and Teaching with micro-teaching: Major Teaching Subject

Educational Thought

Sociology of Education

Psycho-social Development of the Adolescent

School Guidance

Psychology of Learning and Teaching

Evaluation and Test Construction (Elective)

Educational Communications and Technology (Elective)
Subject Curriculum and Teaching: Minor Teaching Subject
(Elective)
School Administration (Elective)
Educational Research and Statistics (Elective)
Extracurricular Activities (Elective)
Education in China (Elective)
Health Education (Elective)
Adult Education (Elective)
Effective Teaching in the Medium of English (Elective)
Individual Project (Elective)

In addition to course work, full-time students are required to complete an eight-week (normally 15 sessions per week) supervised practice-teaching assignment in secondary schools; whilst part-time students, who are already in-service teachers, will teach under supervision at their own schools.

INTERNATIONAL ASIAN STUDIES PROGRAMME

In keeping with the University's distinctive educational mission of promoting cultural exchange between East and West, an International Asian Studies Programme was launched at the University in 1977 with the support of the Yale-China Association. This Programme is open to a selected number of students, research scholars and academic staff from overseas who wish to take advantage of the University's academic resources and research facilities in the broad area of Chinese and Asian studies, including the Chinese language training programme offered by the New Asia – Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre.

The International Asian Studies Programme is fully integrated into the regular academic, administrative and social structure of the University. Programme participants from overseas and local students live in the same hostels. Some courses in Asian and Chinese studies are taught in English for the benefit of both programme participants and local students. Courses given in Chinese at the University are open to those programme participants who have the language competence to benefit from them.

There are three categories of participants: (1) associate students: undergraduates and graduate students taking a full load (12-18 units per term) of language and area studies; (2) research students: graduate students primarily undertaking research or writing their masters' theses or doctoral dissertations; and (3) special scholars: academic staff members or other learned scholars, normally of post-doctoral status, pursuing research, refresher or advanced courses.

Programme fees and financial aid for participants are respectively printed on p. 196 and p. 213 of this *Calendar*.

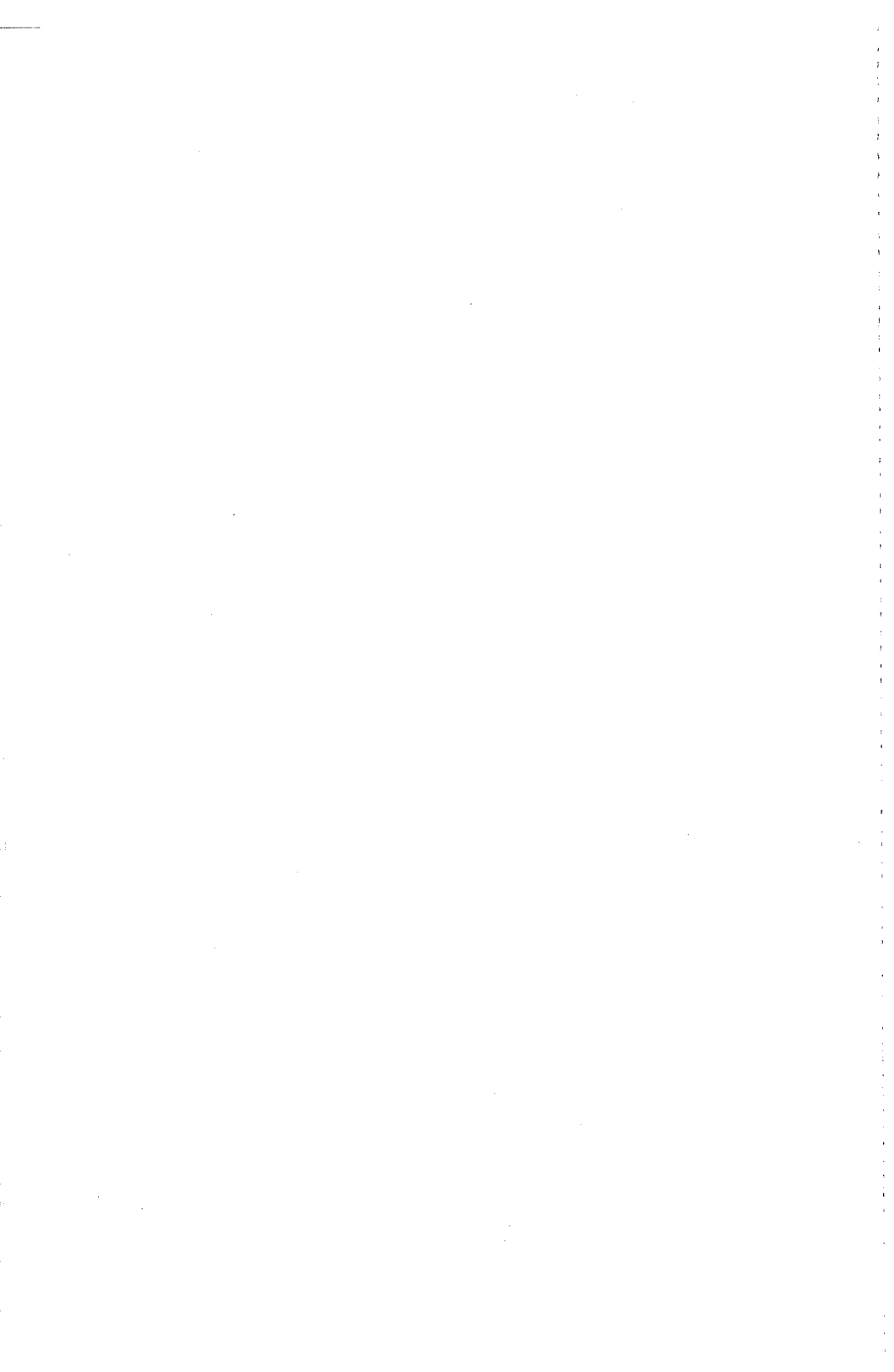
The Programme is a yearly programme. (September to April). Application for single term participation are subject to availability of places. Previous course-work on Chinese language or Asian studies is not required for admission, but undergraduate applicants must have normally completed at least two terms of university study and graduate applicants must hold a BA degree. Research students and special scholars with genuine research or scholarly interest are especially welcome.

All inquiries and applications should be addressed to the Office of International Studies Programmes at The Chinese University of Hong Kong except those from America and Canada which should be addressed to the Programme's North American representative: The Yale-China Association, 905A, Yale Station, New Haven, Connecticut 06520, U.S.A.

Part IV

Fees, Scholarships and Financial Aid





FEES

The following fees are charged for academic year 1985-86:

<i>Undergraduate Courses</i>	HK\$
Tuition fees	
Full-time students (per annum)	4,200
Part-time students (per annum)	6,300
Associate students (per annum)	4,200
Auditing students (per course per term)	530
Repeating students (per course per term)	530
Application fees	
Full-time students	50
Part-time students	70
Associate students	50
Final Scholastic Assessment Fee	250
Fee for exemption from the matriculation requirements	200
Application fee for retention of place	150
Caution money ¹	200
Student Union Subscription	100
Re-examination fee (per paper)	50
Graduation fee	200
Transcript	10
Transcript for Degree Examination	10
Fee for Letter of Certification	10
Fine for fee payments in arrears (per day)	10
<i>Postgraduate Courses</i>	
Tuition fees	
Full-time doctoral and master's programmes and one-year Diploma in Education course (per annum)	4,200
Part-time doctoral, master's and diploma programmes unless otherwise specified (per annum)	6,300
Three-year part-time MBA Programme (1st trimester)	3,200
(Other trimesters, each course)	1,600
Two-year Diploma in Education course (per annum)	2,100
Associate students (per annum)	4,200
Auditing students (per course per term)	530

¹ The sum is returnable on withdrawal from the University, subject to no claim being outstanding.

Application fees	HK\$
Diploma in Education courses	50
Doctoral programmes	100
Examination fee for admission to graduate programmes	100
Fee for exemption from the matriculation requirements	200
Continuation fee (per term or part thereof)	800
Application fee for retention of place	150
Caution money ¹	200
Special examination fee for doctoral programmes	75
Doctoral thesis examination fee (payable on submission of thesis)	1,200
Re-entry fee in oral examination for doctoral programmes	100
Re-entry fee in written and/or practical examination for doctoral programmes (per paper)	40
Fee for re-submission of doctoral thesis in a revised form (payable on submission of revised version of thesis)	600
Graduation fee	200
Transcript	10
Transcript for Degree Examination	10
Fee for Letter of Certification	10
Fine for fee payments in arrears (per day)	10

Language Centre Courses

Individual tuition (per hour)	140
Classes for 2 students (per hour)	70
Classes for 3-8 students:	
15 hours per week (per term)	7,500
15 hours per week (summer course)	5,000

International Asian Studies Programme

Programme fees for associate students ²	
Academic year (two terms: September – April)	39,000
First or second term only	25,000
Programme fees for research students and special scholars	
Academic year (two terms: September – April)	29,000
First term or second term only	19,000

¹ The sum is returnable on withdrawal from the University, subject to no claim being outstanding.

² The programme fees cover tuition and hostel accommodation, basic medical care, student union membership, transcripts, orientation programme and cultural activities.

Hostel Fees

Students who have been allocated hostel places are required to pay the following hostel fees which normally cover a two-term (September to May) residence period. Hostel fees are payable in two instalments and are for lodging accommodation only.

	HK\$
<i>Temporary Hostels</i>	850
<i>Chung Chi College Hostels</i>	
double room, three, four or five in a room	1,400
triple-bed room (for Hua Lien Tang only)	1,200
<i>New Asia College Hostels</i>	
double-bed room	1,400
triple-bed room	1,300
<i>United College Hostels</i>	
double-bed room & triple-bed room	1,400
<i>Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students (for 12 months)</i>	
single room	2,250
double room	1,850
<i>Postgraduate Hall Complex</i>	
single room (for postgraduate students only)	2,700
shared room	1,800

Cost of University Education

In addition to the prescribed fees listed above, all full-time students are advised to set aside funds for other items including meals, books, transport, personal and other expenses.

The cost of meals on campus is about HK\$4.00 for breakfast and \$7.00 each for lunch and dinner. It is estimated that books and stationery and other incidental expenses would be in the region of \$2,200 a year. In addition, a commuting student may have to spend between \$2,000 to \$3,000 a year on transport. Personal and other extra expenses are entirely at the discretion of the individual student concerned.

In all, taking into consideration all fees and expenditure set out above, a student will probably need between \$15,000 to \$18,000 a year to support his education at the University.

SCHOLARSHIPS AND FINANCIAL AID TO STUDENTS

To help needy students meet part of the cost of their university education, the Government has made provisions for grants and interest-free loans through the Joint Committee on Student Finance. In academic year 1984-85, a total of 22 million dollars were allocated to 48% of the student population, who depended on this scheme for financial support. The University and its three constituent Colleges also administer their own scholarships, bursaries, loans and campus work schemes. As a form of recognition of the academic endeavours of the part-time undergraduates and to help the needy ones to defray part of the cost of their university education, the University has established especially for them a number of scholarships and interest-free loans as from the 1985-86 academic year.

A summary of the awards is given below. Further details are available at the Office of Student Affairs of the University.

For Full-time Undergraduates

A. Tenable in All Faculties

(1) Scholarships

The Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships

Six scholarships of HK\$5,000 each.

Bank of America Scholarships for Research Projects

The Bank of America Scholarships for Research Projects are awarded on the results of a debating contest held annually between the two local universities. A scholarship of HK\$8,000 and a trophy are awarded to the university whose team of four undergraduates wins the contest, and a scholarship of HK\$6,000 is awarded to the other university. The sum is awarded to finance research projects to be conducted in the summer vacation.

The Chiap Hua Cheng Foundation Scholarships

Six scholarships of HK\$6,000 each, to be awarded to one outstanding 2nd-year student from the MBA programme, one outstanding 4th-year student from each of the Faculties of Arts, Business Administration, Social Science and Science, and one outstanding 2nd-year pre-clinical student from the Medical Faculty. The scholarship for the Medical

student is tenable for four years, subject to satisfactory academic progress.

The Chinese Manufacturers' Association of Hong Kong Scholarships

A number of scholarships to be awarded to students from each College.

Chiu Fuksan Scholarships

Scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$30,000 to be awarded to 4th-year students. The scholarships are allocated to the Faculties by rotation.

Hong Kong Association of University Women Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$1,000 to be awarded to an outstanding 2nd-year woman student.

Hong Kong Cheung Shi Clansmen's Association Limited Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$1,000 to be awarded every two years to an outstanding student with the surname of Cheung. The scholarship is allocated to the Colleges by rotation.

Kong E Suen Memorial Scholarships

Scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$435,000 for promising and needy students.

Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships

Three scholarships provided by a fund of HK\$100,000 to be awarded on the basis of academic ability and financial need. These scholarships are allocated to the Faculties by rotation.

B. Y. Lam Foundation Scholarships

Three scholarships each covering the tuition fee of the current academic year to be allocated to the Faculties by rotation.

Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Scholarships

A number of full-tuition scholarships to be awarded on the basis of academic merit and financial need. The scholarships are tenable for four years subject to satisfactory academic progress.

Mobil/AmCham Bicentennial Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$12,000 to support research projects of academic merit undertaken by students. The scholarship is allocated to the Faculties by rotation.

The Overseas Alumni Association of CUHK Scholarship

A scholarship of US\$200 to be awarded to a student with outstanding academic achievement and notable services on or off campus.

Po Leung Kuk Yam Tze Club Scholarship

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$8,000 to be awarded to a student who is an outstanding athlete. It is awarded to a male or female student by rotation.

Reader's Digest Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$8,000 to be awarded to the most distinguished student of each Faculty by rotation on the basis of Part I Degree Examination results and the candidate's personality and potential for leadership.

Rho Psi Service-Leadership Scholarships

A scholarship of US\$400 and two scholarships of US\$200 each to be awarded to 3rd- or 4th-year students who have shown outstanding leadership in student activities and superior scholarship, and who are in financial need.

San Miguel Scholarships

Four scholarships of HK\$10,000 each to be awarded to 4th-year students on the basis of Part I Degree Examination results, the candidates' financial condition, character, academic ability, and capacity for work.

Shell Outward Bound Scholarships

Six scholarships to sponsor students to attend a standard outward bound course in Summer.

Swire Scholarships

Six scholarships of HK\$10,000 each to be awarded to 2nd-year students on the basis of their first-year performance, character and qualities of leadership. These scholarships are tenable for three years.

Volve-Jepsen Scholarships

One to two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$100,000 to be awarded to academically outstanding students of each Faculty by rotation on a two-year term.

Yee Sui Cheong Memorial Scholarships

A number of scholarships provided by the income from a fund of HK\$200,000 to be awarded to 1st-year students on the basis of Higher Level Examination results and financial circumstances. The scholarships are tenable for a maximum of four years, subject to continuing financial need and satisfactory academic progress.

(2) Prizes*Fong Shu Fook Tong Foundation Fund Physical Education Prizes*

A number of prizes, amounting to HK\$30,000 in value, to be awarded to outstanding athletes and students who have contributed to the promotion of athletic activities.

Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes

A number of scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$30,000, to be awarded for outstanding creative writings published in Chinese.

Prizes for Members of CU Ladies' Volleyball Team

Two prizes of HK\$500 each.

(3) Bursaries*The Chiap Hua Cheng Foundation Bursaries*

Ten bursaries of HK\$2,500 each, to be awarded to 2nd-year students who are in financial need and who show academic promise. These bursaries are renewable up to a maximum of three years, subject to financial need and satisfactory academic progress.

The Croucher Foundation Bursaries

Bursaries totalling HK\$120,000 for students in genuine financial difficulties. The amount of each bursary is determined by individual needs.

HKSBP – Monsanto Education Foundation Bursaries

Bursaries provided by the income from a fund of HK\$150,000 for students with unforeseen financial difficulties. The amount is determined by individual needs.

Hsin Chong – K.N. Godfrey Yeh Bursaries

Ten bursaries of HK\$2,500 each to be awarded to needy students with good academic records.

Mrs. Lillian C. Lee Memorial Bursaries

Bursaries totalling HK\$9,210 for students in unexpected financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Ning Po Residents Association T. Y. Tung Memorial Bursaries

Bursaries totalling HK\$14,000 for students with unforeseen financial difficulties. The amount is determined by individual needs.

University Lodge Masonic Bursary

A bursary of HK\$2,000 to assist an undergraduate or graduate student. Preference may be given to the children of masons, and academic merit is also taken into consideration.

University of Shanghai Hong Kong Alumni Association Bursaries

Two bursaries of HK\$1,000 each to be awarded to Chinese students in financial need.

Vanson Trading Co. Chan Kang Fout Bursaries

Bursaries totalling HK\$10,000 per annum primarily for medical students with unforeseen financial difficulties; students from other faculties may be considered.

(4) Loans

S.H. Ho Foundation Loans

The annual interest provided by a fund of HK\$500,000 is available to needy students, in the form of interest-free loans. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Hong Kong Rotary Club Student Loans & Standard Sing Tao Fat Choy Drive Student Loans

A number of interest-free loans totalling about HK\$100,000 are made available each year to students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

The Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Education Loans

A number of interest-free loans totalling about HK\$50,000 are made available each year to students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Mr. Ling En-cheng Memorial Emergency Loans

An interest-free loan fund of HK\$100,000 for students in financial difficulties, especially those whose hardship arises as a result of illness, injury, accident, or unforeseen changes in family circumstances. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Sir Run Run Shaw Student Loans

An interest-free loan fund of HK\$50,000 for students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Winsor Education Foundation Loans

A number of interest-free loans totalling about HK\$180,000 are made available each year to students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

(5) Campus Work Scheme

Chou's Foundation Campus Work Scheme

A student campus work scheme supported by an annual donation of HK\$20,000.

Hsin Chong – K.N. Godfrey Yeh Campus Work Scheme

A student campus work scheme supported by an annual donation of HK\$25,000.

The Lions Club of Mount Cameron Campus Work Scheme

A campus work scheme for students of the Department of Journalism and Communication supported by the income from an endowment fund of HK\$50,000.

Shanghai Fraternity Association Campus Work Scheme

A student campus work scheme supported by the income from an endowment fund of HK\$1,000,000. The fund also supports other academic activities.

B. Tenable in the Faculty of Arts

Chinese Temples Committee Scholarships

Six full-tuition scholarships, three to be awarded to students of the School of Education who are working towards a Diploma in Education and specializing in the teaching of Chinese studies, and three to 2nd- or 3rd-year students of the Departments of Chinese, History and Philosophy on the basis of performance in the General Chinese course.

Friends of the Art Gallery Scholarships

Two scholarships of HK\$10,000 and HK\$5,000 each to be awarded to a Fine Arts student with outstanding achievement in artistic pursuits and an academically outstanding 4th-year student in Fine Arts, respectively.

C.K. Law Memorial Scholarships

Four scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$100,000 to be awarded to three 4th-year students in the Department of Chinese on the basis of Part I Degree Examination results, and one postgraduate student in Chinese on the basis of his performance in the first year. Consideration is also given to the financial need of the candidates.

Li Tsou-yiu Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$17,000 to be awarded to a 4th-year student in the Chinese

Department on the basis of Part I Degree Examination results and on the recommendation of the Department of Chinese.

McDouall Scholarships

Nine scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$160,000 to be awarded to students majoring in Chinese Literature or History.

McDouall Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$47,000 to be awarded to an outstanding student of the Department of Chinese Language and Literature or the Department of History.

Miu Fat Buddhist Monastery Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$8,000 to be awarded to a postgraduate or a 4th-year student for research in Buddhist studies.

C. Tenable in the Faculty of Business Administration

Caterpillar Far East Ltd. Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$2,500.

Chan Sau Lan Memorial Scholarships

Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$30,000 to be awarded to one 2nd-year and one 3rd-year students of the Department of Marketing and International Business.

Chee Jing Yin Scholarships

Two scholarships of HK\$1,000 each to be awarded to outstanding students majoring in Accounting.

Citibank, N.A. Scholarships

Two scholarships of HK\$6,000 and HK\$5,000 each to be awarded to a student of the full-time MBA Programme and an undergraduate in Business Administration, Economics or related fields, respectively. The scholarships are awarded on the basis of academic merit and the candidates' potential contribution as members of the business community in Hong Kong.

The Deloitte Haskins & Sells Scholarship in Accounting

A scholarship covering the tuition fee of the current academic year to be awarded to a 4th-year student majoring in Accounting.

The Hong Kong General Chamber of Commerce Scholarships

Three scholarships of HK\$2,000 each to be awarded to outstanding 4th-year students of the Faculty on the basis of their performance in the third year.

Hong Kong Industrial Relations Association Scholarship

A scholarship covering the tuition fee of the current academic year to be awarded to an outstanding 4th-year student majoring in Personnel Management.

Li Ping Memorial Scholarships

Two scholarships of HK\$2,000 each to be awarded to 3rd-year students of each Board of Studies by rotation on the basis of academic results in the second year, personality and leadership potential.

G.E. Marden Memorial Scholarships

Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$30,000 to be awarded to 4th-year students of the Faculty on the basis of Part I Degree Examination results and on the recommendation of the Faculty.

M.C. Packaging Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$5,000 to be awarded to an outstanding 4th-year student in General Business Management.

The Standard Chartered Bank Scholarships

Three scholarships of HK\$8,000 each.

Professor H. Sutu Prizes

Six prizes provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$55,000 to be awarded to three outstanding students of the Faculty, one of the full-time MBA Programme and two of the three-year part-time MBA Programme.

D. Tenable in the Faculty of Medicine

Cheng Chek Chi Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$100,000 to be awarded to a clinical student for an elective travelling clerkship in a teaching hospital of an Australian/British University.

Mrs. Chiu Fuksan Bursaries

Bursaries provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$50,000 for students who are in financial need and who have good academic achievements. The amount is determined by the needs of the students.

Cow & Gate Prize in Perinatology

A prize of HK\$500 to be awarded to the student who achieves the highest mark in the perinatology assignment and has passed Part One of the Third Professional Examination.

Health Medical Diagnostic Centre Prize in Pathology

Three prizes of HK\$500 each and three second prizes of HK\$400 each, to be awarded to students with the best and second best results in each of the subjects of Chemical Pathology, Microbiology and Morbid Anatomy in the Second Professional Examination.

Hong Kong Oxygen Prize in Anaesthesia

A prize of HK\$500 to be awarded to the student with the best result in the subject of Anaesthesia in the third clinical year.

Kevin S. Hsu Scholarships

A number of scholarships of HK\$12,000 each and book prizes of HK\$500 each provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$300,000. The scholarships are awarded to 2nd-year pre-clinical students and are tenable for four years subject to satisfactory academic progress.

Lee Chu Ho Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$3,000 to be awarded to an academically outstanding student. The award is tenable for four years subject to satisfactory progress and is open for application.

Madam Lee Leung Fok Yee Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$3,000 to be awarded to an outstanding Medical student.

Li Ping Memorial Bursary

A bursary provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$50,000 to be awarded to a needy student at the beginning of his second pre-clinical year.

Ling Yung Hsiang Memorial Bursary

A bursary of HK\$10,000 to be awarded to a needy student with good academic records. The award is renewable subject to satisfactory academic progress.

Roche Research Foundation Prize in Psychiatry

A prize of HK\$500 to be awarded to the student with the best result in the subject of Psychiatry in the Third Professional Examination.

Society of Community Medicine Prize

A prize of HK\$800 to be awarded to a group of students who have demonstrated special interest and skill in Community Medicine and have passed Part One of the Third Professional Examination.

Squibb (Far East) Prizes

Four prizes of HK\$500 each, to be awarded annually to students with the best results in the subjects of Anatomy, Physiology, Pharmacology and Biochemistry respectively in the First Professional Examination.

Mr. Tang Shiu-cho Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$300,000 to be awarded to a 2nd-year pre-clinical student on the basis of academic merit, personality and conduct. The scholarship is tenable for four years subject to satisfactory academic progress.

Rev. Xiu Xing Memorial Scholarships

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$50,000 to be awarded to a diligent student with financial need.

Margaret Yuen-ming Pun Memorial Prize in Paediatrics

A prize of HK\$500 to be awarded to the student with the best result in the subject of Paediatrics in the Third Professional Examination.

*E. Tenable in the Faculty of Science**Chen Hsong Industrial Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$5,000 to be awarded to a 3rd-year student majoring in Electronics or Physics who is in financial need. The award is renewable subject to satisfactory academic progress.

Dataproduckts Scholarships

Four scholarships of HK\$2,500 each to be awarded to four outstanding 3rd-year and/or 4th-year students majoring in Electronics.

Du Pont Asia Pacific Ltd. Scholarships

Two scholarships of HK\$3,000 each to be awarded to outstanding 3rd-year students.

Hong Kong & Kowloon Electrical Appliances Merchants' Association Scholarship

Two full-tuition scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$60,000 to be awarded to outstanding students majoring in Electronics.

Hong Kong Computer Society Scholarship

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$10,000 to be awarded to an undergraduate or postgraduate student studying Computer Science or its applications as part or whole of his curriculum.

HKIE Prizes

Two prizes of HK\$200 each to be awarded to a 3rd-year and a 4th-year students of the Department of Electronics.

IBM Scholarships

Six scholarships provided by a donation of HK\$12,500 to be awarded to 2nd-year students with the highest academic results in Computer Science studies. These scholarships are tenable for a maximum of three years subject to satisfactory academic progress.

IEEE (Hongkong Section) Prize

A prize of HK\$500 to be awarded to a student of the Department of Electronics on the basis of academic performance. Preference is given to student members of IEEE.

Radio Association of Hong Kong Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$2,500 to be awarded to an outstanding 2nd-year student majoring in Electronics. The scholarship is renewable subject to satisfactory progress.

Rho Psi Fraternity H.K. Chapter Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$2,000 to be awarded to a 2nd-year student majoring in Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics or Physics on the basis of academic achievement, leadership qualities and participation in extra-curricular activities. The scholarship is tenable for a maximum of three years, subject to satisfactory progress.

F. Tenable in the Faculty of Social Science

Mr. Chau Yan Kit Memorial Award

An award provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$5,000 to be awarded to an outstanding student of the Department of Government and Public Administration.

Citibank, N.A. Scholarships

(See under Faculty of Business Administration, p. 204)

Hong Kong & Shanghai Bank Social Work Scholarships and Bursaries

Ten scholarships of HK\$12,000 each and a number of bursaries of HK\$6,000 each to be awarded to 3rd- and 4th-year students and post-graduate students in Social Work.

Sing Tao Scholarships

Four scholarships of HK\$2,500 each to be awarded to students of the Department of Journalism and Communication.

South China Morning Post Scholarships

Four scholarships of HK\$2,500 each to be awarded to students of the Department of Journalism and Communication.

Dr. Tam Sai-wing Prize in General Geology and Dr. Tam Sai-wing Research Scholarships

A prize and one or more scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$34,580. The prize of HK\$1,000 is awarded to the student attaining the highest marks in General Geology and the scholarships are awarded to support meaningful research projects conducted by students of the Geography Department.

Wah Kiu Yat Po Scholarships

Four scholarships of HK\$2,500 each to be awarded to students of the Department of Journalism and Communication.

For Part-time Undergraduates

(1) Scholarships

Six scholarships of HK\$3,000 each for outstanding students of the following programmes:

Social Work Programme – One scholarship to be awarded to a 6th-year student (on the basis of academic performance in the 4th – 5th years).

Music Programme – One scholarship to be awarded to a 4th-year student (on the basis of academic performance in the 1st – 3rd years).

Business Administration Programme – Two scholarships to be awarded to 4th-year students (on the basis of academic performance in the 1st – 3rd years).

Chinese-English Programme – Two scholarships to be awarded to 4th-year students (on the basis of academic performance in the 1st – 3rd years).

(2) Interest-free Loans

D.H. Chen Student Loans, Liu Po Shan Student Loans and Wang Meng Hsiung Student Loans

A number of interest-free loans are available each year to students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

(3) Emergency Loans

Interest-free loans are available to students who are in sudden financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

For Postgraduates

A. Tenable for students of all disciplines

Cheng Yick Chi Graduate Fellowship

A fellowship of HK\$15,000 to be awarded to a graduate student of the PhD Programme in Electronics.

The Chinese Gold & Silver Exchange Society Scholarship

A full-tuition scholarship to be awarded to an outstanding student.

Hong Kong Computer Society Scholarship

(see under Faculty of Science, p. 207)

Hong Kong & Shanghai Bank Social Work Scholarships & Bursaries

(see under Faculty of Social Science, p. 208)

Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Scholarship

A full-tuition scholarship to be awarded to an outstanding student.

Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes

(see under All Faculties, p. 201)

Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$150,000 to be awarded to an outstanding student of the PhD Programme in Chinese Studies.

C.K. Law Memorial Scholarships

(see under Faculty of Arts, p. 203)

Lion Dr. Francis K. Pan Scholarships

Two scholarships provided by a fund of HK\$150,000 to be awarded to one graduate student in Social Work and one in Communication studies (Publishing).

Miu Fat Buddhist Monastery Scholarship

(see under Faculty of Arts, p. 204)

Mok Hing Cheong Endowment Fund Postgraduate Scholarships

Scholarships provided by a fund of HK\$100,000 to be awarded to students of Chinese Literature, History, Geography or related subjects.

Television Broadcasts Ltd. Scholarships in Communication Graduate Studies

A scholarship of HK\$5,000.

University Lodge Masonic Bursary
(see under All Faculties, p. 202)

Wah Kiu Daily Scholarship in Communication
A scholarship of HK\$4,000.

The Madam Woo Li Shiu Charm Memorial Scholarship
A full-tuition scholarship to be awarded to an outstanding student.

Young Fou Kong Scholarship in Eastern Philosophy
A scholarship of HK\$8,000 to be awarded to a student interested in studying Eastern Philosophy.

B. Tenable for Students of Business Administration

American Chamber of Commerce Prize
A prize of HK\$2,000 to be awarded to a student of the three-year part-time MBA Programme.

Anonymous Scholarships
Two scholarships provided by a fund of HK\$100,000 to be awarded to students of the two-year full-time MBA Programme.

Chase Manhattan Bank Scholarship
A scholarship of HK\$8,000 to be awarded to a student of the two-year full-time MBA Programme.

Cheerful Consolidated Enterprises Ltd. Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK\$1,000 each to be awarded to students of the three-year part-time MBA Programme.

D.H. Chen Foundation Scholarship
A scholarship provided by a fund of HK\$20,000 to be awarded to a 3rd-year student of the three-year part-time MBA Programme on the basis of academic performance in the second year.

The Chiap Hua Cheng Foundation Scholarships
(see under All Faculties, pp. 198-199)

Citibank, N.A. Scholarships
(see under Faculty of Business Administration, p. 204)

Dow Chemical Scholarship
A scholarship of HK\$6,000 to be awarded to a student of the two-year full-time MBA Programme.

Duty Free Shoppers Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$6,000 to be awarded to a student of the two-year full-time MBA Programme.

Exxon Chemical Asia Pacific Ltd. Scholarships

Two scholarships of HK\$8,000 each to be awarded to students of the two-year full-time MBA Programme.

Mong Man Wai Scholarships

Two scholarships provided by a fund of HK\$100,000 to be awarded to students of the two-year full-time MBA Programme.

Professor H. Sutu Prizes

(see under Faculty of Business Administration, p. 205)

C. Tenable for Students of the School of Education

Au Yeung Kit Fong Education Thesis Award and Education Research Paper Award

Two prizes of HK\$500 each; one to be awarded to a student who has written a good MA (Ed) thesis and the other to a student who has written a good research paper.

The Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Scholarships and Student Loans

Eight scholarships of HK\$3,600 each, and a number of interest-free loans totalling HK\$51,200 for needy students. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Chinese Temples Committee Scholarships

(see under Faculty of Arts, p. 203)

Lam Oi Tong Scholarships

Scholarships provided by the annual interest from a fund of HK\$250,000.

Lau Sui Ying Education Thesis Awards and Education Research Paper Awards

Six prizes of HK\$500 each; three to be awarded to students who have written good MA (Ed) theses, and the other three to students who have written good research papers, preferably but not necessarily related to health education.

Sik Sik Yuen Scholarships

Three full-tuition scholarships.

Tsang Pik Shan Scholarships

Two full-tuition scholarships.

Vansion Trading Co. Chan Kang Fout Scholarships for Educational Studies

Four scholarships of HK\$3,000 each to be awarded to students of the School of Education who pursue special research topics under the close supervision of the School.

Wong Hok Yiu Scholarships

Two full-tuition scholarships.

Dr. Yuen Chung Lau Education Thesis Award and Education Research Paper Award

Two prizes of HK\$1,000 each; one to be awarded to a student who has written a good MA (Ed) thesis, and the other to a student who has written a good research paper, preferably but not necessarily related to health education.

For Overseas Studies*Shell Scholarship for Postgraduate Studies in the United Kingdom*

A scholarship provided by the interest accrued annually from an Endowment Fund of HK\$500,000 to be awarded to an outstanding graduate to pursue postgraduate studies leading to a degree in the United Kingdom. The value of the scholarship is related to the cost of the course undertaken, and includes passage and living expenses. The scholarship is awarded once every two or three years depending on the duration of studies of the preceding scholarship holder. Selection is based on the candidate's personality, variety of interest, academic standing, and potential contribution to the development of Hong Kong. Particular attention is paid to his qualities of leadership. A Shell scholar must be Chinese and is expected to take up a career in Hong Kong.

For the International Studies Programmes*Cathay Pacific Airways Travel Grants*

Grants for qualified participants who are citizens of Australia, China, Indonesia, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, the Philippines, Singapore, and Thailand. Two or more round-trip air-passages are provided for each of the respective countries.

IASP Teaching Fellowships

Fellowships to be occasionally awarded to special scholars if there is a specific need for their services in the International Asian Studies Programme.

For the Constituent Colleges

The three constituent Colleges of The Chinese University – Chung Chi, New Asia, and United – also administer their own scholarship and bursary awards and have, in addition, loans and other funds available to

their students. Intending applicants should make enquiries at the Dean of Students' Office of their respective Colleges. The following is a list of the scholarships, bursaries, loans, and prizes administered by the three College authorities.

A. Chung Chi College

Scholarships and Bursaries

Cheeloo Alumnus Scholarship

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$10,000 to be awarded to a Science student.

Chekiang First Bank Scholarships

Scholarships amounting to HK\$24,000 to be awarded to final-year students who are of good academic standing and have a pleasant personality.

Cheng Cho Fung Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$10,000 to be awarded to a student of the Faculty of Business Administration.

Cheng Jung-pin Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$10,000.

Dr. Cheng Tien-koo Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$10,000.

Chinese Christian Universities Alumni Association Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$4,200.

Chung Chi Scholarship for General Education

A maximum of three scholarships of HK\$1,200 each to be awarded to final-year students who have shown excellence in the General Education Programme during the past years.

Louise C. Foin Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$10,000 to be awarded to an Arts or Social Science student.

Ginling-Reeves Scholarship

A scholarship of US\$500 to be awarded to a woman student in Science. Preference is given to the offsprings of Ginling graduates.

Ho Tim Scholarships

Two scholarships of HK\$2,100 each to be awarded to one Arts and one Science students.

Bang How Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of US\$25,000 to be awarded to a student who showed best academic performance in the first three years.

Dr. and Mrs. Hsu Kang-Liang Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$1,000 to be awarded to a student in Theology, Philosophy or Religious Education who has satisfactorily completed one or two years of study at the College and needs some financial aid to finish his education.

C.F. Hu's Educational Endowment Fund Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$10,000 to be awarded to an outstanding final-year student; and other forms of student aids.

C.F. Hu Postgraduate Scholarships

Scholarships amounting to HK\$30,000 to be awarded to graduates of Chung Chi College to start off their first year of postgraduate studies at recognized overseas universities.

Kwan Hip Tang Chinese Music Scholarship

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$20,000 to be awarded to the best student in Chinese Music.

Laird Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship of US\$200 to be awarded to a Chemistry student.

Lakeview Women's Federation Scholarship

A scholarship of Can.\$300 to be awarded to a Christian student.

N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships

Scholarships provided by the partial annual income from a fund of HK\$100,000.

N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships for Balanced Education

A maximum of four scholarships of HK\$2,000 each to be awarded to final-year students of each faculty who have accomplished a balanced development in academic performance, extracurricular activities, and have important contribution to college life.

Mrs. N.P. Lam Scholarships

Prize and scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$100,000: \$1,000 as the Mrs. Lam Ngai Pak Prize to be awarded to a graduate whose performance in all undergraduate years was most outstanding and is now working in Hong Kong; the balance of interest as the Mrs. Lam Ngai Pak Scholarships to be granted to students who are in financial need, excellent in their academic pursuits and pleasant

in personality. Fresh graduates who intend to further their studies overseas may also apply.

Him Lee Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$3,000.

Q.W. Lee Scholarships

Two scholarships totalling HK\$8,400 to be awarded to one Arts student and one Science student.

Lee Wing-din Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$10,000 to be awarded to an Arts student.

Y.L. Lee Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$11,500.

K.T. Lo Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$10,000.

William T. May Memorial Scholarships

Scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of US\$5,200.

Methodist WDSC Scholarship

A scholarship of US\$200 to be awarded to a woman student.

Music Scholarships

Scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$11,508 to be awarded to students of the Music Department.

Princeton-in-Asia Scholarship

A scholarship of US\$450 to be awarded to exchange students who are in financial need and have shown good academic progress.

Lily Ho Quon Scholarship

A scholarship of US\$840 to be awarded to a woman student.

C.K. Tse Memorial Scholarships

Scholarships in the form of book grants of HK\$500 each to be awarded to 2nd-year students who have shown excellence in the 1st-year General Education Programme.

M.S. Tso Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$11,500.

Union Carbide Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$6,000 to be awarded to a 2nd-year Chemistry student on the basis of academic merit as shown in the Higher Level Examination and 1st-year examination results. It is renewable annually up to three years subject to satisfactory progress.

Rose C. Wallace Scholarship

A scholarship of US\$200 to be awarded to a woman student.

Wilfred Wong Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$80,000 to be awarded to a student who has expressed intention of entering the Christian ministry upon completion of studies. This award is also based on financial need, academic performance and contribution to the community life in the Theological Division and the College.

Wu Tee Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$5,000.

Mrs. Mary Tsun Wu Memorial Scholarships

Scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of US\$5,000 to be awarded to students of Chinese Literature or History.

W.M. Yu Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$1,250 to be awarded to a Biology student.

Student Welfare Funds

John S. Barr Memorial Fund

A fund of HK\$10,000 to finance student activities.

Chu Yung Ying Mae Memorial Fund

To provide remuneration for short-term jobs undertaken by students who need financial assistance by the annual income from a fund of HK\$13,507.

Graduate Travel Grant

Grants provided by part of the annual income from a fund of HK\$100,000 to assist graduates of the current year who intend to further their education overseas. Application should reach the College Scholarships, Awards and Student-aid Committee before 20th June.

Lee Wing-kim Memorial Fund

To provide remuneration for students undertaking short-term part-time jobs in the library by the annual income from a fund of HK\$10,000.

Student Emergency Grant

Grants provided by the annual income from the Dr. Lu Chung-Lin Memorial Fund of HK\$100,000 to assist students who need emergency support.

Student Exchange Programme Endowment Fund

A fund of HK\$50,000 to support student exchange programmes with Japanese universities.

Wong Shui-man Memorial Fund

A student self-help fund provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$10,000.

Loans

Graduate Travel Loan

Interest-free loans of up to HK\$3,000 each for graduating students who have been awarded scholarships, fellowships, and/or teaching assistantships but are financially hindered from going abroad. The loan should be repaid wholly or by instalments within a period of five years. Application should reach the College Scholarships, Awards and Student-aid Committee before 20th June.

Paul Todd Emergency Loan Fund

Interest-free loans of up to HK\$400 each for students and junior staff to be repaid within six months.

Student Welfare Loan Fund

Loans of up to HK\$2,000 each to be repaid within six months.

Student Loan Fund

Loans of between HK\$500 to HK\$2,000 each for students or student organizations to be repaid within six months to two years. A maximum of HK\$3,000 may be granted in exceptional cases.

Prizes

Yü Luan-Shih Awards for Original Chinese or English Writings

Up to two awards of HK\$2,000 to HK\$4,000 each to be granted for published original and creative writings of high quality in either Chinese or English, preferably related to the economic, social, cultural or educational situation of Hong Kong.

Academic Creativity Awards

The academic creativity awards were established from funds made available by the College at HK\$1,000 each for the five academic faculties. The awards are intended to encourage students to engage in

quality research or other creative pursuits, individually or in groups. Works may be in Chinese or English, but need not be published. Entries may be submitted by the students themselves or recommended by their teachers. The deadline for submission is the end of June each year.

Physical Education Prizes

Two Physical Education Distinguished Service Awards totalling HK\$1,600 to be awarded to students who have made excellent contribution in promoting physical education activities within the College; and two Distinguished Sportsman/Sportswoman of the Year Awards totalling HK\$2,400.

Dean's List Awards

Students to be included in the list will be recommended by the Departments in accordance with the examination results in each academic year, conduct of the students is also considered. Number of awards is restricted to a general average of 15% of the students of each Department.

Departmental Prizes

Prizes for the best final-year student in each department. The awards are based on academic achievements over the past few years and the results of the university examinations, and are derived from the interest on endowments listed below:

- Cheung Kon Fong Chinese Language and Literature Prize
- Cheung Kon Fong Chinese History Prize
- Joy Leung Memorial Prize for Poetry
- S.C. Leung Music Prize
- Ruth Mack English Prize
- The United Presbyterian Church Philosophy Prize
- Watt Mo Ki Theology and Religious Studies Prize
- Chiu Liang Yung Business Administration Prize
- Y.K. Kan Mathematics Prize
- Meuser Chemistry Prize
- Meuser Physics Prize
- Tso Wai Ying Biology Prize
- Cheung Kon Fong Sociology Prize
- L.P. Kan Social Work Prize
- Liang Chi Sen Geography Prize.

B. New Asia College

Scholarships and Bursaries

1967 Alumni Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$1,500.

1977 Business Administration Scholarships

Two scholarships of HK\$1,200 each to be awarded to students of the Faculty of Business Administration.

Cheung Kon Fong Chinese Philosophy Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$2,000 to be awarded to a student with outstanding performance in Chinese Philosophy.

Cheung Kon Fong Confucianism Scholarships

Two scholarships totalling HK\$2,000 to be awarded to students with outstanding achievement in the study of Confucianism.

Cheung Kon Fong Humanism Scholarships

Three scholarships of HK\$400, HK\$600 and HK\$1,000 to be awarded to 4th-year students with outstanding performance in General Education.

Cheung Kon Fong New Asia Chinese Literature Awards

Two scholarships of HK\$1,000 each to be awarded to students with outstanding performance in General Chinese.

Cheung Kon Fong Physical Education Awards

Four scholarships of HK\$1,000 each to be awarded to students who have good grades in Physical Education courses, have shown excellent sportsmanship, displayed superb skill in gymnastic exercises or ball games, and demonstrated good overall academic performance.

Ch'ien Mu History Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$2,000 to be awarded to an outstanding History student.

Chiu Bing Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$2,000.

Friends of The Chinese University Art Gallery Scholarships

Two scholarships in the amount of HK\$10,000 and HK\$5,000 to be awarded to two outstanding Fine Arts students.

Ho Tim Scholarships

Two scholarships of HK\$900 each.

Hsiung Si Lit Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$500 to be awarded to a Philosophy student.

Mr. & Mrs. S.H. Hsu Memorial Scholarships

Five scholarships of HK\$1,000 each.

Q. W. Lee Scholarships

Two scholarships of HK\$1,750 each.

Lions Club of South Kowloon Bursaries

A maximum of three scholarships of HK\$2,500 each to be awarded to students who have shown evidence of community service and leadership qualities.

Mok Ho-fei Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$1,000 to be awarded to a student of the Department of Chinese Language and Literature.

Rotary Club of Tsuen Wan Scholarships

Two scholarships of HK\$3,500 each to be awarded to two students whose home addresses are in the Tsuen Wan area, and who have shown evidence of community service and leadership qualities. Academic performance and financial need are also considered.

T'ang Chün-i Philosophy Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$2,000 to be awarded to an outstanding Philosophy student.

Pikai Tchang Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$1,500.

Mrs. Tong Chou Pao Lein Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$1,000 to be awarded to a student of the Department of Chinese Language and Literature.

M. Y. Tsai Scholarship

Twelve scholarships of HK\$2,000 each.

Madam F.L. Wong Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$2,000.

Yale Club of Hong Kong Scholarships

Four scholarships of HK\$1,000 each.

Prizes

Y.S. Hui Chinese Painting and Calligraphy Awards

Awards totalling HK\$4,000 for students who have shown outstanding performance in Chinese painting and calligraphy.

New Asia College Arts Collection Awards

Awards ranging from HK\$200 to HK\$400 each for students who have shown outstanding performance in Fine Arts.

Ting Yen Yung Academic Achievement Awards

Four awards of HK\$1,000 each for the student with the best academic achievement in every class.

Ting Yen Yung Artistic Achievement Award

An award of HK\$1,500 for a student who has shown outstanding performance in the annual art exhibition sponsored by the Department of Fine Arts.

Ramon Woon Creative Prize

A prize of HK\$800 to be awarded to a 4th-year Fine Arts student who has produced the most outstanding original art work for the year.

C. United College

Scholarships

Sir David Trench Scholarship

Scholarships of HK\$3,000 each to be awarded to final-year students with good academic achievements and all-round leadership qualities.

College Scholarships

Eighty-eight full-fee and one half-fee scholarships to be awarded to students on the basis of their academic performance in the previous year.

Endowment Fund Scholarships (58 awards):

- N.C. Chan Scholarship
- T.C. Cheng Scholarship
- Cheung Chuk Shan Scholarships (12 awards)
- Chiap Hua Iron & Steel Works Ltd. Scholarship
- Fong Shu Chuen Scholarship
- Fung Ping Fan Scholarship
- Hang Seng Bank Scholarship
- Ho Kwai Wing Scholarship
- Ho Sin Hang Scholarship
- Ho Tim Scholarship
- Ko Ho Ning Scholarships (5 awards)
- Lau Chan Kwok Scholarship
- Lim Por Yen Scholarship
- Liu Po Shan Scholarship

- Nam Jam Factory, Ltd. Scholarship
- Tsang Shiu Tim Scholarships (12 awards)
- Wong Chi Lam Scholarship
- Wong Chung On Scholarship
- Wong Fung Ling Scholarship (half-fee)
- Wong Man Hop Scholarship
- Wu Chung Scholarships (12 awards)
- Annual Grant Scholarships (31 awards):
 - Fong Yun Wah Scholarship
 - Fung Ping Fan Scholarships (2 awards)
 - Ho Tim Scholarships (4 awards)
 - Q.W. Lee Scholarships (2 awards)
 - Harold S.W. Leong Memorial Scholarship
 - Y.C. Liang Scholarships (3 awards)
 - Po Leung Kuk Scholarship
 - Poon Wing Cheung Scholarship
 - Shum Choi Sang Scholarship
 - Sik Sik Yuen Scholarships (3 awards)
 - Siu Man Cheuk Scholarship
 - Bunnan Tong Scholarship
 - Wing Hang Bank Ltd. Scholarships (2 awards)
 - C.W. Wong Scholarships (5 awards)
 - Wong Siew Chan Scholarship
 - Vincent V.C. Woo Scholarships (2 awards)

Academic Prizes

Fifty-five prizes of HK\$1,000 each and one prize of HK\$500 to be awarded to students with the highest academic achievement in each class of various departments.

Endowed Prizes (33 permanent awards):

- Business Administration Alumni Association of United College, CUHK, Tam Ka Wah Memorial Academic Prizes (2 awards)
- Mrs. Cheng Ho Pui Yuk Memorial Prize
- Thomas H.C. Cheung Prize
- Chiap Hua Shipbreaking Co. Ltd. Prize
- Chiu Fuk San Prize
- City Lions Club of Hong Kong Prize
- Dr. P.N. Chu Prize in Economics
- Electronics Work-Study Prize
- Hong Kong Telephone Company Work-Study Programme Prize
- K.P. Hui Prize
- Hui Yao Thoac Gold Medal in Chemistry
- Ko Fook Son Prizes (2 awards)
- Ko Fook Son Prize in Biochemistry

- Lau Wai Man Memorial Prize in History
- Mathematics Study Monoid Prize in Mathematics
- Rotary Club of H.K. Island East Prize
- Wong Chung On Prizes (4 awards)
- Dr. & Mrs. F.I. Tseung of United College Alumni Association Prize
- United College Staff Association Prize
- Anthony Y.C. Yeh Prizes (6 awards)
- Dr. S.C. Yang Memorial Prizes (3 awards)
- Annual Grant Prizes (23 awards):
 - Business Administration Prize
 - Lady Ida Chau Memorial Prize in Economics
 - Chau Kai Yin Prize in Business Administration
 - Fong Shu Chuen Prize
 - Fung Ping Fan Prize
 - D. von Hanseemann Prize
 - Lam Ying Ho Prize
 - Mrs. Ng Chu Lien Fan Prize
 - Ng Tor Tai Prizes (2 awards)
 - Poon Wing Cheung Prizes (2 awards)
 - Sir Run Run Shaw Prize
 - Shum Choi Sang Prize
 - Soco Textiles Prize
 - The Alumni Association of United College of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ltd. Prize
 - The Bank of East Asia Prize
 - The Ben Line Steamers Prize
 - Tsang Wing Hong Prize
 - Tung Wah Group of Hospitals Prize
 - Wong Wan Tin Prize
 - P.C. Woo Prize
 - Yeung Tat Che Prize

Physical Education Prizes

Three prizes of HK\$1,000 each to be awarded to students who are outstanding athletes. The prizes are as follows:

- Chiap Hua Iron & Steel Works Ltd. Physical Education Prize
- Gallant Ho Physical Education Prize
- Mrs. Marina Ho Physical Education Prize

Head of College Creativity Prize

A prize of HK\$1,500 to be awarded to students who have, individually or in group, attained outstanding creative performances in any activities or projects.

Wang Teh-chao Memorial Prizes

Two prizes of HK\$1,000 each to be awarded to students who have written the best academic papers on either the history of cultural interchange between China and the West or the history of modern China.

Overseas Scholarships and Fellowship*Sir Run Run Shaw Postgraduate Scholarships*

Scholarships with a total value of HK\$30,000 to be awarded to graduands and graduates of the previous year to start off their first year of postgraduate studies at overseas universities.

T.C. Cheng Postgraduate Scholarships

Scholarships totalling HK\$40,000 to be awarded to graduates for pursuing postgraduate studies at overseas or local universities.

Haystack Scholarship

A scholarship covering board and lodging, tuition and all other fees may be awarded to a deserving 1st-year student to spend his/her second year at Williams College, U.S.A.

Indiana University Postgraduate Fellowship

A fellowship covering board and lodging, tuition and all other fees for one academic year to be awarded to an outstanding graduate of the College to study at Indiana University.

Wang Teh-chao Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$3,000 to be awarded to a graduate who is admitted to a higher degree programme to study either the history of cultural interchange between China and the West or the history of modern China.

Loans*College Emergency Loans*

These interest-free loans are available to students who need financial aid but do not qualify for Government grants and other awards or to students who are in sudden financial difficulties.

Wong Fung Ling Student Loans

These interest-free loans are available to students who need financial assistance. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Part V
Research Units and
University Extensions



RESEARCH INSTITUTES AND CENTRES

The University is directly responsible for providing faculty members with research facilities so as to enable them to keep up with the latest developments in their own fields and to contribute to them. For this purpose the University has established three Institutes, namely, the Institute of Chinese Studies, the Institute of Science and Technology, and the Institute of Social Studies.

Institute of Chinese Studies

The Institute of Chinese Studies was established in 1967 on the basis of a broad but unified concept of Chinese studies. It includes what is traditionally identified as Sinology, but emphasizes the application of the methodology of social sciences, characterized by its quantitative and comparative approaches.

The objectives of the Institute are: to promote Chinese studies in Hong Kong and overseas by serving as an international centre for Chinese studies capable of effectively assisting other academic and research institutions and scholars in this field and maintaining close and continuing communication and cooperation with them; to provide interested local and visiting academic members of the University with the necessary training facilities as an aid to teaching and research; and to encourage the exchange of knowledge and experience in Chinese studies through an effective programme of publications, academic conferences and research seminars.

Under the Institute of Chinese Studies are the Art Gallery, the Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art, the Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre and the Research Centre for Translation. Each of these units is responsible for the promotion of research in its own field. To encourage research in Chinese studies, the Institute also provides for grants to support research undertaken by members of the University. At the same time, seminars are sponsored periodically and research fellows and visiting scholars from abroad are invited to give lectures in their specialization. The Reference Library of the Institute, including the collection of the late Mr. Wong Pao-hsie, contains some 32,000 volumes of books and 151 types of periodicals.

The Institute publishes annually a volume of *The Journal of the Institute of Chinese Studies of The Chinese University of Hong Kong*. More recently, the various units under the Institute have been issuing their own monograph series, studies series and other academic publications.

Art Gallery

The Art Gallery, established in 1971, serves both as a teaching museum for the Fine Arts Department and as a centre of research on Chinese art and archaeology. As an active gallery which mounts special exhibitions of Chinese art at regular intervals, it also provides a valuable service to the community of art enthusiasts in Hong Kong.

Apart from the general collection for teaching purposes, the Art Gallery houses photographic archive and several important research collections of Chinese art and antiquities. Notable amongst the latter are a collection of over 1,300 paintings and calligraphy by Guangdong artists and scholars dating from the Ming to recent periods, over 250 bronze seals of the Warring States to Han periods, a collection of more than 400 pieces of Chinese jade flower carvings, over 300 rubbings of ancient inscriptions and a comprehensive collection of Chinese ceramics.

The Art Gallery has a Conservation Annex which provides technical support for the Gallery. This includes the restoration and conservation of work of art; the mounting and restoration of Chinese paintings; woodwork and photographic services.

Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art

This Centre was established in 1978 to undertake research projects in Chinese Archaeology and Art. The purpose is to pool the resources of the Art Gallery and the Departments of History and Fine Arts together, laying a solid foundation for research in this field, and to promote co-operation with museums and universities abroad in research programmes. An updated Bibliographical Index to the publications and Data Archives on the subject have been compiled and are ready for service. Results of various research will continue to be published in *The Journal of Institute of Chinese Studies* and other learned journals. The Centre has also been issuing (I) Publication Series, (II) Monograph Series, (III) Studies Series, and (IV) Bibliographical Series.

The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre

The Centre has its origin in the Chinese Linguistics Research Centre, first established in 1966. It was enlarged in early 1979 under the name of Chinese Language Research Centre, and in 1980 it was renamed The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre.

The main objective of the Centre is to engage in comprehensive research on the Chinese Language, including such fields as the Chinese script, pronunciation, grammar and vocabulary, and to make available to the public in general and teachers of Chinese in particular the results of its research in the hope that this will contribute towards the raising of the standard of Chinese Language teaching in Hong Kong.

Research Centre for Translation

In 1971, a Centre for Translation Projects was established with a grant from The Asia Foundation. It was renamed Research Centre for Translation in 1983 as the result of reorganization. The Centre has concerned itself with research and publication involving English-Chinese and Chinese-English translation.

In translating from Chinese into English, the Centre concentrates mainly in the areas of literature, history, and philosophy. A continuing vehicle for this is the English-language journal, *Renditions*, published semiannually since 1973. The current double-issue Nos. 19/20 is entitled *Chinese Literature Today*. Included in the Centre's Projects are "Renditions Books", of which eleven titles have been published since 1976. A new title, *The Brotherhood of Song: Chinese Poetry and Poetics*, is now under active preparation. The English-Chinese portion of translation work concentrates on standard works related to the social sciences and the humanities; ten titles have been published since 1972.

Institute of Science and Technology

The Institute of Science and Technology is established for the purpose of promoting interdisciplinary research in the Science Faculty with particular emphasis on projects with long-term regional significance or applied value. It is also an important vehicle of the University for co-operation in scientific research and consultation with industries, government departments and other universities.

Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre

The Research Centre has its origin in the Research Unit on Chinese Medicinal Material which was established in 1975. It was enlarged in 1979. Research personnel come from Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Pharmacology, Physiology and other departments. The basic objective is to undertake laboratory investigation of certain rationally selected Chinese medicinal herbs in order to evaluate their true therapeutic value on a scientific basis. The Research Centre has received local support for the establishment of a Chinese Medicine Research Fund and an interdisciplinary Research Laboratory was completed in 1984.

In 1980, a partnership agreement was made with the IBM to computerize an enormous amount of information on Chinese medicines. This will facilitate cross reference, retrieval and link-up with Western computerized medical and scientific data base. The first stage of this project was completed by the end of 1982, establishing a unique computerized data base on Chinese medicines. Abstracting information from current Chinese scientific journals in this field is in progress.

Institute of Social Studies

The Institute was established in September 1982, as a result of the reorganization of the former Institute of Social Studies and the Humanities. There were six research centres under the former Institute, *viz.* the Centre for Communication Studies, the Centre for East Asian Studies, the Economic Research Centre, the Geographical Research Centre, the Public Affairs Research Centre and the Social Research Centre. These six centres have been grouped into two centres under the present Institute, *viz.* the Centre for Contemporary Asian Studies and the Centre for Hong Kong Studies.

The Institute's overall objective is to promote and coordinate interdisciplinary studies on social-political and economic development in Hong Kong and other Asian societies. Participating in the research activities of the Institute are mostly academics in the fields of social science, business administration and education. Besides organizing empirical research, the Institute and its two centres also sponsor monograph series, workshops and symposia.

Centre for Hong Kong Studies

Major activities include building a computerized system of social and economic indicators, developing interdisciplinary research programmes on major and urgent social problems, conducting selected investigations on factors that impinge upon Hong Kong's economic performance, evaluating existing public policies and devising alternative policy instruments. In all these activities, the application of social scientific knowledge to the solution of practical problems is underscored.

Centre for Contemporary Asian Studies

Emphasis is currently placed on promoting interdisciplinary studies on major developments in modern China, including the development of legal system, the demography of family life cycle and problems of fertility control, the systems and practices of enterprise management, socioeconomic change stemming from the open economic policy, and overseas Chinese archives.

DEPARTMENTAL RESEARCH UNITS

Comparative Literature Research Unit

First established as a Division of the Comparative Literature and Translation Centre in 1978, the Comparative Literature Research Unit has become affiliated to the Department of English since 1983.

The focus of the Unit is Chinese-Western comparative literature from an interdisciplinary and theoretical perspective. Books already published include *China and the West: Comparative Literature Studies* (1980), *Chinese-Western Comparative Literature: Theory and Strategy* (1981), and *Zhongxi bijiao wenxue lunji* (1980). Forthcoming publications include a translation of Douwe Fokkema's *Theories of Literature in the Twentieth Century* and *Chinese Text: Studies in Comparative Literature*. The Unit had also co-sponsored the following conferences: the First Hong Kong Conference on East-West Comparative Literature (1979), the Ninth International Phenomenology Conference – The Nature and Origin of Art (1980), International Seminar on Brecht in East Asia: Theory and Practice (1981), and the Second Hong Kong Conference on East-West Comparative Literature (1982).

The Unit also engages in cooperative projects with scholars of Mainland China in Chinese-Western comparative literature and in comparative language/linguistic studies.

Psychiatric Epidemiological Research Unit

The Psychiatric Epidemiology Research Unit was established under the Psychiatry Department in April 1981 with a grant from the Keswick Charity Foundation. Its primary goal is to provide a large-scale continuous monitoring of the distribution and frequency of psychiatric morbidity in the Shatin Community. Information generated will provide a better understanding of the characteristics of mental illnesses, and current available services can be evaluated and future administrative measures may be planned.

The Research Unit is carrying out an epidemiological survey of the frequency and type of mental illnesses in Shatin, which is within the defined catchment area of the Prince of Wales Hospital, where the Unit is housed. Experience and findings resulted from this survey will enable the establishment of a permanent psychiatric morbidity register for the Shatin region and the development of reliable rating scales for Chinese psychiatric patients.

Hung On-To Research Laboratory

The Hung On-To Research Laboratory has its origin in the Hung On-To Research Centre for Machine Translation first established in 1978. It was renamed in 1982 and placed under the Department of Computer Science. The main objectives of the Research Laboratory are to study the translation of natural language by computational techniques and to develop a computer-based Chinese information processing system. The facilities provided in the Research Laboratory include a PDP 11/34 computer system, a microcomputer development system and several microcomputer systems designed and built by the Research Laboratory for Chinese information processing research.

Marine Science Laboratory

The Marine Science Laboratory, established in 1970 as a research centre for advanced studies in marine science, is under the supervision of the Department of Biology. The present research emphasis is on the physiology of marine organisms, especially of fish and shrimps, in relation to mariculture.

The Laboratory is equipped with a physiology laboratory, an air-conditioned aquarium, a hatchery house with six enclosed tanks (13 m² x 2, 11 m² x 2, 4 m² x 2), four large outdoor tanks (26 m² x 2, 40 m² x 2) and fourteen smaller tanks, and a speed boat (5 m).

Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production

The Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production, under the Department of Biology, aims at the production of high quality food protein from wastes and achieving pollution control simultaneously through interdisciplinary research cooperation. There are two main streams of research: (1) the production of food protein from sewage wastes by intensive aquaculture through successive steps in the food chain of algae, shrimp, fish, etc. and through vegetable crop production from sewage sludge; (2) the production of straw mushroom and other edible mushrooms from cotton wastes, sawdusts and used tea leaves. In addition, the protoplast-based techniques for genetic manipulations in microorganisms have also been developed.

UNIVERSITY EXTENSIONS

Department of Extramural Studies

The Department of Extramural Studies serves the community by offering opportunities for continuing education, utilizing the teaching and research resources of the University as well as the community as a whole. The Department offers evening and daytime courses in a wide range of studies including Chinese, Social Sciences, Philosophy, Psychology, Social Work, Economics, Commerce, Accounting, Law, Education, History, Geography, Science, Mathematics, Computer Science, English and Art, Languages (audio-visual), Home Care and Craft, Performing Art, Mass Communication, and Citizenship and Public Affairs.

Apart from general extramural courses, the Department has to date run the following certificate courses: Hotel Management, Social Welfare, Tourist Guiding, Advanced Translation, Applied Design, Transistor Technology, Librarianship, Computer Fundamentals and Programming, Chinese History, Teaching of Modern Mathematics in Secondary Schools, Tourism – Promotion and Techniques, Certificate Course for Teachers of Primary Mathematics, Chinese Literature, General Banking Administration, Hotel Operation, Basic Systems Analysis, Personnel Management, Industrial Design, Graphic Design, Film and Television Studies, Advanced Electronics, Music, Design and Construction of Structural Projects, Practical Accountancy, Certificate Course for Library Assistants, Foundation Course in University Mathematics, Modern Chinese Ink Painting, Medical Laboratory Technology (refresher course), Nurse-teachers in Schools of Nursing, Buddhism, Kindergarten Teaching, Basic Business Administration, Basic Accounting, Interior Design, Film-making, Factory Management, Securities Investment, Marketing, General Business Management, Graphic Design Techniques, Dramatic Art, Chinese Folk Dance, Drawing and Painting, Commercial Photography, Chinese Language, Accounting and Finance, Teaching of Buddhism in Secondary Schools, Correctional Psychology, Philosophy, Commercial Practice, Advanced Translation – A Diploma Course, Advanced Illustration and Print-making.

The following certificate and diploma courses are currently offered: Kindergarten Teaching, Basic Japanese, Management for Executive Development, Computer Studies for Secondary School Teachers, Chinese Ink Painting, Drawing and Painting, Film-making, Recreation Management, Management Studies for Civil Servants, Nursing Administration, Executive Management (Social Service Agencies), Creative

Illustration, Creative Photography, Training Management, Business Management, Practical Company Accounting, Practical Japanese, English for Business, Philosophy, and Adult Education. The Diploma Course in Adult Education is jointly organized with the University of British Columbia, Canada.

The Department also offers correspondence courses, self-learning courses, radio courses, training programmes, and courses by newspaper.

Subjects offered through correspondence courses include English and Chinese Writing, English and Chinese Language and Literature, English and Chinese Business Correspondence, Business Administration, Principles of Economics, Principles of English Law, Child Development and Care, Two Dimensional Design, Chinese Painting, Monochrome Drawing, Self Awareness and Development, and Modern Mathematics. Self-learning courses include Interpersonal Relationships, Mandarin, Japanese, English Conversation, General English, Appreciation of Chinese Instrumental Music, and Management Studies.

In 1970, the Department cooperated with Commercial Radio, Radio Television Hong Kong (RTHK) and the former Commercial Television in educational broadcasting. A wide variety of courses were offered, including Languages, Business Studies, Arts and Culture. The Department now regularly conducts radio courses with the Chinese channel of RTHK.

Since 1978, at the request of different organizations in Hong Kong, the Department has offered various training programmes for their staff. These organizations include: The Home Affairs Department of the Hong Kong Government, Sun Hung Kai Securities Ltd., Sun Hung Kai Properties Ltd., the Amoy Canning Corporation, Korea Exchange Bank, Pioneer Concrete (HK) Ltd., Hong Kong Hotels Association, the Bank of China, Drake and Scull (HK) Ltd., and the Junior Police Officers' Association.

In February 1979, the Department launched its first Course by Newspaper – "Oceans". Since then, eleven more Courses by Newspaper have been offered – "Morals and Society", "Connections: Technology and Change", "General Psychology", "Death and Dying", "Families and Society", "Working: Changes and Choices", "Managing and Accountability", "Leadership and Change" Parts I and II, "Thought and Action" Parts I and II, Chinese Art, Classical Chinese Architecture and Gardens. In each of the courses, special weekly articles in English and Chinese were carried up to a period of six months in seven leading local newspapers. These special articles were prepared by scholars and experts. Apart from newspaper articles, all the courses featured contact sessions which, conducted in Cantonese, Mandarin and English, aim to expand on the major topics covered in the newspaper articles and study guides.

In August 1980, the Department cooperated with Guangdong Television Station in offering "Beginners' Japanese", the first joint project ever undertaken by a Chinese radio station with an institution in Hong Kong. More than 20,000 sets of support materials were sold in this venture. In cooperation with Guangdong People's Broadcasting Station, another course "Everyday English" was also launched in April 1981. About 15,000 sets of support materials were sold, when broadcast for the first time. By the end of 1983, 60,000 copies of textbooks were sold.

The Department also collaborated with other units of the University and outside organizations to offer various courses and hold conferences.

Financed by the Asian-South-Pacific Bureau of Adult Education, the Department jointly sponsored with the Hong Kong Association for Continuing Education an Action Learning Programme (one week in Singapore, one week in Bangkok and one week in Hong Kong) from 21st April to 11th May, 1985.

In March and April 1985, two courses on 'How to Invest in China' were offered, with teachers coming from the College of Foreign Trade in Guangzhou and the University of International Economic and Trade in Beijing.

The Department, in cooperation with the Department of Orthopaedic and Traumatic Surgery of the Faculty of Medicine, and the Physical Education Unit, organized in March 1985 a Sports Medicine Conference on Theory to Practice.

To promote interest in the more academic aspects of art and art appreciation in Hong Kong, the Department issued its first articles in art in March 1982. These articles have since been collected and issued under the name *ARTRA*.

Enrolment in 1984-85 for all courses (including general courses, certificate/diploma, correspondence, radio and self-learning courses) amounted to 46,422.

The Department of Extramural Studies runs a Town Centre at Oriental Centre, 13th, 14th and 17th Floors, 67 Chatham Road South, Kowloon. In order to facilitate greater learning opportunities in the more distant districts, some of the courses are being held in Causeway Bay, Tsuen Wan, Shatin, Kwun Tong, North Kowloon and Tai Po at rented school premises. These centres offer a variety of courses, including Art, Education, Computer Science, Commerce, Law, Dance, Philosophy, Psychology, Foreign Languages, etc. Information brochures and leaflets are issued regularly and are obtainable free on request. Further information may be obtained from the Department of Extramural Studies, The Chinese University of Hong Kong, at telephone No. 3-7237996.

New Asia -- Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre

The New Asia -- Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre offers courses designed primarily for non-native speakers of Chinese. Founded in 1963 under the joint auspices of New Asia College and the Yale-China Association, the Centre became a part of the University in 1974.

Every year over two hundred students from different parts of the world are admitted to the Language Centre. These students range from absolute beginners to trained sinologists who wish to polish their spoken Chinese or learn a Chinese dialect. Courses are offered at all levels so that any student can find training which suits his needs. The Language Centre also regularly teaches Mandarin to hundreds of local Cantonese-speaking residents, including students of The Chinese University. The faculty of the Language Centre prepares a significant portion of their own teaching materials and audio-visual aids for the students, Chinese and foreigners alike.

Courses offered by the Language Centre follow a two-term and a summer session system, each term lasting fifteen weeks and the summer session ten weeks. Students may register for admission in any term. There are beginners courses at the beginning of each term. The intensive programme of fifteen hours of classroom instruction per week constitutes the maximum course load. Students may also register for six or nine hours, depending on the courses being offered in any one term. The maximum class size is eight students, while most classes average between four and five. In exceptional cases, private tutorials are available. Tuition fees for Language Centre courses are printed on p. 196 of this *Calendar*.

The Language Centre has a full complement of tapes for teaching purposes. Language laboratory facilities are available.

The Language Centre gives credits according to the American system and issues grades and transcripts. Courses taken at the Centre have been recognized by major universities for degree credit. For students from institutions not using the credit system, transcripts are prepared in sufficient detail to present a clear picture of the work accomplished by each student.

Copies of an information brochure are obtainable free on request. All correspondence should be addressed to the Director, New Asia -- Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre, The Chinese University of Hong Kong, Shatin, New Territories.

Part VI
Support Facilities and Services

SUPPORT FACILITIES AND SERVICES

The Library System

The University Library System, introduced in 1963 with the establishment of the University, coordinates the collections and services of the University Library (founded 1965) and the branch libraries: the Chung Chi College library (founded 1951), the New Asia College library (founded 1949), the United College library (founded 1956), and the Medical library (founded 1981). The administration of the University Library System is centralized under the University Librarian. Borrowing privileges are extended to all members of the University.

The University Library, which started operation in rented premises in Kowloon, was accommodated temporarily in the Benjamin Franklin Centre from 1969, and moved into the spacious new library building in 1972. This five-storey building, which has a floor space of 7,993 square metres, can house over 400,000 volumes of books and accommodate 500 readers. It is one of the most modern academic libraries in East Asia, fully equipped with the usual study rooms and carrels for readers, conference and seminar rooms, an audio-visual room, a photographic laboratory, microfilm facilities, a rare book room and a book bindery.

The University Library is primarily a reference and research library for the use of staff and students of the University and visiting scholars. The branch libraries at the three Colleges are basically undergraduate libraries but each has some unique features. Elisabeth Luce Moore Library of Chung Chi College holds strong collections in music and in religious studies. Ch'ien Mu Library of New Asia College houses good collections in Chinese literature, fine arts and philosophy. Wu Chung Library of United College has a Hong Kong Collection as well as a notable Modern Drama Collection. Medical collections are housed in two different locations, with the pre-clinical materials in the University Library and the clinical materials in the Li Ping Medical Library, which is a part of the teaching hospital complex in the Shatin New Town. The Medical Library also offers audio-visual services to the Faculty of Medicine.

All acquisitions and cataloguing activities are carried out in the University Library, which maintains a union catalogue of the holdings of the entire System. The holdings of the University Library System as of 30th June, 1985 are:

	Oriental	Western
Books and bound volumes of periodicals	431,714	428,227
Current journal titles	1,819	4,425

Large sets of Chinese classical books in the traditional format of silk-stitched fascicles, as well as many important journals for Chinese studies in both Oriental and Western languages, have been acquired for research purposes. The Western language collection is also growing steadily stronger, particularly in bibliographic and reference materials.

In 1977, the University Library System began to publish its Bibliographical Series. The following seven numbers have so far been published, covering aspects of both the collections of the System and Hong Kong publications: *Union Catalogue of Serials* (1977); *Union Catalogue of Audio-Visual Materials* (1979); *An Annotated Guide to Serial Publications of the Hong Kong Government* (1979); *Serials of Hong Kong, 1845-1979* (1981); *Newspapers of Hong Kong, 1941-1979* (1981); *History of Medicine: An Annotated Bibliography of Titles at The Chinese University of Hong Kong* (1984); and *Asian Fine Arts Collections: Union Catalogue, The Chinese University of Hong Kong* (1984).

For cataloguing purposes, the Library of Congress system has been used since 1969 for Western language materials and since 1971 for Oriental materials. Medical books are classified according to the National Library of Medicine scheme. An on-line circulation system was introduced at the University Library in December 1980, and at the United Library in Summer 1983, with the hope of extending it to the other two branch libraries at Chung Chi College and New Asia College in the next triennium.

By using modern telecommunication and computer technology, the University Library is now able to search electronically through files of databases and locate within seconds or minutes precisely the periodical or book citations and abstracts needed. The University Library's Information Retrieval Service is connected by terminals through a telecommunications satellite to a database vendor in the United States – DIALOG in California.

The Chinese University Press

After a decade of publishing activities, chiefly under the Publications Office, the University established The Chinese University Press in 1977. Reflecting the distinctive character of The Chinese University of Hong Kong, the Press publishes books in Chinese and in English, and often in both languages. Although it publishes books in almost all disciplines, more than half of its publications are in Chinese studies.

Last year, the Press published twenty-six titles including books in special series such as the Hong Kong studies series, Renditions Books series and the English-Chinese glossaries. It also published the *Journal of the Institute of Chinese Studies* and the *Hong Kong Journal of Business Management*.

The Press has good connections with university presses and learned societies both in Hong Kong and overseas. It has co-published books with the university press of Harvard, Columbia and the University of Washington. It has also entered into joint publication arrangements with commercial publishers in the United States. Today, The Chinese University Press is a member of the Association for Asian Studies (AAS), the International Association of Scholarly Publishers (IASP) and the Society for Scholarly Publishing (SSP). It is also an international member of the Association of American University Presses (AAUP). Locally, it is a sponsoring member of The Anglo-Chinese Textbook Publishers' Organization Ltd. when the Organization was established in 1982.

Computer Services Centre

The Chinese University Computer Services Centre provides services to students, faculty, research and administrative computer users of the University. The Centre houses a PDP 11/70, a Wang VS minicomputer, two IBM mainframe 3031 systems, one of which is provided to the University through the partnership programme on a three-year rental-free agreement for academic research.

The Centre is organized into four units: the User Support Unit, the Technical Support Unit, the Operations Unit and the Administrative Unit. The services provided by the four units include:

- (a) Basic computer time for job processing on the IBM, the PDP, and the Wang System;
- (b) Computer programming consultation services and technical advice for users with programming problems;
- (c) Application packages programme services and consultation on appropriate packages and software systems to meet particular application requirements;
- (d) Programming services in support of specially approved applications;
- (e) Seminars on the use of different computer systems and packages; and
- (f) Reference manual and other documentation services.

The Chinese University Computer Services Centre is an integral component of the Universities and Polytechnic Computer Centres (UPCC) System. This System comprises an advanced data communications network linking the computer facilities of The Chinese University, Hong Kong University, and Hong Kong Polytechnic. The facilities of this entire system are available to members of the University community.

Health Service

The University Health Service is charged with the responsibility of meeting the health needs of students, staff and their dependents. Special emphasis is being placed on developing a comprehensive primary care service to handle the many medical, dental, psychological and social needs and problems of students.

The University Health Centre, serving as the physical basis for the operation of the health programme, is a gift of the Yale-China Association. Officially opened in September 1971, it has been specially designed and built as a student health centre with provisions for the practice of preventive care, health education and personal medical services.

The Health Centre is open from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Mondays through Fridays and from 9:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m. on Saturdays. Services include:

- (a) Health consultations for diagnosis, counselling, preventive, curative and rehabilitative treatment;
- (b) Health maintenance, promotion and other out-reach activities;
- (c) 24-hour service with nurse on duty and doctor "on call" Monday through Saturday morning; daytime nursing service during weekends and holidays;
- (d) In-patient care for students in need of observation, isolation, diagnosis and treatment of minor to intermediate illness of short duration;
- (e) Dental consultation, restorative, preventive and emergency treatment;
- (f) Periodic physical examination for certification purposes; and
- (g) Coordination of access to diagnostic laboratory and x-ray services, referrals to appropriate specialists, treatment centres or hospitals if and when necessary.

No charges are levied on any of the clinical services provided directly by the University Health Service with the exception of house visit and dental service.

It is hoped that through the unique educational opportunities generally available in the University and its constituent Colleges, and the numerous contacts students may have with the Health Service, they will have ample chance to gain for themselves adequate knowledge of good health attitudes and habits and will be well oriented to accept appropriate responsibilities to look after their most valuable personal asset in life – HEALTH.

Information Management Unit

The Information Management Unit was established in October 1980. It provides programme and systems development services for University administration applications. The aim of this Unit is to serve as a management information centre for all the departments within the administration and to provide them with systematic and timely information for planning and decision-making. Efforts are being made to further computerize administrative procedures and develop an effective management information system. In centralizing and coordinating the University's data, the Unit pays particular attention to data collection, validation, efficient data processing and elimination of redundant data

Instructional Development Office

The Office aims to support good teaching and learning throughout the University. It has three areas of activities: (1) Communication and Information: the Office produces bibliographies, news-sheets and occasional papers on instructional matters for teaching staff. It also operates an informal referral service, and maintains communication and exchange with others concerned with university teaching in Hong Kong and throughout the world. (2) Consultation and Support: the Office provides information on curriculum design and evaluation, university teaching methods, learning and study skills and the development of teaching resources (with special reference to Computer Assisted Instruction (CAI) using microcomputers). Help can be provided with the development of an individual's teaching skills. Seminars, workshops and short courses are organized from time to time for staff. The Office administers a programme of mini-grants for projects concerned with the development and improvement of teaching. (3) Research: on its own initiative and by request the Office conducts developmental research on issues that lead to the improvement of teaching and learning.

The University Instructional Media Services

The Unit provides services for teaching, research and special functions to members of the University. It has four audio-visual teaching rooms, a sound studio, a preview room and dark rooms and runs language laboratories in each of the three constituent Colleges. The Unit has its own photographer and graphic artist who are available to assist staff in the production of teaching materials. There are also facilities to enable staff to prepare their own materials. The following services are provided for teaching, research and administration at the University:

- (a) Provision of audio-visual aids, including projects, sound reproduction equipment and television play-back;
- (b) Single camera closed circuit television facilities;
- (c) Basic photographic, graphic and some reprographic services, including audio and video-tape copying;
- (d) Consultation services on lay-out and equipment for teaching areas;
- (e) Maintenance and repair of audio-visual equipment;
- (f) Administration of audio-visual rooms and language laboratories; and
- (g) Training in the operation of audio-visual machines.

In conjunction with the Instructional Development Office, the University Instructional Media Services also provides information and consultation services on the development and use of audio-visual equipment in teaching.

Student Service and Student Activities

The Office of Student Affairs attends to student welfare and helps students take full advantage of their university education. The activities of the Office are administered through its six sections: the Appointments Service, the Psychological Counselling Unit, the Student Activities Section, the Scholarships and Financial Aid Section, the Student Amenities/Benjamin Franklin Centre and Temporary Hostel Management Section and the Statistics, Research and Publication Unit.

The University Appointments Service is a centre and clearing house of employment information; it is responsible for initiating and developing job opportunities for graduates of the University, for organizing career guidance programmes, and for helping employers with their recruitment of staff at the graduate level. It also administers guidance services to students who intend to further their studies after graduation.

The Student Activities Section coordinates university-wide student activities; liaises with the Student Unions and their affiliated societies and provides assistance and advice for various student functions and activities.

The Scholarships and Financial Aid Section administers scholarships, bursaries, emergency bursaries and loans from private donations and assists in the administration of the Government Financial Aid Scheme.

The role of the Psychological Counselling Unit is two-fold, namely, to attend to individual needs through individual counselling and group programmes and to promote better mental health among the students.

The Student Amenities/Benjamin Franklin Centre and Temporary Hostel Management Section is responsible for managing student amenity facilities in the Benjamin Franklin Centre, coordinates policies on undergraduate hostels and oversees the management of the Temporary Hostels.

The Statistics, Research and Publication Unit undertakes research and statistical work related to the career development of graduates and the general characteristics and need assessments of students. It also coordinates the editing and production of all official publications of the Office such as *Student Affairs*, *Appointments Service News Bulletin*, *Graduate Careers Handbook*, etc.

Counselling on social, psychological, financial as well as academic problems is also provided by the Dean of Students' Offices at each of the three Colleges. These Offices administer College scholarship and bursary awards and also play a vital role in the enrichment of college life. In close cooperation and collaboration with the College Student Unions and their affiliated societies, the Dean of Students' Offices also oversee the execution of college-wide student activities.

At present, there are four Student Unions in the University, one each for the three constituent Colleges and one for the University as a whole. The latter maintains close links with the College Unions and coordinates university-wide activities. All year round, a wide range of activities, including academic, athletic, cultural as well as social functions are organized by the Student Unions. These include the Freshmen Orientation Camp, the Swimming Gala, and the University Athletic Meet.

Sports Facilities

To promote students' interest in physical education, the University provides a variety of sports facilities, including two sports fields, three gymnasiums, a swimming pool and eight tennis courts.

The sports fields with covered spectator stands (with a seating capacity of 2,800 in the case of the University Sports Field) are built on the lowlands facing the shore to the east. The University Sports Field provides a 400-metre track, which is in the course of being reconstructed with all-weather surfacing, a soccer pitch and a handball court, while the Chung Chi Sports Field provides a 400-metre track, a soccer pitch, a basketball court and a volleyball court. Each of the three indoor gymnasiums (New Asia, United and University) houses badminton courts, basketball/volleyball courts, dancing rooms and table-tennis tables. Adjacent to the Benjamin Franklin Centre, the staff-student amenities building, is an outdoor Olympic-size swimming pool.

The Sir Run Run Shaw Hall

The Sir Run Run Shaw Hall, a well-equipped auditorium of modern professional standard, provides an ideal place for the University's cultural activities. It is designed for holding ceremonies, general meetings, lectures, exhibitions and examinations, and for staging concerts, plays and cinema shows. In addition to the provision of a venue and its services, Sir Run Run Shaw Hall utilizes its own Cultural Activities Fund to present and sponsor high-quality stage performances and film shows, as well as to organize activities such as talks and workshops related to the performing arts.

Information about the University

Public Relations and Information Service

An information service, available to members of the University and the general public, is provided by the Information and General Affairs Section of the University Secretariat. It also answers inquiries from the media and prepare news statements on policy matters, new developments and senior staff appointments.

Publications on the University

The *Chinese University Calendar*, published in Chinese and English in

September every year by the Publications Section of the University Secretariat, is intended as a general introduction to the history, organization and academic programme of the University. Copies are on sale at the Chinese University Press and the University Bookstore.

The University has published four Vice-Chancellor's reports. The latest one was published in 1983, tracing steps of the University's development during 1978-82.

Information about University facilities, activities and recent developments is given in the *Chinese University Bulletin*, published five issues a year, in Chinese and English. A *Professorial Inaugural Lecture Series* is published as *Supplements* of the *Chinese University Bulletin*. The *Bulletin* and its *Supplements* are distributed free to members and friends of the University. A *Newsletter*, which provides information on major events and staff movements, is circulated internally once every two weeks.

Part VII Regulations



REGULATIONS GOVERNING ADMISSION TO UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES (FULL-TIME)

I. General

- A. Applicants who apply for admission to a course of study leading to a Bachelor's degree of the University shall EITHER
 - (1) have satisfied the minimum University entrance requirements as stipulated in Sections II, III and IV, OR
 - (2) have been exempted from the University entrance requirements as stipulated in Section VII.
- B. In addition to satisfying the minimum University entrance requirements, applicants shall satisfy any additional requirements for admission into the Faculty or Department which they intend to enter as stipulated in Sections V and VI.
- C. Applicants may apply for admission to the University through three channels: Provisional Acceptance Scheme, Hong Kong Higher Level Examination and Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination.

II. Admission under the Provisional Acceptance Scheme

A. General

- (1) At the time of application, applicants under the Provisional Acceptance Scheme will be required to state their preferences for the Faculties and Streams in which they wish to enrol.
- (2) Results of the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination obtained at the end of Middle 6, Form 6 or Form 7 are not acceptable for the purpose of applying for admission under the Provisional Acceptance Scheme.
- (3) In the selection process, short-listed applicants may be required to attend an interview conducted by the teaching staff of the Faculties or Streams concerned.
- (4) Applicants who have accepted the provisional offers will be required to indicate their preferences for the subjects which they wish to pursue as Potential Majors within the Faculties or Streams which give them the provisional offers.

- (5) Applicants with provisional offers who are qualified for formal admission under the Provisional Acceptance Scheme are required to enrol in the year the offers are made.
- (6) Form 7 students and students who have taken the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination or the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination in previous years are not eligible to apply for admission under the Provisional Acceptance Scheme.

B. Minimum requirements for application

Applicants for admission under the Provisional Acceptance Scheme shall

- (1) currently be enrolled in Middle 6 or Form 6 in school;
- (2) have satisfied the entry requirements of the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination prescribed for the category of school candidates; AND
- (3) have sat for at least seven Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination subjects in one sitting of the Examination at the end of Middle 5 or Form 5 in the year of application with at least five of them being the approved subjects.

C. Formal admission for applicants with provisional offers

- (1) Applicants from the one-year sixth-form stream who have been given provisional offers shall obtain at one and the same Hong Kong Higher Level Examination at least grade E in Chinese Language & Literature, English Language and three other subjects (if grade E or above is obtained in both General Mathematics and Higher Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted).
- (2) Applicants from the two-year sixth-form stream who have been given provisional offers shall obtain a pass in the Final Scholastic Assessment* given by the University.

* *Final Scholastic Assessment*

The Final Scholastic Assessment will be a University-administered test which aims at qualifying applicants with provisional offers who have completed only the Form 6 year of the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination syllabus for formal admission to the University. These applicants need to attend and obtain a pass in five three-hour papers in the assessment exercise: Chinese Language & Literature on current year Hong Kong Higher Level Examination syllabus, Use of English and three other selected Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination subjects which the applicants are studying in school. The Final

Scholastic Assessment will normally be conducted in early July.

III. Admission through the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination

A. General

- (1) At the time of application, applicants will be required to state preferences for the subjects which they wish to pursue.
- (2) In the selection process, short-listed applicants are required to attend an interview conducted by the teaching staff of the Faculties concerned.
- (3) Applicants who are currently studying or have completed a two-year sixth-form course in schools leading to the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination are not eligible to apply for admission through the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination.

B. Minimum requirements for entrance

To satisfy the minimum requirements for entrance to the University with results obtained at the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination, applicants shall

- (1) achieve at one and the same Hong Kong Higher Level Examination grade E or above in Chinese Language & Literature, English Language and three other subjects (if grade E or above is obtained in both Higher Mathematics and General Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted), OR
- (2) possess a Matriculation Certificate of The Chinese University of Hong Kong issued in 1978 or before, OR
- (3) obtain at one and the same Hong Kong Higher Level Examination 1979 or thereafter, a minimum average grade of B(5) in at least four subjects with grade E or above (if grade E or above is obtained in both Higher Mathematics and General Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted) provided that:
 - (a) the grade obtained in the fifth subject is not lower than F(17); AND
 - (b) Chinese Language & Literature and English Language are included in the above five subjects, and the total numerical value of the five grades is not more than 37 (where A(1) = 1, A(2) = 2, A(3) = 3, B(4) = 4,, F(16) = 16, F(17) = 17).

IV. Admission through the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination

A. General

- (1) At the time of application, applicants will be required to

state preferences for the subjects which they wish to pursue.

- (2) In the selection process, short-listed applicants are required to attend an interview conducted by the teaching staff of the Faculties concerned.

B. Minimum requirements for entrance

To satisfy the minimum requirements for entrance to the University with results obtained at the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination, applicants shall

- (1) achieve at one and the same Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination grade E or above in not less than three subjects;
- (2) obtain grade E or above in Chinese Language & Literature at the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination in the year or preceding the year in which admission is sought if Chinese Language & Literature is not one of the subjects in which grade E or above is obtained at the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination; AND
- (3) obtain in addition grade E or above in Use of English in the same sitting of the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination.

V. Faculty/Stream Admission Requirements

Candidates for Provisional Acceptance Scheme			
Faculty/Stream	Requirements for Selection	Requirements for Formal Admission	Hong Kong Higher Level Examination Candidates (HLE)
	Certificate of Education Examination (CEE)	Higher Level Examination (HLE)	Final Scholastic Assessment
(1) Faculty of Arts (a) Fine Arts stream	candidate should have special aptitude for fine arts and preferably have sat for the Examination in Art	grade E or above in Fine Arts	good grades in Chinese Language & Literature, English Language and other subjects
(b) Music stream	preferably a good grade in Music	preferably grade E or above in Music	(i) grade E or above in Use of English; AND (ii) EITHER grade E or above in Chinese Language & Literature and 2 other subjects OR grade E or above in HLE Chinese Language & Literature and grade E or above in 3 ALE subjects
(c) Other Arts subjects (Chinese Language & Literature, English, History, Philosophy, Religion and Theology)	good grades in Arts subjects especially Chinese Language and English Language	grade E or above in preferably 3 of the following subjects: Chinese History, Economics & Public Affairs, Fine Arts, General Mathematics, Geography, History, Music, Religious Studies	good grades in Chinese Language & Literature, English Language and other subjects
(2) Faculty of Business Administration (Accounting & Finance; General Business Management & Personnel Management; and Marketing & International Business)	good grades in Chinese Language, English Language, and Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	grade E or above in Chinese Language & Literature, English Language and 3 other subjects	CEE grade E or above in Chinese Language, English Language and English Language Mathematics or Additional Mathematics HLE good grades in Chinese Language & Literature and English Language ALE good grades in Chinese Language & Literature* and Use of English Additional Mathematics (*May be substituted by HLE Chinese Language & Literature)

(3) Faculty of

Science

(a) Biological

Stream

(Biology,

Biochemistry

and

Chemistry)

good grades in Biology and Chemistry, plus a good grade in one of the following: Mathematics, Additional Mathematics and Physics. Standard in both Chinese Language and English Language will be taken into consideration.

grade E or above in Biology, Chemistry and one other science subject

a pass in Biology, Chemistry and one other science subject

good grades in Biology and Chemistry, plus a good grade in either Physics or Mathematics (General or Higher). Standard in both Chinese Language & Literature and English Language will be taken into consideration.

good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one other science subject. Standard in both Chinese Language & Literature and Use of English will be taken into consideration.

(b) Physical

Stream

(Chemistry,

Computer

Science,

Electronics

and Physics)

good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (whichever is higher), Physics and one subject from Biology and Chemistry. Standard in both Chinese Language and English Language will be taken into consideration.

grade E or above in General Mathematics or Higher Mathematics, Physics and one other science subject

a pass in Applied Mathematics, Pure Mathematics, Physics and one other science subject which can be the other Mathematics subject not yet included

good grades in Mathematics and Physics, plus a good grade in another science subject. Mathematics means General Mathematics or Higher Mathematics, but in selection for admission preference will be given to applicants who have achieved a good grade in Higher Mathematics. Standard in both Chinese Language & Literature and English Language will be taken into consideration.

goods grades in Applied Mathematics or Pure Mathematics, Physics and one other science subject which can be the other Mathematics subject not yet included. Standard in both Chinese Language & Literature and Use of English will be taken into consideration.

- (c) *Mathematical Science Stream (Mathematics and Statistics)*
- good grades in Mathematical Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (whichever is higher) and 2 subjects from Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Economics, and Public Affairs, Geography and Principles of Accounts. Standard in both Chinese Language and English Language will be taken into consideration.
- grade E or above in General Mathematics or Higher Mathematics and 2 subjects from Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Economics, and Public Affairs, Geography and Principles of Accounts. Applicants for Mathematics subject not included. Applicants for Mathematics should preferably have a good grade in another science subject. Standard in both Chinese Language & Literature and Use of English will be taken into consideration.
- good grades in Mathematics and 2 subjects from Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Economics, and Public Affairs, Geography and Principles of Accounts. Applicants for Mathematics subject not included. Applicants for Mathematics should preferably have a good grade in another science subject. Standard in both Chinese Language & Literature and Use of English will be taken into consideration.
- a pass in Applied Mathematics or Pure Mathematics and 2 subjects from Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Economics, and Public Affairs, Geography and Principles of Accounts. Sociology and the other Mathematics subject not yet included
- grade E or above in Chemistry, Physics and Biology or Applied Mathematics or Pure Mathematics
- grade E or above in one of the following subjects: Economics, Geography, History, Psychology, and Applied Mathematics or Pure Mathematics or any other science subject
- good grades in Chinese Language & Literature and English Language and preferably the following subjects: Economics, Geography, History, and General Mathematics or any other science subject
- (d) *Medical Science Stream*
- good grades in Chemistry, Physics, Biology and Mathematics. Standard in both Chinese Language and English Language will be taken into consideration.
- grade E or above in Chemistry, Physics and Biology or Applied Mathematics or Pure Mathematics
- grade E or above in one of the following subjects: Economics, Geography, History, Psychology, and Applied Mathematics or Pure Mathematics or any other science subject
- good grades in Chinese Language & Literature and English Language and preferably the following subjects: Economics, Geography, History, and General Mathematics or any other science subject
- (4) *Faculty of Social Science (Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Government & Public Administration, Journalism & Communication, Psychology, Social Work and Sociology)*
- grade E or above in one of the following subjects: Economics, Geography, History, Psychology, and Applied Mathematics or Pure Mathematics or any other science subject
- (Refer to Section VI on Entrance Requirements for Pre-clinical Studies)

VI. Entrance Requirements for Pre-clinical Studies

For entry to Pre-clinical Year One of Medicine, applicants shall

- (1) successfully complete the University's first year course as a Potential Major in Medicine, OR
- (2) obtain grade E or above in Use of English (or equivalent), Physics, Chemistry and one other subject (preferably Biology, with Pure Mathematics or Applied Mathematics being acceptable) at one and the same Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination or equivalent examination approved by the Admission Committee, plus grade E or above in Chinese Language & Literature at the Hong Kong Higher or Advanced Level Examination.

VII. Exemption from University Entrance Requirements

The following persons may apply for exemption from the University entrance requirements:

- (1) Applicants who have acquired an International Baccalaureate Diploma (but they may be required to achieve grade E or above in Chinese Language & Literature and/or English Language at the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination).
- (2) Applicants who have received their secondary education outside Hong Kong and have completed at least one year of study at a recognized university (but they may be required to achieve grade E or above in Chinese Language & Literature and/or English Language at the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination).
- (3) Mature persons who are aged 29 or over on 1st September in the year when admission is sought, provided:
 - (a) (i) they are able to show either by publication or by other acceptable evidence that they have achieved sufficient competence in their chosen field of study to justify admission, OR
 - (ii) they have shown exceptional ability in appropriate academic or professional fields; AND
 - (b) they can produce evidence of at least three years' of continuous residence in Hong Kong.

However, they may be granted exemption only if and when their application for admission is accepted by the Faculty concerned.

GENERAL REGULATIONS GOVERNING UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

1.0 Rules and Regulations

- 1.1 Students* shall observe all rules and regulations stipulated by the University and College authorities.

2.0 Admission to Undergraduate Courses

2.1 *Entrance Requirements*

An applicant seeking admission to an approved course of study leading to a Bachelor's degree shall have –

- (a) fulfilled the University Entrance Requirements or been exempted therefrom under the provisions of the Regulations Governing Admission to Undergraduate Studies, and
- (b) satisfied the admission requirements of the Faculty concerned.

2.2 *Application for Exemption from University Entrance Requirements and Application for Admission*

- (a) Normally applications for exemption from University Entrance Requirements shall be made to the Registrar of the University in October preceding the year in which admission is sought.
- (b) Applicants who have satisfied entrance requirements may apply for admission by completing a prescribed application form which should reach the Registrar on specified date/s.

2.3 *Mature Students*

- (a) Mature persons who are aged 29 or over on 1st September in the year in which admission is sought and who cannot meet the normal University Entrance Requirements may apply for exemption and for university admission provided they have satisfied the special conditions stipulated in Section VII (3) of the Regulations Governing Admission to Undergraduate Studies. Such applications shall be made to the Registrar in January of the year in which admission is sought.

*Undergraduate Medical Students should also refer to the "General Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies".

- (b) Applicants who are mature persons may be requested to sit for tests or attend interviews by the Faculty Admission Committees or the Departments concerned.
- (c) No mature person shall be exempted from University Entrance Requirements and offered admission without the approval of the Senate.

2.4 *Transfer Students*

- (a) A student who has completed at least one year of study at a university recognized by the Senate of this University may apply as a transfer student for exemption from University Entrance Requirements. He may, however, be required to gain Grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature and/or English Language in the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination. Such an application shall be accompanied by a certified true copy of the applicant's academic record.
- (b) Application for exemption from University Entrance Requirements shall be made to the Registrar in October preceding the year in which admission is sought.
- (c) Applicants who have been granted exemption from University Entrance Requirements shall apply for admission by completing a prescribed application form which should reach the Registrar in March of the year in which admission is sought.
- (d) No transfer student shall be admitted without the approval of the Senate.

2.5 *Associate Students*

- (a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the Department and the Board of the Faculty concerned may be admitted as an associate student to pursue an approved course of study not leading to a degree of the University.
- (b) Application for admission as an associate student shall be supported by a certified true copy of academic record and made to the Registrar before 1st July or 1st November preceding the teaching term for which admission is sought. (This does not apply to the International Asian Studies Programme.)
- (c) In order to change his status from an associate student to a candidate for a Bachelor's degree a student shall have fulfilled University Entrance Requirements or have been exempted therefrom and his application must be specially recommended by the Department and the Board of the Faculty concerned and approved by the Senate.

2.6 *Auditing Students*

- (a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the Department concerned may be admitted as an auditing student.
- (b) Application for admission as an auditing student shall normally be made to the Registrar before 1st July or 1st November preceding the teaching term for which admission is sought.
- (c) An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the course/s taken.

3.0 Fees

- 3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council's absolute discretion.
- 3.2 All fees shall be payable on dates specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained from the University Bursar.
- 3.3 A student who has not paid his fees on the specified date/s shall pay a fine until the fees are paid. He shall have his name removed from the register if he fails to pay up after a lapse of two weeks.
- 3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or College property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.
- 3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 Registration

- 4.1 Applicants (including associate and auditing students) who have been offered admission to an approved course of study shall register in person with the Registry on the specified date/s and shall be deemed to have been admitted to the approved course of study on the date of their first registration, and thereafter, students shall present themselves for registration on the specified date/s before the beginning of each teaching term.
- 4.2 An applicant who for special reasons seeks permission for deferment of registration may apply in writing to the Registrar before the specified date/s for registration.

- 4.3 An applicant who has been offered admission but is prevented by illness or other sufficient cause from attending a given academic year or teaching term shall apply in writing to the Registrar for postponement of studies for a period not exceeding one year. Such an application shall be made before the specified date/s for registration. In the case of an applicant desiring postponement of studies on medical grounds, his application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.
- 4.4 Registration shall include the payment of fees due and the selection of courses. An applicant or a student who after a lapse of two weeks from the relevant specified dates fails to pay the fees and select courses shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 4.5 A student registered for a full-time course of study may not be registered simultaneously with another institution as a full-time student except with the permission of the Senate.
- 4.6 A student registered for a full-time course of study shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time.
- 4.7 A student shall normally retain the name under which he was first registered. Under special circumstances, however, a student may submit to the Registrar an application for a change of his name (including alteration of, addition to or deletion from the name under which he was first registered) together with the following documents:
 - (a) written consent from the applicant's parent or guardian, if the applicant is under the age of 21;
 - (b) copy of applicant's identity card or passport, carrying the new name intended to be registered with the University;
 - (c) copy of applicant's statutory declaration and/or birth certificate.
- 4.8 A student shall inform the Registrar immediately of any change of address or other particulars entered in the student's registration form.

5.0 Course Load

- 5.1 A student shall normally take no less than 12 units and no more than 21 units of courses in any teaching term depending on the requirements of the Faculty concerned.
- 5.2 Unless exempted, a student shall be required to take six units of General Chinese and six units of General English in the First year.

- 5.3 Physical Education and General Education courses in the First Year of study shall normally not exceed a maximum of eight units.
- 5.4 A student shall complete at least 120 units of courses in order to graduate.

6.0 Selection of Courses

- 6.1 Unless otherwise stipulated, a student shall, after consulting the teacher designated by the Department concerned, and after examining the Programme of Studies and the University teaching timetable, fill in and submit to the Registrar on the specified date/s, the prescribed form for course selection which shall have the necessary signatures.
- 6.2 In selecting courses a student in pursuit of a Bachelor's degree shall take into consideration the timely completion of the following requirements:
- (a) *General*
 - (i) General Education
 - (ii) General Chinese, unless exempted therefrom
 - (iii) General English, unless exempted therefrom
 - (iv) Physical Education
 - (b) *Faculty*
The Faculty's required courses, if any, for First and Second Year students,
 - (c) *Major subject*
The specified prerequisite course/s, if any, core courses and courses for degree papers required of Major students, student-orientated teaching programme,
 - (d) *Minor subject*
The specified prerequisite course/s, if any, core courses and courses for degree papers required of Minor students.
- 6.3 A student shall decide on his Minor subject prior to the selection of courses for his Second Year of study. He shall consult the teacher designated by the Department concerned before selecting his Minor subject.
- 6.4 A student shall take the required courses during the year specified in the Programme of Studies unless written application to do otherwise is approved by the Department concerned and a record of such approval submitted to the Registrar.
- 6.5 In selecting an elective/optional course, a student shall make sure that there will be no time-table clash with another course taken by him.

7.0 Course Withdrawals and Additional Course Selections

- 7.1 Application for course withdrawals and additional course selections shall be made on a prescribed form which shall have the signature of approval from the teacher designated by the Department concerned and shall be submitted to the Registrar. Such an application shall be made within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.
- 7.2 Under special circumstances, the Chairman of the Department concerned may, at his discretion after examining the student's written application, grant him permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term.
- 7.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given an 'F' grade for the course.
- 7.4 As a rule the units of a year course are applicable only as a whole to the minimum graduation requirement of 120 units when both terms are completed. If withdrawal from the second term of the course is approved in accordance with Faculty regulations, the grade received in the first term shall remain in the student's record, but the units received for the first term shall not count toward graduation unless (1) under special circumstances the second term is completed at a later date or (2) specific authorization by the Chairman of the Department is obtained by the student.

8.0 Potential Major

- 8.1 First Year students shall be admitted to a Faculty instead of to a Major department.
- 8.2 First Year students shall, according to their preference and aptitude, be registered as Potential Majors in one of the subjects offered in the Faculty, on the advice of the teacher designated by the Department concerned.
- 8.3 In addition to General Chinese, General English, General Education and Physical Education courses, a First Year student shall take at least three units but not more than twelve units of courses in his Potential Major subject or in a subject recognized as equivalent to it, plus at least one term course each in two other subjects. In consideration of their special needs, the Fine Arts and Music Departments may require their Potential Major students to take up to two additional units.

9.0 Admission to Major Department in Second Year

- 9.1 For promotion to the Second Year, a student must at the end of his First Year:
- (a) have obtained an overall grade point average of not less than 1.5;
 - (b) have failed not more than nine units; and
 - (c) have met the requirements, if any, of the Faculty concerned.
- 9.2 A student who, at the end of his First Year, satisfies the conditions for promotion to Second Year as stipulated in 9.1 above and obtains grade C- (1.7) or above in each of his Potential Major courses and grade D (1.0) or above in such other courses as may be required, shall be admitted to the Second Year of the subject selected as his Potential Major in his First Year, unless he has applied for and has gained permission to pursue another Major subject.
- 9.3 A student who, at the end of his First Year, satisfies the conditions for promotion to Second Year may apply for permission to pursue a Major subject other than his Potential Major on a competitive basis and subject to the availability of vacancies in the Department concerned.
- 9.4 A Department may require a Major student to make up prerequisite courses, if any.

10.0 Promotion to Third Year

- 10.1 For promotion to the Third Year, a student shall at the end of his Second Year:
- (a) have met the requirements, if any, of both the Major and Minor Departments concerned;
 - (b) have met the requirements, if any, of the Faculty concerned;
 - (c) have obtained an overall grade point average of not less than 1.5; and
 - (d) have failed not more than nine units in the Second Year.
- 10.2 A student who has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 but not less than 1.2 may normally be considered for "recommended promotion" to the Third Year in which case he shall be put on academic probation, subject to his satisfying all the other requirements specified in 10.1.
- 10.3 A student who has completed his Second Year of university studies abroad on an approved exchange programme may be

considered for promotion to the Third Year by the Board of his Faculty after consultation with the student's Major Department.

11.0 Promotion to Fourth Year

- 11.1 For promotion to the Fourth Year, a student shall at the end of his Third Year have obtained a pass or a recommended pass in Part I of the Degree Examination.
- 11.2 A student who is promoted to the Fourth Year shall be put on academic probation if his grade point average in the Third Year is below 1.5.

12.0 Change of Major or Minor Subject

- 12.1 A student who wishes to transfer from one Major or Minor subject to another shall apply on prescribed forms to both the original Department and the Department he intends to join. If his application is approved by the Chairmen of the Departments concerned, the student shall submit the forms with the signatures of approval to the Registrar before a specified date.
- 12.2 If in considering a student's aptitude, the Chairman of the Department finds that the student should best be transferred to another Department and the other Department agrees to take the student, the Office of the Faculty shall advise the student to transfer accordingly.

13.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence

- 13.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations and complete the work assigned by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.
- 13.2 A student who cannot attend classes because of illness or other reasons shall report to the Registrar the exact date/s of his absence at the earliest opportunity.
- 13.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding a week, a student shall inform the Registrar at the earliest opportunity and upon his recovery, submit a certificate signed by the Director of the University Health Service.
- 13.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence for more than a week for non-medical reasons shall apply in writing to the Registrar beforehand, stating the reasons for which leave of absence is sought. Such applications shall be subject to the approval of the Dean of the Faculty concerned.

- 13.5 Under no circumstances shall a student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case he still finds himself unable to attend after one year's leave, he may apply for the extension of his leave for another year, beyond which no further extension shall be granted.
- 13.6 A student who has been absent without leave for a period exceeding one month shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 13.7 A student who is absent without leave from a course for more than one-third of its scheduled teaching periods shall receive an 'F' grade for the course. If the course in question is a core course, the student shall repeat it in the following year.
- 13.8 A student whose accumulated leave of absence exceeds one-third of the teaching term shall repeat the term. Under unusual circumstances, however, a special case may be considered on individual merit.
- 13.9 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered by the Director of the University Health Service as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. The student required to take leave of absence from his studies on medical grounds shall seek necessary treatment as appropriate. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall apply for a certificate of good health signed by the Director of the University Health Service before he can apply to resume classes.
- 13.10 In case of classes or tests missed or assignments delayed because of illness or other serious emergencies, application for carrying out make-up work shall be subject to the approval of the teacher concerned.

14.0 Extension of Period of Study for Student Union Presidents

- 14.1 A student after election to the Presidency of the Student Union of the University or a College may, if he feels that his academic work will suffer through the pressure of his Union duties, apply in writing to the Registrar for permission to take not more than one extra year to complete his undergraduate studies and examinations. The Board of the Faculty concerned after considering each application may make a recommendation to the Senate thereon. No student shall be granted this privilege more than once.
- 14.2 Such an application shall be made within the first month after the beginning of the teaching term.

- 14.3 The grant of such permission shall not prejudice the student's eligibility for any academic awards or financial assistance in the student's academic career.
- 14.4 The said student shall take a minimum of six units of courses in each teaching term during his term of office as Student Union President. Should the student repeat a course in which he has gained a pass grade, the units of that course shall not count towards the six unit requirement. But he shall not be considered for promotion. Furthermore he shall not take any Degree Examination which immediately follows the teaching term during which he has taken a reduced study load.
- 14.5 The said student shall be required to pay all prescribed fees.

15.0 Examinations

- 15.1 There shall be prescribed examinations for each degree of the University which shall be held at times to be determined by the University.
- 15.2 Examinations may be in the form of written, practical or oral tests, or continuous assessment, or any combination thereof.
- 15.3 A student who in the first teaching term of the year of Degree Examination has obtained a grade point average of not less than 1.5 may sit for the Part I and Part II of the Degree Examination held at the end of his Third and Fourth Year respectively in accordance with the Regulations for the Degree Examination. A student who in the aforesaid term has obtained a grade point average below 1.5 but obtained an average grade point average of not less than 1.5 of the aforesaid term plus two successfully completed terms preceding that term may also be permitted to sit for the said Examination.
- 15.4 A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination or any part thereof shall apply in writing to the Registrar for withdrawal from the examination or any part thereof. Application for such withdrawal for medical reasons shall be accompanied by a medical certificate signed by the Director of the University Health Service, and application for withdrawal for other compelling reasons, by a written request from the student's parent or guardian if the student is under the age of 21. A student who is absent from a course examination without prior approval for withdrawal shall be considered as failing in that examination.

16.0 Grades

16.1 A student's performance in his studies shall be assessed on the basis of his performance in any or all of the following: class work, written work, laboratory performance, field work, research papers, tests and examinations and any other method of academic assessment.

16.2 Degree and course grades, converted points and standards used in reporting shall be as follows:

<i>Grade and Standard</i>	<i>Sub-divisions (if needed)</i>	<i>Converted Points</i>
A Excellent	A	4.0
A- Very Good	A-	3.7
B Good	B+	3.3
	B	3.0
	B-	2.7
C Fair	C+	2.3
	C	2.0
	C-	1.7
D Pass	D	1.0
E Failure	E	0.0
F Bad Failure	F	0.0

16.3 The grade point average of a student's course work for a teaching term shall be on a 4-point system in which A=4.0, B=3.0, C=2.0, D=1.0 and E/F=0. To compute the grade point average, one shall divide the *total* weighted converted points for all courses taken by the *total* number of units attempted,

where: (a) the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned; and

(b) converted points are points converted from the letter grades as indicated in Regulation 16.2 above.

16.4 Incomplete course work must be made up within three weeks immediately following the last teaching day of the term in which it was assigned. Failure to complete the assigned work within the allowed time shall result in an 'F' grade.

17.0 Unsatisfactory Performance

17.1 A student who is put on academic probation may be required to take a reduced study load.

17.2 The performance of a student on academic probation shall be reviewed at the beginning of the following teaching term, at

which time if he has attained a grade point average of 1.5 or above on all course work attempted, probation shall be lifted.

- 17.3 A student shall normally be required to repeat a year of study if he cannot meet the necessary requirements for promotion but no student shall repeat the same year of study twice.
- 17.4 A student required to repeat a year of study shall retake all the courses for that year except those expressly exempted from.
- 17.5 A student may be required to discontinue his studies at the University, subject to the decision of the Board of the Faculty concerned and the Senate:
- (a) if his grade point average is 1.0 or below; or
 - (b) if his grade point average is still below 1.5 after he has been put on probation for two successive teaching terms; or
 - (c) if the units of the courses which he fails amount to more than half of the total units taken in any year of study.

18.0 Graduation

- 18.1 A student shall be eligible for the reward of a degree if:
- (a) he has passed both Part I and Part II of the Degree Examination;
 - (b) he has met the following requirements:
 - pass in 120 units of courses,
 - fulfilment of General Education requirements,
 - pass in General Chinese and General English courses, unless exempted therefrom, and
 - pass in required Physical Education courses;
 - (c) he is not required to repeat under Regulation 13.7.
- 18.2 To fulfil General Education requirements a student shall
- (a) have registered for and attended all the General Education courses as required;
 - (b) have obtained a grade point average of not less than 1.5 in the required General Education programme, and not have any F grade in a course which goes to make up the required General Education programme.
- 18.3 A student who has passed both Part I and Part II of the Degree Examination but has not yet met all the stipulated requirements above shall repeat a year of study in the following year but may be permitted to register for only the course(s) of which he failed to meet the requirement.
- 18.4 A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University from the eighth anniversary of the date of his first registration.

19.0 Transcripts

- 19.1 An official transcript giving details of all courses taken and examination results of a student shall not be issued to a student or any private individual.
- 19.2 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript of his academic record to be sent directly to the said institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

20.0 Disciplinary Action

- 20.1 The University Senate, Boards of Faculties and College Assemblies of Fellows may take disciplinary action against a student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:
 - (a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
 - (b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
 - (c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
 - (d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
 - (e) an offence in connection with degree examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
 - (f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
 - (g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
 - (h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
 - (i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law.
- 20.2 Disciplinary action referred to in Regulation 20.1 may take the form of any of the following penalties in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence:
 - (a) reprimand;
 - (b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;

- (c) demerit — a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University;
- (d) repetition of a year of study;
- (e) suspension from the University for a specified period of time;
- (f) termination of studies at the University.

Penalties (d), (e) and (f) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

- 20.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.
- 20.4 Penalties imposed on a student may be entered into the transcript of his academic record.

GENERAL REGULATIONS GOVERNING UNDERGRADUATE MEDICAL STUDIES

(Potential Medical Major and Pre-clinical Studies Section)

1.0 Rules and Regulations

- 1.1 Students pursuing undergraduate medical studies shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University and College Authorities which are applicable and the General Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies stipulated by the Faculty of Medicine.
- 1.2 The General Regulations Governing Undergraduate Studies (hereinafter referred to as Undergraduate Regulations) shall be applicable to the Potential Medical Major and Pre-clinical Students with the exception of the following Regulations:
 - 2.3-2.5 concerning the admission of mature, transfer, and associate students
 - 5.1-5.4 concerning course load
 - 6.2(c) (d) & 6.3 concerning selection of courses
 - 10.1-10.3 concerning promotion to Third Year
 - 11.1-11.2 concerning promotion to Fourth Year
 - 17.1-17.5 concerning unsatisfactory performance
 - 18.1-18.4 concerning graduation

2.0 Admission

Application for admission to the University as Medical students shall comply with the "Regulations Governing Admission to Undergraduate Studies". Admission of Potential Medical Major Students to Pre-clinical Year 1 shall be governed by Undergraduate Regulations 8.1-8.3 and 9.1-9.4.

3.0 Length of Study

- 3.1 A student shall complete the Potential Medical Major programme and the Pre-clinical programme within a period not exceeding four academic years.
- 3.2 Direct entrants to Pre-clinical Year 1 shall complete the Pre-clinical programme in a period not exceeding three academic years.

4.0 Examinations in the Pre-clinical Years

- 4.1 Pre-clinical students shall be assessed by the following examinations during the two Pre-clinical years:
- (a) Departmental assessment around Chinese New Year time during Pre-clinical Year 1;
 - (b) Faculty Examination in the subjects of Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry and the Introductory Course in Social and Behavioural Sciences at the end of Pre-clinical Year 1; and
 - (c) the First Professional Examination in the subjects of Anatomy, Physiology, Pharmacology and Biochemistry held at around Easter time in Pre-clinical Year 2.
- 4.2 Pre-clinical Departments are free to conduct continuous assessment of students in any format throughout the Pre-clinical programme in addition to the above examinations.
- 4.3 The pass mark for the Faculty Examination is 50%. A pass in each individual subject is required. Students who fail in one subject only shall be allowed a supplementary examination to be held within six to seven weeks after the Faculty Examination. Students who fail the supplementary examination or who fail more than one subject in the main examination will be required to repeat Pre-clinical Year 1. Faculty Examination results may also count towards the First Professional Examination at the discretion of the Department concerned. A pass in General Chinese will be required for promotion to Pre-clinical Year 2 unless otherwise approved by the Faculty Board as an exceptional case.
- 4.4 Students are required to pass in each individual subject in the First Professional Examination. The pass mark is 50%.
- 4.5 Students who fail in one subject only in the First Professional Examination shall be allowed a supplementary examination to be held in June of the same year. Students who fail the supplementary examination or who fail more than one subject in the main examination will be required to repeat Pre-clinical Year 2.

(Clinical Studies Section)

5.0 Length of Study

A student will be required to complete the Clinical Medical Programme within a period not exceeding four academic years. Under exceptional circumstances, a student may be granted an

additional year at the end of the Programme by the Faculty Board.

6.0 Examinations in the First Clinical Year

6.1 Students shall be assessed by the following examinations during the First Clinical Year:

- (a) Departmental assessment in the subjects of General Pathology, Junior Medical Clerkship and Junior Surgical Dressership; and
- (b) the Second Professional Examination in Morbid Anatomy, Microbiology and Chemical Pathology held at the end of the First Clinical Year.

6.2 The pass mark for the above examinations is 50%. Students who fail either in Junior Medical Clerkship or Junior Surgical Dressership or in the Second Professional Examination will be required to repeat the First Clinical Year. Students who fail the Second Professional Examination marginally shall be given an opportunity for re-assessment. Students who fail in the re-assessment will be required to repeat the First Clinical Year.

7.0 Examinations in the Second Clinical Year

7.1 Students shall be assessed by the following examinations during the Second Clinical Year:

- (a) Departmental assessment in the subjects of Epidemiology and General Practice, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, and Psychiatry; and
- (b) Part 1 of the Third Professional Examination held at the end of the Second Clinical Year encompassing the contents of the four Departmental courses in Epidemiology and General Practice, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, and Psychiatry.

7.2 The pass mark for the above examinations is 50%. Students who fail either in any of the Departmental assessments or in Part 1 of the Third Professional Examination will be required to repeat the Second Clinical Year. Students who fail Part 1 of the Third Professional Examination marginally shall be given an opportunity for re-assessment. Students who fail in the re-assessment will be required to repeat the Second Clinical Year.

8.0 Examinations in the Third Clinical Year

- 8.1 Students shall be assessed by the following examinations during the Third Clinical Year:
- Part 2 of the Third Professional Examination held at the end of the Third Clinical Year in the subjects of medicine and surgery and their associated specialities.
- 8.2 The pass mark for the above examination is 50%. Internal departmental assessments from the senior clerkships and dresserships will be taken into account. Students who fail Part 2 of the Third Professional Examination shall be allowed a supplementary examination to be held within six months from the date of Part 2 of the Third Professional Examination.

9.0 Graduation

- 9.1 A student shall be eligible for the award of the MB ChB degree if,
- (a) he has passed all parts of the Professional Examinations as stipulated in the foregoing regulations within the prescribed period of study; and
 - (b) he has fulfilled other University requirements of General Education, General Chinese and General English unless exempted therefrom, and Physical Education.
- 9.2 On the recommendation of the Faculty Board of Medicine, a student shall be required to discontinue his studies on expiry of the prescribed period of either Pre-clinical or Clinical studies.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE EXAMINATION 1986

1.0 General

- 1.1 The Degree Examination of The Chinese University of Hong Kong, hereinafter referred to as the Examination, shall be conducted in accordance with these Regulations by the Undergraduate Examinations Board, hereinafter referred to as the Board, constituted under the Senate of the University.
- 1.2 Success in the Examination, in accordance with the requirements laid down by the Board, shall be a prerequisite for admission to the bachelor's degree of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.
- 1.3 The Examination shall be conducted in two parts: Part I and Part II. The Part I Examination is intended for students who have satisfied the requirements stipulated in Regulation 2.1, and the Part II Examination for students who have satisfied the requirements stipulated in Regulation 2.2.
- 1.4 The Examination will start in about the first week in the month of May each year.
- 1.5 Candidates shall be notified through notices displayed on the notice board of the Faculty concerned of the timetable for the Examination and the centres at which the Examination will be held.
- 1.6 The principal language used in setting the examination papers shall be Chinese.
- 1.7 Candidates who have passed both Part I and Part II of the Examination and who have met all the stipulated requirements shall be recommended by the Board to the Senate for the award of a Degree in Arts, Science, Business Administration or Social Science, in accordance with their major subjects.
- 1.8 A list of successful candidates recommended for the award of a degree will be announced by the Board at about the end of July each year.

2.0 Entry Requirements

- 2.1 For admission to Part I of the Examination, a student shall have
 - (a) been a third year student of the University,

- (b) attended an approved course of study extending over at least three years as a full-time matriculated student at the University, except as provided for in Statute 26(4), and
 - (c) been certified by the Board of the Faculty concerned as an approved candidate.
- 2.2 For admission to Part II of the Examination, a student shall have
- (a) previously obtained a Pass or Recommended Pass in Part I of the Examination,
 - (b) attended an approved course of study extending over at least four years as a full-time student at the University, except as provided for in Statute 26(4), and
 - (c) been certified by the Board of the Faculty concerned as an approved candidate.
- 2.3 Any candidate not covered by the above Regulations shall be eligible for admission to the Examination only if the sanction of the Board has been obtained.
- 2.4 Candidates for this Examination must apply to the Registry for admission to the Examination on the prescribed forms. All applications shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the Board not later than 15th February in the year of examination. No application shall be accepted after this date.
- 2.5 A candidate shall not be allowed to change his paper entries after 15th March in the year of examination, but until one week before the commencement of the Degree Examination, he may be permitted, for justifiable reasons, to withdraw a paper he has entered for subject to his satisfying the requirement laid down in Regulation 3.2 or 3.3.

3.0 Number of Papers

- 3.1 The total number of papers for both Part I and Part II of the Degree Examination shall not be less than seven and shall not exceed nine.
- 3.2 In Part I of the Examination, a candidate shall enter for
- (a) one to three papers in the major subject and one to two papers in one minor subject, or
 - (b) one to two papers in the major subject and two to three papers in two approved minor subjects,
- as specified for each individual subject, subject to the condition that the total number of papers entered for in Part I of the Examination does not exceed four and shall not be less than three.
- 3.3 In Part II of the Examination, a candidate shall enter for the

necessary number of papers to satisfy the requirement that the total number of papers which he enters for in both Part I and Part II of the Examination shall be

- (a) five or six in the major subject and two or three in one minor subject, or
 - (b) four in the major subject, two or three in the first minor subject and two in the second minor subject,
- as specified for each individual subject, unless otherwise directed by the Board.

- 3.4 Any candidate who intends to submit a thesis, research paper or project in lieu of a degree paper must specify such intention in the application form mentioned in Regulation 2.4. Such thesis, research paper or project should be submitted to the supervisor on a date specified by the Board of Studies concerned.

4.0 Part I Examination

- 4.1 A candidate who passes all the papers he enters for in the Part I Examination will be awarded a Pass in the Part I Examination.
- 4.2 A candidate who fails in one or two papers and yet reaches for all the papers he enters for in the Part I Examination an average mark not lower than the pass mark as decided upon by the Board may be awarded a Recommended Pass in the Part I Examination provided that the result of any paper does not fall below a minimum mark determined by the Board.
- 4.3 A candidate who fails to obtain a Pass or a Recommended Pass may be permitted to repeat a year and enter for the Part I Examination of the following year, in which case he shall be required to sit for all the appropriate papers set for the candidates of that year.
- 4.4 A candidate who passes the Part I Examination but wishes to repeat his third year owing to change of major/minor subject may be allowed to do so provided that he enters for the Part I Examination of the following year which will be counted as second attempt and that he shall be required to sit for all the appropriate papers set for the candidates of that year unless exemption from taking certain papers has been obtained from the Board on the recommendation of the Boards of Studies or Committee of the candidate's major/minor subject concerned.
- 4.5 No candidate shall be allowed to sit for the Part I Examination more than twice save under circumstances specified in Regulation 6.2. Any second attempt should be made in the year immediately following his failure, unless permission of the Board for postponement is obtained.

5.0 Part II Examination

- 5.1 A candidate who passes all the papers he enters for in the Part II Examination will be awarded a Pass in the Part II Examination.
- 5.2 A candidate who fails in one or two papers and yet reaches for all the papers he enters for in the Part II Examination an average mark not lower than the pass mark as decided upon by the Board may be awarded a Recommended Pass in the Part II Examination, subject to the conditions that the total number of failed papers in the Part I and Part II Examination together does not exceed two and that the result of any one paper does not fall below a minimum mark determined by the Board.
- 5.3 A candidate who fails to obtain a Pass or a Recommended Pass in the Part II Examination may be permitted to repeat a year and enter for the Part II Examination of the following year, in which case he shall be required to sit for all the appropriate papers set for the candidates of that year.
- 5.4 When Regulation 5.3 is applied to a candidate failing in only one paper in the Part II Examination, the requirement to repeat a year and to sit for all the appropriate papers may be relaxed at the request of the candidate to permit him to sit only for the paper in which he has failed or its substitute paper, if in the opinion of the Board his performance in the other papers is good. If he passes in such an event, he shall be given only the pass mark in that paper and shall not be eligible for the award of a Degree with honours.
- 5.5 No candidate shall be allowed to sit for the Part II Examination more than twice save under circumstances specified in Regulation 6.2. Any second attempt should be made in the year immediately following his failure, unless permission of the Board for postponement is obtained.

6.0 Absence from the Examination

- 6.1 A candidate who is prevented by serious illness/injury or the death of a parent from presenting himself at the Part I or Part II Degree Examination shall apply at the earliest possible moment to the Board for permission for absence from the particular paper/s missed. Other than exceptional cases, application shall not be accepted later than ten days after the last day of the Examination. In the case of serious illness/injury the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by the Director of the University Health Service.

- 6.2 Such a candidate whose application for absence is successful may be granted permission to make up in the Examination of the following year the paper/s which he has missed, if the Board considers his academic performance satisfactory.
- 6.3 Under special circumstances a candidate under Regulation 6.1, whose application for absence from the Part II Examination is successful may be recommended for the award of a Bachelor's Degree (Aegrotat), if the Board is satisfied with his academic standard. Acceptance of such a degree by the candidate shall render him ineligible to present himself for any subsequent Examination for the same degree.
- 6.4 An applicant who fails to obtain permission for his absence shall fail the Examination. Regulation 4.3 or 5.3 shall be applicable to such a candidate.

7.0 Award of Degrees

Degrees awarded to successful candidates shall be classified as follows:

- (a) Bachelor's Degree with Honours, 1st Class
- (b) Bachelor's Degree with Honours, 2nd Class Upper Division
- (c) Bachelor's Degree with Honours, 2nd Class Lower Division
- (d) Bachelor's Degree with Honours, 3rd Class
- (e) Bachelor's Degree

However, a Bachelor's Degree (Aegrotat) shall not be classified.

8.0 Subjects of the Examination

- 8.1 The subjects of the Examination shall be as follows:

<i>Arts</i>	<i>Business Administration</i>
Chinese Language & Literature	Accounting
English	Finance
Fine Arts	General Business Management
French	International Business
German	Marketing
History	Personnel Management
Japanese	
Music	
Philosophy	
Religious Studies	
Theology	
Translation	

Science
 Biochemistry
 Biology
 Chemistry
 Computer Science
 Electronics
 Mathematics
 Physics
 Statistics

Social Science
 Anthropology
 Economics
 Geography
 Government & Public
 Administration
 Journalism & Communication
 Psychology
 Social Work
 Sociology

8.2 A list of approved minor subjects for each of the subjects taken as major is shown below:

Major Subject
 Accounting

Approved Minor Subject
 Any subject other than Accounting provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned

Anthropology

Any subject other than Anthropology provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned

Biochemistry

Any subject other than Biochemistry provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned

Biology

Any subject other than Biology provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned and there is no schedule clash of core courses

Chemistry

Any of the following subjects provided there is no schedule clash of required courses:

Accounting
 Biochemistry
 Biology
 Computer Science
 Electronics
 Finance
 General Business Management
 Geography

	<p>Government & Public Administration International Business Marketing Mathematics Personnel Management Physics Psychology Statistics</p>
Chinese Language & Literature	Any subject other than Chinese Language & Literature provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned
Computer Science	Any subject other than Computer Science provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned
Economics	An Economics major may choose any field as his/her minor
Electronics	Any subject offered by a Board of Studies other than Electronics, provided approval of the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned is obtained
English	Any subject other than English provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned
Finance	Any subject other than Finance provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned
Fine Arts	<p>Anthropology Chinese Language & Literature English French Geography German Government & Public Administration History Japanese</p>

	Journalism & Communication
	Music
	Philosophy
	Psychology
	Religious Studies
	Theology
	Translation
General Business Management	Any subject other than General Business Management provided that consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned
Geography	Any subject other than Geography provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned
Government & Public Administration	Candidates majoring in Government & Public Administration may take any subject offered by another Board of Studies as their minor
History	Any subject other than History provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned
International Business	Any subject other than International Business provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned
Journalism & Communication	Candidates majoring in Journalism & Communication may take any subject offered by another Boards/Committee of Studies as their minor
Marketing	Any subject other than Marketing provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned
Mathematics	Any subject offered by a Board of Studies other than Mathematics, provided approval of the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned is obtained

DEGREE EXAMINATION REGULATIONS 287

Music	Any subject offered by a Board/Committee of Studies other than Music, provided approval of the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned is obtained
Personnel Management	Any subject other than Personnel Management provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned
Philosophy	Anthropology Chinese Language & Literature Computer Science Economics English Fine Arts French German Government & Public Administration History International Business Japanese Journalism & Communication Marketing Mathematics Music Psychology Religious Studies Sociology Theology Translation
Physics	Biochemistry Biology Chemistry Computer Science Electronics Mathematics Statistics
Psychology	Any subject other than Psychology provided consent has been obtained from the Board of Studies concerned
Religious Studies	Any subject other than Theology provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned

Social Work	Any subject as their minor provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned
Sociology	Any recognized discipline in the University, subject to the approval of both major and minor Boards/Committee of Studies
Statistics	Any subject other than Statistics provided consent has been obtained from the Board of Studies concerned
Theology	Any subject other than Religious Studies provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned

9.0 Disqualification

- 9.1 The Board may at its discretion disqualify a candidate who breaks any of the Regulations or Instructions made for the conduct of this Examination.

GENERAL REGULATIONS GOVERNING UNDERGRADUATE PART-TIME DEGREE STUDIES

1.0 Rules and Regulations

- 1.1 Persons pursuing part-time degree studies shall observe all rules and regulations stipulated by the University and the Faculty concerned.

2.0 Admission to Undergraduate Part-time Degree Studies

2.1 *Entrance Requirements*

Except where otherwise stipulated, an applicant seeking admission to undergraduate part-time degree studies shall:

- (a) (1) have gained in one and the same Hong Kong Higher Level Examination in 1979 or thereafter Grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature, English Language and three other subjects (if Grade E or above is obtained in both Higher Mathematics and General Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted); or
- (2) possess a Matriculation Certificate of The Chinese University of Hong Kong issued in 1978 or before; or
- (3) have obtained at one and the same Hong Kong Higher Level Examination in 1979 or thereafter a minimum average grade of B(5) in at least four subjects with Grade E or above (if Grade E or above is obtained in both Higher Mathematics and General Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted) provided that:
- (i) the grade obtained in the fifth subject is not lower than F(17), and
- (ii) Chinese Language and Literature and English Language are included in the above five subjects, and the total numerical value of the grades is not more than 37 (where A(1) = 1, A(2) = 2, A(3) = 3, B(4) = 4, . . . , F(16) = 16, F(17) = 17); and
- (b) have had at least three years of full-time working experience and be aged 23 or above by 1st September of the year in which admission is sought; and

- (c) sit for the Entrance Test of the programme concerned and obtain satisfactory results therein; and
- (d) meet any other particular requirements specified for the programme concerned.

2.2 *Exemption from Entrance Requirements*

An applicant may apply for exemption from the entrance requirements stipulated in 2.1 (a) above if he:

- (a) has gained in one and the same Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination or equivalent examination Grade C or above in five subjects including Chinese Language and English Language (if Grade C or above is obtained in both Additional Mathematics and Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted), and has had at least four years of full-time working experience; or
- (b) (1) has gained in one and the same Advanced Level Examination of the University of Hong Kong or the Hong Kong Examinations Authority or equivalent examination Grade E or above in not less than three subjects, and
- (2) if Chinese Language and Literature is not one of the subjects in which Grade E or above is obtained at the Advanced Level Examination, has obtained Grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature at the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination or The Chinese University Matriculation Examination, and
- (3) has obtained in addition Grade E or above in Use of English in the same sitting of the Advanced Level Examination; or
- (c) has acquired an International Baccalaureate Diploma (but he may be required to gain Grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature and/or English Language in the Higher Level Examination of the Hong Kong Examinations Authority); or
- (d) has received his secondary education outside Hong Kong and has completed at least one year of study at a recognized university (but he may be required to gain Grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature and/or English Language in the Higher Level Examination of the Hong Kong Examinations Authority); or
- (e) is aged 29 or over on 1st September in the year when admission is sought, provided:
 - (1) (i) he is able to show either by publication or by other acceptable evidence that he has achieved sufficient competence in his chosen field of study to justify admission, or

- (ii) he has shown exceptional ability in appropriate academic or professional field/s; and
- (2) he can produce evidence of at least three years' continuous residence in Hong Kong.

However, a person who can meet the requirements stipulated in (e) above may be granted exemption only if and when his application for admission is accepted.

A fee is payable on application and is not refundable whether exemption is granted or not.

2.3 *Special Entrance Requirements*

An applicant may apply for direct entrance to the upper years of the Part-time Degree Programme in Music or the Part-time Degree Programme in Social Work, if he meets the special entrance requirements of the programme concerned. If he has not obtained Grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature and in English Language in the Higher Level Examination of the Hong Kong Examinations Authority or The Chinese University Matriculation Examination, he shall be required to take a test in these subjects.

(a) *Special Entrance Requirements for Admission to the Fourth Year of the Part-time Degree Programme in Music*

For admission to the Fourth Year of the Part-time Degree Programme in Music, an applicant may be exempted from the entrance requirements and be admitted to the Fourth Year of the Programme if he or she

- (1) (i) has obtained a diploma with a major in Music at a recognized post-secondary institution, or
- (ii) has completed a number of courses in music and obtained a certificate at a recognized College of Education and has obtained in addition a diploma in Music awarded by a recognized Music institution (e.g. Licentiate of Trinity College of Music London, Licentiate of the Royal Schools of Music); and
- (2) has had at least four years of full-time working experience in Music after he/she was awarded the diploma or certificate; and
- (3) passes a Music test in both theory and performance given by the Music Department of the University.

(b) *Special Entrance Requirements for Admission to Upper Years of the Part-time Degree Programme in Social Work*

The special entrance requirements for admission to upper years (Third and Fourth Years) of the Part-time Degree Programme in Social Work are as follows:

(1) *Direct Entrance to the Third Year*

For admission to the Third Year of the Part-time Degree Programme in Social Work, an applicant who can meet the following special requirements may be exempted from the entrance requirements and be admitted to the Third Year of the Programme:

- (i) if he or she has obtained a diploma in Social Work awarded by the Hong Kong Polytechnic or a certificate awarded by the Institute for Social Welfare Training of the Government Social Welfare Department, and
- (ii) has had four years' full-time Social Work experience after he/she was awarded the diploma or certificate.

(2) *Direct Entrance to the Fourth Year*

For admission to the Fourth Year of the Part-time Degree Programme in Social Work, an applicant who can meet the following special requirements may be exempted from the entrance requirements and be admitted to the Fourth Year of the Programme:

- (i) if he or she has obtained a diploma awarded by a recognized post-secondary college or a Joint Diploma awarded by the Chinese Colleges Joint Council, and
- (ii) has had four years' full-time Social Work experience after he/she was awarded the diploma.

3.0 Fees

- 3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council's absolute discretion.
- 3.2 All fees shall be payable on dates specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained from the University Bursar.
- 3.3 A student who has not paid his fees on the specified date/s shall pay a daily fine until the fees are paid. He shall have his name removed from the register if he fails to pay up after a lapse of two weeks.
- 3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or College property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For

graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.

- 3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 Registration

- 4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to a part-time degree programme shall register in person with the Registry on the specified date/s and shall be deemed to have been admitted to that part-time degree course of study on the date of his first registration, and thereafter, a student shall present himself for registration on the specified date/s before the beginning of each teaching term.
- 4.2 An applicant who for special reasons seeks permission for deferment of registration may apply in writing to the Registrar before the specified date/s for registration.
- 4.3 An applicant who has been offered admission but is prevented by illness or other sufficient cause from attending a given academic year or teaching term shall apply in writing to the Registrar for postponement of studies for a period not exceeding one year. Such an application shall be made before the specified date/s for registration. In the case of an applicant desiring postponement of studies on medical grounds, his application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.
- 4.4 Registration shall include the payment of fees due and the selection of courses. An applicant or a student who after a lapse of two weeks from the relevant specified dates fails to pay the fees and select courses shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 4.5 A student shall normally retain the name under which he was first registered. Under special circumstances, however, a student may submit to the Registrar an application for a change of his name (including alteration of, addition to or deletion from the following documents:
- (a) copy of applicant's identity card or passport, carrying the new name intended to be registered with the University; and
 - (b) copy of applicant's statutory declaration and/or birth certificate.
- 4.6 A student shall inform the Registrar immediately of any change of address or other particular entered in the student's registration form.

5.0 Selection of Courses

- 5.1 Unless otherwise stipulated, a student shall, after consulting the teacher designated by the Faculty/Department Committee concerned, and after examining the relevant teaching timetable, fill in and submit to the Registrar on the specified date/s, the prescribed form for course selection which shall have the necessary signatures.
- 5.2 A student shall take the required courses of his chosen programme and the General Chinese, General English, and General Education courses during the year specified by the programme concerned unless written application to do otherwise is approved by the Faculty/Department Committee concerned and a record of such approval is submitted to the Registrar.
- 5.3 In selecting an elective/optional course, a student shall make sure that there will be no time-table clash with another course taken by him.

6.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence

- 6.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations and complete the work assigned by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.
- 6.2 A student who cannot attend classes because of illness or other reasons shall report to the Registrar the exact date/s of his absence at the earliest opportunity.
- 6.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding a week, a student shall inform the Registrar at the earliest opportunity and upon his recovery, submit a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.
- 6.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence for more than a week for non-medical reasons shall apply in writing to the Registrar beforehand, stating the reasons for which leave of absence is sought. Such applications shall be subject to the approval of the Registrar.
- 6.5 Under no circumstances shall a student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case he still finds himself unable to attend after one year's leave, he may apply for an extension of his leave for another year, beyond which no further extension shall be granted.
- 6.6 A student who has been absent without leave for a period exceeding one month shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University.

- 6.7 A student who is absent without leave from a course for more than one-third of its scheduled teaching periods shall receive an 'F' grade for the course.
- 6.8 A student whose accumulated leave of absence exceeds one-third of the teaching term shall repeat the term. Under special circumstances, however, certain cases may be considered on individual merit.
- 6.9 In case of classes or tests missed or assignments delayed because of illness or other emergencies, application for carrying out make-up work shall be subject to the approval of the teacher concerned.

7.0 Course Withdrawals and Additional Course Selections

- 7.1 Application for course withdrawals and additional course selections shall be made on a prescribed form which shall have the signature of approval from the teacher designated by the Faculty/Department Committee concerned and shall be submitted to the Registrar. Such an application shall be made within a specified time after the beginning of the teaching term.
- 7.2 Under special circumstances, the Chairman of the Faculty/Department Committee concerned may, at his discretion after examining the student's written application, grant him permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the specified date for withdrawal and addition of courses.
- 7.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given an 'F' grade for the course.

8.0 Course Load

- 8.1 A student shall normally take no less than 18 units and no more than 27 units over the three teaching terms of an academic year.
- 8.2 With the exception of students of the Part-time Degree Programme in Chinese-English, a student, unless exempted, shall be required to take six units of General Chinese and six units of General English in the first two years of the First Part of a part-time degree programme.
- 8.3 Unless otherwise stipulated in the programme, a student shall be required to take six units of General Education courses in his First Part of a programme, and a further six units of General Education courses in his Second Part of a programme.

9.0 Length of Study and Number of Units for Graduation

- 9.1 The normal length of study of a part-time degree programme shall be six years, with an exit point at the end of the First Part (Third Year) of a programme upon the completion of 60 or more units of course work as stipulated for the individual programmes.
- 9.2 A student shall proceed at once to the Second Part of a programme following completion of the First Part of his studies, unless he is granted a leave of absence by the Registrar.
- 9.3 In the Second Part of a programme, a student shall pursue a further three years of study completing a further 60 or more units of courses as stipulated for the individual programmes.
- 9.4 The First Part or Second Part must each be completed within a maximum of five years, which shall include any leave of absence.
- 9.5 With the exception of those students who have been granted direct entrance to the upper years of a part-time degree programme, a student shall complete at least 120 units of courses in order to graduate.

10.0 Award of Certificate and Conferment of Degrees

- 10.1 Upon completion of the required number of units of course work in the First Part of a programme and upon passing a Certificate Examination prescribed for the programme concerned, a student will be awarded a Certificate for his achievement in the First Part of the programme.
- 10.2 Upon completion of at least 120 units of course work, unless exempted, in the First Part and Second Part of his study and upon satisfying all other requirements, including the Degree Examination requirements, specified for the programme concerned, a student will be recommended to the Senate for the conferment of a Bachelor's Degree, which will be classified as follows:
 - (a) Bachelor's Degree with Honours, 1st Class
 - (b) Bachelor's Degree with Honours, 2nd Class Upper Division
 - (c) Bachelor's Degree with Honours, 2nd Class Lower Division
 - (d) Bachelor's Degree with Honours, 3rd Class
 - (e) Bachelor's Degree

11.0 Assessment and Grades

- 11.1 A student's performance in his studies shall be graded and assessed on the basis of his performance in any or all of the

following: class work, written work, laboratory performance, field work, research papers, tests and examinations and any other method of academic assessment.

- 11.2 Degree, Certificate and course grades, converted points and standards used in reporting shall be as follows:

<i>Grade and Standard</i>	<i>Sub-divisions (if needed)</i>	<i>Converted Points</i>
A Excellent	A	4.0
A- Very Good	A-	3.7
B Good	B+	3.3
	B	3.0
	B-	2.7
C Fair	C+	2.3
	C	2.0
D Pass	C-	1.7
	D	1.0
E Failure	E	0.0
F Bad Failure	F	0.0

- 11.3 The grade point average of a student's course work for a teaching term shall be on a 4-point system in which A=4.0, B=3.0, C=2.0, D=1.0 and E/F=0. To compute the grade point average, one shall divide the total weighted converted points for all courses taken by the total number of units attempted, where: (a) the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned; and (b) converted points are points converted from the letter grades as indicated in Regulation 11.2 above.

- 11.4 An Incomplete Grade (I) shall signify that a course has not been completed in the prescribed period. A grade shall be assigned upon the completion of the course work.

- 11.5 Incomplete course assignment/s must be made up within three weeks immediately following the last teaching day of the term in which it was assigned. Failure to complete the assigned work within the allowed time shall result in an 'F' grade.

12.0 Promotion and Unsatisfactory Performance in the First Part of a Programme

- 12.1 A student's academic progress in the First Part of a programme shall be monitored in terms of grade point averages.

- 12.2 For promotion to a higher year in the First Part of a programme, a student shall at the end of an academic year:

- (a) have met the requirements, if any, specified for the programme concerned;
 - (b) have obtained an overall grade point average of not less than 1.5; and
 - (c) have failed not more than half of the units of courses taken.
- 12.3 A student who has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 but not less than 1.2 at the end of the academic year may normally be considered for "recommended promotion" to a higher year in which case he shall be put on probation, subject to his satisfying all the other stipulated requirements.
- 12.4 A student who is put on probation may be required to take a reduced study load.
- 12.5 The performance of a student who is put on probation shall be reviewed at the end of the first teaching term.
- 12.6 Probation shall be lifted when a student has attained a grade point average of 1.5 or above on all course work attempted in the first teaching term.
- 12.7 A student may be required to discontinue his studies at the University, subject to the decisions of the Board of the Faculty concerned and the Senate:
- (a) if his grade point average is 1.0 or below; or
 - (b) if his grade point average is still below 1.5 after he has been put on probation for two successive teaching terms; or
 - (c) if the units of the courses which he fails amount to more than half of the total units taken in any year of study.
- 12.8 A student shall normally be required to repeat a year of study if he cannot meet the necessary requirements for promotion but no student shall repeat the same year of study twice.
- 12.9 A student required to repeat a year of study shall retake all the courses for that year except those expressly exempted from.
- 13.0 Certificate Examination**
- 13.1 There shall be a Certificate Examination at the end of the First Part (Third-year) of each of the part-time degree programme.
- 13.2 A student who has completed the prescribed course work in the First Part of a programme will be permitted to sit for the Certificate Examination.
- 13.3 A student who has obtained a pass in the Certificate Examination will be permitted to proceed to the Second Part of the programme.

13.4 A student admitted directly to the Third-year of the Part-time Degree Programme in Social Work shall not sit for the Certificate Examination. However, he is required to complete the prescribed course work and to satisfy the other requirements laid down for the programme, before he is permitted to proceed to the Second Part (Fourth Year) of the programme.

14.0 Degree Examination and Promotion in the Second Part of a Programme

14.1 There shall be a Degree Examination in three successive years during the Second Part of a part-time degree programme.

14.2 A student who has pursued the prescribed course work in each academic year in his Second Part of a programme will be permitted to sit for the Degree Examination.

14.3 Normally, a total of seven or eight degree papers is required for a student in the Second Part of a programme, as prescribed for the programme concerned.

14.4 Except as stipulated in the examination scheme of a particular programme, a student normally shall not be allowed to take less than two degree papers at the end of each academic year in his Second Part of a programme.

14.5 If a student fails in any course covered by a degree paper but passes the relevant paper in the Degree Examination, he is deemed to have obtained a bare pass for the grade of that course.

14.6 A student who fails in one degree paper at the end of the Fourth or Fifth Year in the Second Part of a programme may be promoted to the Fifth or Sixth Year. He will be allowed to resit that paper or take a substitute paper where feasible a year later.

14.7 A student who fails in two or more degree papers in the Fourth or Fifth Year in the Second Part of a programme shall be required to repeat the year of study and retake all the courses for that year except those expressly exempted from, but no student shall repeat the same year twice.

14.8 A student who fails in one or two degree papers in the Sixth Year and yet reaches for all the papers he has entered for in the Degree Examination in the Second Part of his programme an average mark not lower than the pass mark as decided upon by the Undergraduate Examinations Board may be awarded a Recommended Pass, subject to the conditions that the total number of failed papers in the Degree Examination of the

Second Part of his programme together does not exceed two and that the result of any one paper does not fall below a minimum mark determined by the Board.

- 14.9 A student who has failed twice in any degree paper shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University. A failure in one degree paper and a failure in its substitute paper in a subsequent year shall be counted as two failures in the same degree paper.

15.0 Examinations in General

- 15.1 The Certificate and Degree Examinations shall be conducted by the Undergraduate Examinations Board, constituted under the Senate of the University.
- 15.2 Candidates for Certificate and Degree Examinations must apply to the Registry for admission to the examination on the prescribed forms by a specified date.
- 15.3 Students shall be notified through notices displayed on the notice boards of the timetable for the Certificate or Degree Examination, and the location at which the examination will be held.
- 15.4 A student who is prevented by serious illness/injury or the death of a parent from presenting himself at a Certificate or Degree Examination shall apply prior to the examination or at the earliest possible moment to the Undergraduate Examinations Board for absence from the particular paper/s. Only in exceptional cases may such an application be accepted later than ten days after the last day of the examination. In the case of serious illness/injury the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.
- 15.5 A student who fails to obtain permission for his absence shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

16.0 Transcripts

- 16.1 An official transcript giving details of all courses taken and examination results of a student shall not be issued to a student or any private individual.
- 16.2 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript of his academic record to be sent directly to the said institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

17.0 Disciplinary Action

- 17.1 The University Senate and Boards of Faculties may take disciplinary action against a student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:
- (a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
 - (b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
 - (c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
 - (d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
 - (e) an offence in connection with Degree or Certificate Examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
 - (f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
 - (g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
 - (h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
 - (i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law.
- 17.2 Disciplinary action referred to in Regulation 17.1 may take the form of any of the following penalties in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence:
- (a) reprimand;
 - (b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
 - (c) demerit – a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University;
 - (d) repetition of a year of study;
 - (e) suspension from the University for a specified period of time;
 - (f) termination of studies at the University.
- Penalties (d), (e) and (f) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.
- 17.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.
- 17.4 Penalties imposed on a student may be entered into the transcript of his academic record.

GENERAL REGULATIONS GOVERNING POSTGRADUATE STUDIES

1.0 Rules and Regulations

- 1.1 All postgraduate students have an obligation to be conversant with and to observe all rules and regulations of the University.

2.0 Admission to Postgraduate Courses

2.1 *Requirements for Admission*

- (a) (1) An applicant seeking admission to an MD programme shall have:
- (i) held the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of The Chinese University of Hong Kong for at least five years; or
 - (ii) held for at least five years the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery or a degree or other qualification of another recognized university or institution, and have been qualified as a Medical Practitioner recognized by the Hong Kong Medical Council; and had at least three years standing as a full-time or part-time member of the academic staff in one of the departments of the Faculty of Medicine of this University.
- (2) Only in very special circumstances and with the approval of the Senate on the strength of the evidence of acceptable research experience shall admission be granted to an applicant under Regulation 2.1 (a) (1) with less than five years standing after graduation.
- (3) The applicant must submit satisfactory evidence of his/her postgraduate training and appropriate experience in the field of study proposed to the MD Committee at the time of application for admission.
- (b) An applicant before being admitted to a PhD programme shall have in principle
- (i) obtained a degree of Master from a recognized university and the consent of two qualified scholars in the

- proposed field of study from recognized universities to be named as referees; or
- (ii) obtained a degree of Bachelor with Second Class Honours in the upper division or above and have been registered in a course of study for the degree of Master at this University for at least one year and have demonstrated his/her research ability in the opinion of the Graduate Division/Board concerned; or
 - (iii) obtained the degree of MB ChB or equivalent or under special circumstances, the degree of Bachelor; and
 - (iv) passed the Language Test conducted by the Graduate School; and
 - (v) possessed additional or special qualifications required by the Graduate Division/Board concerned; and
 - (vi) submitted a study plan to the Graduate Division/Board concerned at the time of application for admission.
- (c) An applicant before being admitted to a master's programme shall have:
- (i) graduated from this University or other recognized universities possessing a Bachelor's degree normally with honours not lower than Second Class, or
 - (ii) graduated from other recognized universities possessing a Bachelor's degree and achieving an average grade of not lower than "B" in his/her undergraduate courses, or
 - (iii) completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and obtained professional or similar qualifications equivalent to an honours degree; and
 - (iv) passed the Graduate School Entrance Examination.
- (d) An applicant before being admitted to the one-year full-time Diploma-in-Education course shall have:
- (i) graduated from this University or other recognized universities possessing a Bachelor's degree with a major/minor subject in an area of study within the secondary school curriculum; and
 - (ii) satisfied other entrance requirements laid down by the School of Education.
- (e) An applicant before being admitted to the two-year part-time Diploma-in-Education course shall
- (i) have graduated from this University or other recognized universities possessing a Bachelor's degree with a major/minor subject in an area of study within the secondary school curriculum; and
 - (ii) be an in-service secondary school teacher; and

- (iii) have satisfied other entrance requirements laid down by the School of Education.

2.2 *Application for Admission*

- 2.3 Applicants for admission to an approved course of advanced study or research leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University shall apply by completing a prescribed application form which shall reach the Office of the School concerned on the specified dates. Supporting documents shall be submitted as specified in the application form.

2.4 *Entrance Examination and Interview*

- (a) Unless otherwise stipulated, applicants for admission to an approved course of advanced study or research leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University shall sit for an entrance examination which includes the Language Test and any other subject tests as required by the Graduate Division/Board or School concerned, and/or attend an interview.
- (b) Exemption from taking the Language Test may be granted to those candidates:
 - (i) who have obtained (a) a pass grade in Chinese Language and Literature in the Higher Level Examination or Advanced Level Examination and (b) a pass grade in English Language in the Higher Level Examination or the Use of English in the Advanced Level Examination; or
 - (ii) who hold a Bachelor's degree in a branch of Chinese Studies from a recognized university and have obtained a pass grade in English Language in the Higher Level Examination or the Use of English in the Advanced Level Examination; or
 - (iii) who hold a Bachelor's degree in English from a recognized university and have obtained a pass grade in Chinese Language and Literature in the Higher Level Examination or Advanced Level Examination; or
 - (iv) who have obtained a pass in or been exempted from General Chinese and General English of this University.
- (c) An overseas applicant applying for exemption from the entrance examination and interview shall submit the following credentials to the Office of the School concerned not later than 15th April of the year in which admission is sought:
 - (i) acceptable credentials testifying to the applicant's proficiency in Chinese and English;

- (ii) a letter of recommendation signed by a scholar of international standing testifying to the applicant's research ability.
- (d) Graduates with a degree of Bachelor with First Class Honours from this University may be exempted from the major subject test of the entrance examination if they continue their study in the same field as their undergraduate Major.
- (e) Applicants for admission to the PhD degree who can produce acceptable credentials testifying to their proficiency in the respective language may be granted exemption from the requirements of the language tests as specified in Regulation 2.1 (b) (iv). Other exceptional cases may be considered on an ad hoc basis.

2.5 *Associate Students*

- (a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the Graduate Division/Board or School concerned may be admitted upon the approval of the Council of the Graduate School as an associate student to pursue an approved course of advanced study or research not leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University.
- (b) Unless otherwise stipulated, application for admission as an associate student shall be supported by a certified true copy of academic record and made to the Office of the School concerned before 1st July or 1st November preceding the academic term for which admission is sought.
- (c) No associate student shall be allowed to change his status to that of a candidate for a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University unless he has already satisfied the University's requirements for admission to an approved course of advanced study or research leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University and unless the change of status is specially recommended by the Graduate Division/Board or School concerned and the Council of the Graduate School and approved by the Senate.

2.6 *Auditing Students*

- (a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the Graduate Division/Board or School concerned may be admitted as an auditing student.
- (b) Unless otherwise stipulated, application for admission as an auditing student shall be made to the Office of the School concerned before 1st August or 1st December preceding the teaching term for which admission is sought.
- (c) An auditing student will not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the course(s) taken.

3.0 Fees

- 3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council's absolute discretion.
- 3.2 All fees shall be payable on dates specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.
- 3.3 A student who has not paid his fees on the specified date(s) shall pay a fine of ten dollars a day until the fees are paid and shall have his name removed from the register if he fails to pay up after a lapse of three weeks.
- 3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or College property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.
- 3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 Registration

- 4.1 Unless otherwise stipulated, an applicant who has been offered admission to an approved course of study or research shall register in person with the Office of the School concerned on the specified date(s) and shall be deemed to have been admitted to the approved course of study or research on the date of his/her first registration, and therefore, a student shall present himself/herself for registration on the specified date(s) before the beginning of each teaching term.
- 4.2 Permission for deferment of registration for a period not exceeding two weeks from the specified date(s) may, in special cases, be granted on prior application in writing to the Office of the School concerned.
- 4.3 An applicant who has been offered admission but is prevented by illness or other unavoidable cause from registering for an academic year or a teaching term shall apply in writing to the Office of the School concerned for postponement of studies for a period not exceeding one year. Such an application shall be made before the specified date(s) for registration. In the case of an applicant desiring postponement of studies on medical grounds, his/her application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by the Director of the University Health Service or a registered physician.

- 4.4 Registration shall include the selection of courses and the payment of fees due. An applicant or a postgraduate student who fails to register on time or who fails to complete registration shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University after a lapse of two weeks from the specific dates.
- 4.5 A postgraduate student may not be registered simultaneously with another institution as a full-time student except by the permission of the Senate.
- 4.6 A postgraduate student registered for a full-time course of study or research shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time except by the permission of the Senate.
- 4.7 A postgraduate student shall normally retain the name under which he/she was first registered. Under special circumstances, however, a student may submit to the Office of the School concerned an application for a change of his/her name (including alteration of, addition to or deletion from the name under which he/she was first registered) together with the following documents:
- (a) applicant's written application;
 - (b) written consent from the applicant's parent or guardian, if the applicant is under the age of 21;
 - (c) copy of applicant's identity card or passport, carrying the new name intended to be registered with the University;
 - (d) copy of applicant's statutory declaration and/or birth certificate.
- 4.8 A postgraduate student shall inform the Office of the School concerned immediately of any change of address or other particulars entered in the student's registration form.

5.0 Course Load

- 5.1 A student pursuing a postgraduate programme leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree shall take the required number of units in any academic year as specified in the individual programmes of studies.

6.0 Selection of Courses

- 6.1 A student reading for a higher degree shall, after consulting his/her academic adviser and after examining the programme of studies and the time-table of the Division/Board concerned, fill and submit to the Office of the Graduate School, on the specified date(s), the prescribed form for course selection which shall have the signature of the Head of the Division/Board concerned.

- 6.2 A postgraduate student shall take the required courses during the year as specified in the programme of studies unless written permission to do otherwise is obtained from the Head of the Division/Board concerned/Director of School of Education.

7.0 Course Withdrawals and Additional Course Selections

- 7.1 Application for course withdrawals and for additional course selections after the specified date/s shall be made on a prescribed form which shall have the signature of approval from the Head of the Division/Board concerned and submitted to the Office of the Graduate School.
Such applications shall be made within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.
- 7.2 Only in special cases, the Head of the Division/Board concerned may, at his discretion after examining the student's written excuse, grant a student permission to withdraw from a course or enroll in a new course after the second week of the teaching term.
- 7.3 A postgraduate student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a failure grade for that course.
- 7.4 Normally no postgraduate student shall withdraw from a year course in the second teaching term. But, in case a postgraduate student has obtained a failure grade for a non-required year course in the first term and does not wish to take it in the second term, he/she may seek approval from the Head of the Division/Board concerned to withdraw from the course. The failure grade received in the first term shall, however, remain in the student's records.

8.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence

- 8.1 A postgraduate student shall follow all the courses in which he/she has enrolled and shall attend all their tests and examinations.
- 8.2 Unless otherwise stipulated, a postgraduate student who cannot attend classes because of illness or other reasons shall inform the Office of the School concerned of the exact day(s) of his/her absence at the earliest opportunity.
- 8.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding a week, a postgraduate student shall submit an application for sick leave to the Office of the School together with a certificate signed by the Director of the University Health Service.
- 8.4 A postgraduate student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence for more than a week for non-medical reasons shall apply in

writing to the Office of the School concerned beforehand stating the reasons for which leave of absence is sought. Such applications shall be subject to the approval of the Dean/Director of the School concerned.

- 8.5 Under no circumstances shall a postgraduate student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case after a year's leave, he/she still finds himself/herself unable to attend, he/she may apply for extension of his/her leave for another year beyond which no further extension will be granted.
- 8.6 A postgraduate student who has been absent without leave for a period exceeding one month shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 8.7 A postgraduate student who is absent from a course for more than one-third of its scheduled teaching periods shall receive an "F" grade for the course.
- 8.8 A postgraduate student shall be required to take a certain leave of absence if he/she suffers from a contagious disease which is considered by the Director of the University Health Service as harmful to the University community. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the said student shall apply for a certificate of good health signed by the Director of the University Health Service before he/she can resume classes.
- 8.9 In the case of tests missed or assignments delayed because of illness or other serious emergencies, application for make-up work shall be subject to the approval of the teacher concerned.
- 8.10 Unless otherwise stipulated by the School of Education, the above rules shall normally apply.

9.0 Examinations

- 9.1 There shall be prescribed examinations for each certificate, diploma or degree of the University held at times to be determined by the School or Division/Board concerned.
- 9.2 Examinations may be in the form of written, practical or oral tests, or continuous assessment, or any combination thereof.
- 9.3 No postgraduate student shall be admitted to any examination unless he/she shall have satisfied such attendance requirements as may be laid down for his/her course of study.
- 9.4 A postgraduate student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any examination or any part thereof shall apply in writing to the Office of the School concerned for withdrawal from the examination or any part thereof and the

School concerned will determine what follow-up action is required. Application for such withdrawal for medical reasons shall be accompanied by a medical certificate signed by the Director of the University Health Service. A postgraduate student who is absent from an examination without prior application for withdrawal shall be considered as failing in that examination.

10.0 Grades

- 10.1 A postgraduate student's performance in his/her studies shall be assessed on the basis of his/her performance in any or all of the following: class work, written work, laboratory performance, field work, research papers, tests and examinations and any other method of academic assessment.
- 10.2 For postgraduate courses other than those offered by the School of Education, the course grades, converted points and standards used in reporting shall be as follows:

<i>Grade and Standard</i>	<i>Sub-divisions (if needed)</i>	<i>Converted Points</i>
A Excellent	A	4.0
A- Very good	A-	3.7
B Good	B+	3.3
	B	3.0
	B-	2.7
	C+	2.3
C Pass	C	2.0
	C-	1.7
D Failure	D	1.0
F Bad failure	F	0

- 10.3 An Incomplete Grade (I) shall signify that a course has not been completed in the prescribed time period. A grade shall be assigned upon the completion of the course work.
- 10.4 An incomplete work must be made up within three weeks immediately following the end of the teaching term in which it was assigned. Failure to complete the assigned work within the allowed time shall result in an "F" grade.

11.0 Unsatisfactory Performance

- 11.1 A postgraduate student registered for a higher degree, diploma or certificate programme shall be required to withdraw from the programme:
- (a) if he/she receives a failure grade in the cumulative average of the courses taken, or

- (b) if he/she receives failure grades in two courses, or
 - (c) if he/she fails to satisfy additional requirements which are laid down specially for the programme by the Division/Board/School concerned.
- 11.2 A postgraduate student required to withdraw from a programme of studies may repeat the whole programme in special circumstances if permission is granted by the Council of the Graduate School on the recommendation of the Division/Board/School concerned.
- 11.3 A postgraduate student receiving a failure grade in a course must repeat the course or take an approved substitute course.
- 11.4 A postgraduate student whose thesis is found not up to the required standard shall be required to re-write it and re-submit the thesis to the satisfaction of the Thesis Committee before he can be recommended for the award of a degree.

12.0 Period of Study

- 12.1 A student registered for the degree of Doctor of Medicine shall be required to submit his/her thesis not later than at the end of five calendar years from his/her date of registration.
- 12.2 A student registered as a full-time student for a PhD programme shall follow a course of advanced study and research on an approved topic for a minimum period of three years and a maximum of seven years from the date of first registration. However, the minimum period for a student holding a Master's degree in a closely related field of studies as that for the PhD programme may be reduced to two years. The minimum residence requirement will normally be two years for a student without a Master's degree and one year for a student with a Master's degree. Any recommendation by a Graduate Division/Board in regard to shortening the minimum length of study at the request of an exceptionally outstanding student must be endorsed by the Graduate Council for Senate approval.
- 12.3 A Master's degree holder who registered as a part-time student for a PhD programme shall follow a part-time course of advanced study and research on an approved topic in a closely related field of study as his/her Master's programme for a minimum period of four years and a maximum of eight years from the date of first registration. There shall not be any residence requirements for such students.
- 12.4 A student registered as a full-time student for the degree of Master of Philosophy, Master of Divinity or Master of Social

Work shall follow an approved course of study and research under one or more supervisors for a period extending over not less than two academic years. A thesis or dissertation for the said degree shall not be accepted later than four academic years after the date of first registration. In special circumstance, a thesis for the degree of Master of Divinity may be accepted in the fifth academic year if so recommended by the Head of the Division concerned.

- 12.5 For the part-time MPhil or the three-year part-time day-release MSW programme, a student shall follow an approved course of study and research extending for at least three academic years. A thesis or dissertation for the said degree shall not be accepted later than five academic years after the date of first registration.
- 12.6 A student registered for the degree of Master of Arts or Master of Science shall follow an approved course of study and research under one supervisor for a period extending over not less than one calendar year. A thesis or dissertation for the said degree, if stipulated in the programme of study, shall not be accepted later than three calendar years after the date of first registration.
- 12.7 For the one-year full-time MA (Education) programme either by course work only or by thesis plus course work, a student shall follow an approved course of study (and research, if by thesis) for a period extending from a minimum of one to a maximum of three calendar years. A thesis, if specified, for the said degree shall not be accepted later than three calendar years after the date of first registration.
- 12.8 For the two-year part-time MA (Education) programme either by course work only or by thesis plus course work, a student shall follow an approved course of study (and research, if by thesis) for a period extending from a minimum of two to a maximum of four calendar years. A thesis, if specified, for the said degree shall not be accepted later than four calendar years after the date of first registration.
- 12.9 For the two-year full-time MBA programme, a student shall follow an approved course of study and research for a period extending for not less than two academic years. A thesis or research paper for the said degree shall not be accepted later than four academic years after the date of first registration.
- 12.10 For the three-year part-time MBA programme, a student shall follow an approved course of study and research for a period extending for at least nine trimesters. With special permission of the Head of the Division concerned, the student will be allowed to proceed at a slower pace but each student will be required to

complete the programme within five consecutive years in order to qualify for the MBA degree.

13.0 Transcripts

- 13.1 An official transcript giving details of all courses taken and examination results of a student shall not be issued to a student or any private individual.
- 13.2 A postgraduate student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript of his academic record to be sent directly to the said institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

14.0 Disciplinary Action

- 14.1 The University may take disciplinary action against a post-graduate student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:
- (a) defamation of or assault or battery against the person of any member of the University;
 - (b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
 - (c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
 - (d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
 - (e) an offence in connection with degree, diploma, or certificate examinations, including violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
 - (f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
 - (g) refusal to comply with any order prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
 - (h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
 - (i) an offence of immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature for which the student has been convicted in any court of law.
- 14.2 Disciplinary action referred to in Regulation 14.1 may take the form of any of the following penalties in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence:
- (a) reprimand;

- (b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
- (c) demerit which would be recorded in his/her transcript (a total of 3 demerits would result in expulsion from the University);
- (d) repetition of a year of study;
- (e) suspension from the University for a specified period of time;
- (f) expulsion from the University.

Penalties (d), (e) and (f) may be inflicted only with the approval of the Senate.

- 14.3 A postgraduate student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him/her, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.
- 14.4 Penalties on a postgraduate student may be entered into the transcript of his/her academic record.

GENERAL RULES FOR POSTGRADUATE STUDIES LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

PhD 1 General

- 1.1 The University shall introduce a postgraduate studies programme leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) in any discipline on the recommendation of the Graduate Council and with the approval of the Senate.
- 1.2 In principle, a PhD programme in a discipline shall be administered by the appropriate Graduate Division which also administers master programme(s) in the same discipline.
- 1.3 Where a PhD programme in a major area involves more than one discipline, it shall be administered by a Graduate Board consisting of representatives from the Graduate Divisions concerned which may independently run their own master programmes in the respective disciplines.
- 1.4 A Graduate Board set up in accordance with Rule 1.3 above shall have a Graduate Panel similar to that of a Graduate Division, and the functions of a Graduate Board and its Graduate Panel shall in principle be exactly the same as those of a Graduate Division and its Panel in regard to the operation of the appropriate postgraduate programmes.

PhD 2 Conditions of Admission

- 2.1 An applicant seeking admission to a PhD programme must in principle
 - (i) have obtained a degree of Master from a recognized University and the consent of two qualified scholars in the proposed field of study from recognized universities to be named as referees; or
 - (ii) have obtained a degree of Bachelor with Second Class Honours in the upper division or above and have been registered in a course of study for the degree of Master at this University for at least one year and have demonstrated his/her research ability in the opinion of the Graduate Division/Board concerned; or

- (iii) have obtained the degree of MB ChB or equivalent or under special circumstances, the degree of Bachelor.
- 2.2 Unless otherwise stipulated, the applicant must have passed the Language Test conducted by the Graduate School of the University.
- 2.3 Exemption from taking the Language Test may be granted to those candidates:
- (i) who have obtained (a) a pass grade in Chinese Language & Literature in the Higher Level Examination or Advanced Level Examination and (b) a pass grade in English Language in the Higher Level Examination or the Use of English in the Advanced Level Examination; or
 - (ii) who hold a Bachelor's degree in a branch of Chinese Studies from a recognized university and have obtained a pass grade in English Language in the Higher Level Examination or the Use of English in the Advanced Level Examination; or
 - (iii) who hold a Bachelor's degree in English from a recognized university and have obtained a pass grade in Chinese Language & Literature in the Higher Level Examination or Advanced Level Examination; or
 - (iv) who have obtained a pass in or been exempted from General Chinese and General English of this University.
- 2.4 Exemption from the requirements of the Language Test may also be granted to applicants who can produce acceptable credentials testifying to their proficiency in the languages. Other exceptional cases may be considered on an ad hoc basis.
- 2.5 The applicant must also possess additional or special qualifications required by the Graduate Division/Board concerned.
- 2.6 Only in very special circumstances and with the approval of the Senate on the strength of the evidence of acceptable research experience shall admission be granted to an applicant who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above.
- 2.7 The applicant must submit a study plan to the Graduate Division/Board concerned at the time of application for admission.

PhD 3 Length of Study

- 3.1 Normally, a student admitted to a PhD programme shall pursue a full-time course of advanced study and research on an approved topic for a minimum period of three years and a maximum of seven years from the date of registration. However, the minimum period for a student holding a Master's degree in a closely related field of studies as that for the PhD programme may be reduced to two years. The minimum residence requirement will normally be two years for a student without a Master's degree and one year for a student with a Master's degree.
- 3.2 Master's degree holders may also be admitted to pursue a part-time course of advanced study and research on an approved topic leading to the PhD degree in a closely related field of study as that of their Master's programmes. There shall not be any residence requirement for such students and they shall follow a part-time course of study for a minimum period of four years and a maximum of eight years from the date of first registration.
- 3.3 Any recommendation by a Graduate Division/Board in regard to shortening the minimum length of study at the request of an exceptionally outstanding student must be endorsed by the Graduate Council for Senate approval.
- 3.4 In special cases, the Graduate Council may grant a student leave of absence from his/her course of study and research. The period of such leave, not exceeding 12 months, shall not be counted as part of the prescribed length of study.
- 3.5 Any extra period approved for revision or re-submission of thesis or re-examination under Rule 9 shall not count towards the maximum period of study.

PhD 4 Supervision

- 4.1 A student shall be assigned a Supervisor to be appointed by the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the appropriate Graduate Division/Board.
- 4.2 The student shall meet his/her Supervisor at regular intervals. A report on the progress of the student's work shall be submitted annually by the Supervisor through the Graduate Division/Board concerned to the Graduate Council.
- 4.3 The Supervisor shall (i) advise the student on the fulfilment of his/her course work requirements; (ii) ensure that an appro-

ropriate research topic is chosen by the student; and (iii) advise the student on the preliminary drafts of his/her thesis.

- 4.4 If at any time, the Supervisor should be firmly of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory progress or unlikely to attain the standard required for the degree, he/she may advise the student to transfer to a course of study for a Master's degree as provided in Rule 6.1 or make recommendation that he/she be required to discontinue his/her studies in the Graduate School.

PhD 5 Candidature for PhD Degree

- 5.1 Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the successful completion of the following:
- (i) Study of a language other than Chinese and English where deemed necessary by the Graduate Division/Board concerned.
 - (ii) Course work of varying scope deemed necessary for the partial fulfilment of degree requirements.

These requirements must be satisfied within a maximum length of time after the initial date of registration, as specified in the programme of studies or as decided by the Graduate Division/Board concerned depending on the length of post-graduate training previously received by the student and the nature of his/her discipline.

- 5.2 A special examination may have to be taken and passed by students for advancement to PhD candidature.

PhD 6 Transfer of Candidature

- 6.1 A student who has been registered in a course of study for the PhD degree may be permitted, on the recommendation of the Graduate Division/Board concerned, and with the approval of the Graduate Council, to transfer to a course of study for a Master's degree provided that such a transfer takes place before the thesis is submitted.
- 6.2 A student who has been registered in a course of study for a Master's degree and has completed the first year of his/her studies may be permitted, on the recommendation of the Graduate Division/Board concerned and with the approval of the Graduate Council, to transfer to a course for the PhD degree provided that the student meets the entry requirements as specified under Rule 2.

- 6.3 A student who has been registered for the Master's degree and who subsequently becomes a student for the PhD degree in the same field of study shall be permitted to date his/her period of study from his/her initial date of registration for the Master's degree.

PhD 7 Thesis

- 7.1 On successful completion of the requirements under Rule 5, and having been admitted to PhD candidature, the candidate shall submit for examination a thesis embodying the results of his/her research which shall substantially be an original contribution to the knowledge of the subject concerned.
- 7.2 Before the submission of the thesis for examination, the candidate must submit the exact title of his/her thesis for approval by the Graduate Council on or before a date prescribed in the Graduate School Calendar. After the title of the thesis has been approved, it may not be changed except with the approval of the Graduate Council.
- 7.3 In non-science subjects, the length of the thesis shall normally not exceed 150,000 characters in Chinese or 100,000 words in English, while in science subjects, it shall normally not exceed 75,000 characters in Chinese or 50,000 words in English.
- 7.4 Each candidate must submit four copies of a thesis, including the original, all properly type-written or printed or copied and bound in a form approved by the Graduate Council. He/She must also submit five copies of abstract of the thesis of not exceeding 800 characters in Chinese or 500 words in English.
- 7.5 The candidate shall not be permitted to submit a thesis which has been previously submitted to this or any other University for a degree conferred on him/her; but he/she shall not be precluded from incorporating part of a previous study for a thesis covering a wider field.
- 7.6 The candidate must indicate in a written declaration how far the thesis embodies the result of his/her own research and to what extent he/she has availed himself/herself of the work of others.
- 7.7 A thesis may be submitted at any time after admission to candidature. Notice of intention to submit a thesis, embodying the title, shall be given to the Dean of the Graduate School on or before a date prescribed in the Graduate School Calendar.

- 7.8 If, on the recommendation of the Thesis Committee provided in Rule 8.1, a candidate is required to re-submit a revised thesis, such re-submission must be made within one year from the date of the notice by which he/she is informed officially of the result of the first examination.

PhD 8 Thesis Committee

- 8.1 For the assessment of a candidate's thesis there shall be a Thesis Committee composed of at least two Internal Examiners including the Supervisor and one External Examiner to be nominated by the Graduate Division/Board concerned for the approval of the Graduate Council. Where it is impracticable for the External Examiner to be present at the oral examination, an additional External Examiner who can attend shall be appointed.
- 8.2 Members of the Thesis Committee shall read the thesis and conduct the thesis examination, and shall each make a separate written report on the merits of the thesis and the grounds upon which the candidate is or is not recommended for the degree.

PhD 9 Conduct of Thesis Examination

- 9.1 The eligibility of a candidate for the conferment of the PhD degree shall be assessed by the Thesis Committee on the basis of:
- (i) a thesis, and
 - (ii) an oral and/or written examination.
- 9.2 For the purpose of the oral or written examination held in connection with his/her thesis, the candidate shall be required to present himself/herself at such place and time as the Graduate Council may direct. Normally, such an examination shall be held within four months after the submission of the thesis.
- 9.3 The oral or written examination shall cover not only the subject matter of the candidate's thesis but also the knowledge in related fields deemed essential to his/her field of specialization.
- 9.4 If the thesis is considered adequate and of an acceptable standard but the candidate fails in the oral or written examination held in connection therewith, the Thesis Committee may recommend another oral or written examination within a period not exceeding 12 months. A candidate who fails a re-examination shall not be eligible for any further examination.

- 9.5 If the thesis is found of sufficient standard, yet needing minor revisions, the Thesis Committee, if satisfied with the results of the oral/written examinations taken by the candidate, may require that such revisions be satisfactorily carried out by the candidate within 12 months without requiring re-examinations.
- 9.6 If the Thesis Committee finds a candidate's thesis to be poor in quality or his/her examination results totally unsatisfactory, it may recommend that the candidature be discontinued.

PhD 10 Results of Examination

- 10.1 On the recommendations of the Thesis Committee and of the Graduate Division/Board concerned, the Graduate Council may
- (i) recommend that the PhD degree be conferred on a candidate;
 - (ii) request the Thesis Committee to further advise the Graduate Council;
 - (iii) appoint additional Examiners to settle cases in dispute;
 - (iv) require a candidate to revise his/her thesis for re-examination; or
 - (v) recommend that the PhD degree be not awarded.
- 10.2 Each candidate shall be notified of the results of the examination after the approval of the Senate.

GENERAL RULES FOR POSTGRADUATE STUDIES LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF MEDICINE

MD 1 General

- 1.1 The University shall introduce a postgraduate studies programme leading to the degree of Doctor of Medicine (MD) in any medical discipline on the recommendation of the Graduate Council and with the approval of the Senate.
- 1.2 The general conditions governing the conferment of the MD degree shall be as stipulated in Sections 8 and 10 of Statute 26 of the University Ordinance, which read:
 8. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Social Science, Doctor of Business Administration or Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred upon any person unless –
 - (a) he shall be a graduate of the University of not less than seven years standing; and
 - (b) he shall have made in the opinion of the examiners a sustained contribution of distinction to the advancement of his subject.
 10. The Senate may recommend the award of the degree of Master or Doctor in any Faculty to any member of the academic staff of the University and for this purpose may exempt any such person from any of the requirements prescribed for the conferment of the degree other than the examination therefor.
- 1.3 In principle, an MD programme shall be administered by the MD Committee consisting of the Dean of Medicine (to be replaced by the Director of Postgraduate Medical Education when appointed), the Chairmen of Boards of Studies in the Faculty of Medicine as ex-officio members, three other members appointed by the Faculty Board of Medicine, and a representative of the Graduate Council.
- 1.4 The functions of the MD Committee set up in accordance with Rule 1.3 above shall in principle be exactly the same as those of a Graduate Board in regard to the operation of appropriate postgraduate programmes.

MD 2 Conditions of Admission

- 2.1 An applicant seeking admission to an MD programme shall either:
 - (a) have held the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of The Chinese University of Hong Kong for at least five years; *or*
 - (b) (i) have held for at least five years the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery or a degree or other qualification of another recognized University or institution, and have been qualified as a Medical Practitioner recognized by the Hong Kong Medical Council; *and*
 - (ii) have had at least three years standing as a full-time or part-time member of the academic staff in one of the departments of the Faculty of Medicine of this University.
- 2.2 Only in very special circumstances and with the approval of the Senate on the strength of the evidence of acceptable research experience shall admission be granted to an applicant under Rule 2.1 (a) and (b) with less than five years standing after graduation.
- 2.3 The applicant must submit satisfactory evidence of his/her postgraduate training and appropriate experience in the field of study proposed to the MD Committee at the time of application for admission.

MD 3 Registration

- 3.1 A successful applicant shall be permitted to register on the date(s) as prescribed by the Graduate Council. Registration shall include the payment of fees prescribed by the University.
- 3.2 A candidate shall be required to submit his/her thesis not later than at the end of five calendar years from his/her date of first registration.

MD 4 Thesis

- 4.1 Normally the MD candidate shall, at least three months prior to the submission of his/her thesis, submit to the MD Committee a title and a precis of the thesis for approval by the Graduate Council. The Faculty Board will be informed of such submissions. After the title of the thesis has been approved, it may not be changed except with the approval of the Graduate Council.

- 4.2 The candidate shall produce evidence to satisfy the Graduate Council and the MD Committee that he/she has been engaged in practice and/or research in a manner appropriate to the subject matter of the thesis submitted.
- 4.3 Each candidate must submit four copies of a thesis, including the original, all properly type-written or printed or copied and bound in a form approved by the Graduate Council.
- 4.4 The candidate shall not be permitted to submit a thesis which has been previously submitted to this or any other University for a degree conferred on him/her.
- 4.5 The candidate must indicate in a written declaration how far the thesis embodies the result of his/her own research and to what extent he/she has availed himself/herself of the work of others.

MD5 Conduct of Thesis Examination

- 5.1 The thesis shall be examined by a Board of Examiners nominated by the MD Committee through the Faculty Board for approval by the Graduate Council. Two members, who are not members of the University, of the Board of Examiners shall be External Examiners appointed by the University on the recommendation of the Graduate Council.
- 5.2 The candidate shall normally be subjected to an oral examination on the subject matter of his/her thesis.
- 5.3 The Board of Examiners may require the resubmission of a thesis with corrections or additional work.
- 5.4 If the Board of Examiners finds a candidate's thesis to be poor in quality or his/her examination results totally unsatisfactory, it may recommend that the candidature be discontinued.

MD6 Conferment of Degree

- 6.1 On the recommendation of the Board of Examiners and the MD Committee, the Graduate Council may
 - (i) recommend that the MD degree be conferred on a candidate;
 - (ii) request the Board of Examiners and the MD Committee to further advise the Graduate Council; or
 - (iii) recommend that the MD degree be not awarded.
- 6.2 Each candidate shall be notified of the results of the thesis examination after the approval of the Senate.

REGULATIONS OF THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SYSTEM

The University Library System consists of the University Library in the central area of the Campus and the branch libraries at the Colleges and at the teaching hospital. The University Library houses an extensive research collection as well as many undergraduate materials and the pre-clinical portion of the medical collection. The branch libraries contain reference and curricular materials, some special subject collections according to the needs of the Colleges, and books and periodicals to support general education. These regulations apply to all the libraries. The Senate Committee on the University Library System reserves the right to revise these regulations at any time.

The hours of opening are posted at the entrance of each Library and are adapted to the semester schedules.

Library Privileges

Library privileges are personal and individual. They may not be transferred to, or used on behalf of, other persons.

Privileges of the Library fall into three categories:

1. *Borrowing*

Borrowing privileges are extended to all registered students and academic/administrative staff of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

Others may apply to the University Librarian for special Borrowers' Cards. Clerical staff, technicians and spouses of the faculty and administrative staff of the University may also apply to the University Librarian for borrowing privileges.

2. *Reading*

The privilege of reading is extended to visiting scholars, to researchers and to graduates of this University upon application to the University Librarian. Reserve books, however, are for the exclusive use of students and faculty of the University.

3. *Privileges of special facilities*

Carrels: Not reserved for any category of Library user, carrels are available for the convenience of all.

Study Rooms in the University Library: On application to the University Librarian, Assistant Lecturers (and above) and

PhD students may reserve a room for three months, renewable if its use justifies it. Others who are engaged in research may also apply. These study rooms may not be transferred.

Seminar Rooms in the University Library: Upon application to the University Librarian, a Seminar Room may be reserved for a lecture or for a series of lectures or meetings which would benefit from the use of library materials and resources.

Photocopying: Coin-operated photocopying machines are available in all libraries. A reader may obtain at cost photocopies of materials, provided there is no infringement of copyright.

Interlibrary loans: The reference librarians will attempt to obtain from other libraries books and other materials which are not owned by the University Library System and which cannot be readily purchased.

Admission to the Libraries

Every user of the Libraries must show a University Identification Card, or a Reader's Card at the Entrance. Applications for Borrowers' Cards and Readers' Cards are made at the Circulation Desk.

Loss of a Borrower's Card must be reported to the Library immediately; a duplicate card may be issued two weeks after the loss is reported. Only one duplicate will be granted within a semester. Change of address should also be reported to the Library as soon as possible.

Borrowing Regulations

Borrower Categories

Users of the University Library System to whom the borrowing privilege is accorded are grouped into the following categories:

1. Registered students of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.
 - (a) Undergraduate students.
 - (b) Graduate students; tutors/demonstrators who are registered students working part-time.
2. All teaching staff, including teaching assistants, full-time tutors/demonstrators.
3. Administrative staff: administrative assistants and above.
4. CUHK graduates: Upon payment of a fee of \$100 per annum.
5. Special categories:
 - (a) Clerical staff and technicians, with the recommendation of their division heads.
 - (b) Spouses of the faculty and administrative staff.
 - (c) Others, upon special application.

Borrowing Limits

Individuals may borrow within the limits of the following schedule:

Category 1(a). Undergraduate students: 10 volumes (books) for two weeks.

Category 1(b). Graduate students, graduate assistants, part-time tutors/demonstrators: 15 volumes (books) for one month.

Categories 2–3. Teaching and administrative staff: 30 volumes may be borrowed for one semester, although they should be returned as soon as they are no longer required. *Bound periodicals* and non-current single issues may be borrowed for periods of three days. *Current periodicals* may be borrowed for overnight use only.

Category 4. CUHK graduates: 5 volumes (books) for two weeks.

Category 5(a). Clerical staff and technicians: 5 volumes (books) for two weeks.

Category 5(b). Spouses of the faculty and administrative staff: 3 volumes (books) for two weeks.

Category 5(c). Others, according to special arrangement.

All books taken from the bookstacks must be charged at the Circulation Desk. Reserve Books must be charged at the Reserve Book Desk: there are varying borrowing limits on these books.

Books obtained on interlibrary loan are borrowed through the courtesy of other libraries and their restrictions as to loan period and renewal are therefore observed. Usually the loan period is two weeks and the books may have to be used only in the Library. Photocopies of periodical articles may be obtained at cost.

Reference books, rare books, microforms and other audiovisual materials do not circulate.

Renewals

Borrowers may renew loans for two additional periods. To avoid fines renewals must be made on or before the last date of the initial loan period. Borrowers, with the exception of Categories 2–3, must renew their loans at the Circulation Desk of the issuing Library.

Faculty members and administrative staff who require a book for more than one semester may renew it in writing. After two renewals, however, the book must be returned to the library shelves so that it may be available to others.

No book may be renewed if it is required by another person.

Recall

Circulating books and journals to be put on reserve for courses are subject to recall at any time. All other loans are subject to

recall after two weeks (the initial loan period). Borrowers should respond to a recall promptly.

Overdue

The last date of the loan period is stamped on the date due slip at the back of each book loaned. When the loan period expires, an overdue notice is sent to all categories of borrowers. However, the responsibility of returning books on time lies with the borrower.

Fines

All categories of borrowers except 2 and 3 who keep books beyond the loan period are subject to a fine of HK\$1.00 per book per day. A fine of HK\$1.00 per hour will be charged for each reserve book overdue.

Losses

Borrowers who fail to return books or who return books damaged beyond repair will be charged the cost of replacement (including binding) in addition to the processing cost of HK\$20.00 and any accumulated fine. Damaged books and marked pages should be reported to the Librarian as soon as noticed.

Category 2 and 3 borrowers who fail to return or renew books after 2 terms and 3 recalls will be subject to the above charges, which will be sent to the Bursar's Office for collection.

Control Counter

Under normal circumstances, all parcels, brief cases, bags, umbrellas, cameras, etc., should be deposited on entering the Library. No food or beverages may be taken into the Library. On leaving the Library, all books, etc., must be inspected.

Loss of Privileges

Infractions, such as smoking, shouting and other disturbances, are forbidden in all parts of the Libraries. The Librarian or an appointed deputy may expel from the library building for the remainder of the day any person who is acting to annoy others or who is damaging books or other property. Payment must be made to cover all damages.

A gross breach of the Regulations may subject the borrower to a loss of library privileges.

- (a) Overdue books — After normal recall procedures, a written warning will be sent. If this is ignored, borrowing privileges will be withheld in all the Libraries until the return of the book(s) and the payment of accrued fines.

- (b) Payment of charges — If a person refuses to pay any outstanding charges (fines, replacement costs of damaged book or repair of damaged property), all the Libraries will withhold his borrowing privileges until the account is cleared.

Repeated offenses may lead to a total loss of the privilege of using the Libraries.

Appendices





STAFF LIST

Staff movements and new appointments effective within 1985 are reflected, in accordance with information available as of 1st August, 1985.

Faculty of Arts

Dean of Arts and Faculty Admissions Tutor

Ng, L. M. 吳利明, BA (*Internatnl. Christian, Tokyo*); BD, ThM, ThD (*Prin. Theol. Sem.*)

Chinese Language and Literature

Professor

Lau, D. C. 劉殿爵, BA (*HK*); MA (*Glas.*); LLD (*CUHK*)

Senior Lecturers

Dang, S. L. 鄧仕樑, BA, MA (*CUHK*)

Lee, Y. K. 李雲光, BA, MA, LittD (*Taiwan Normal*)

Meng, C. M. 蒙傳銘, BA, MA (*Taiwan Normal*)

Sheung, C. H. 常宗豪, BA, MA (*CUHK*)

(*Chairman of the Department*)

Yuen, T. C. 阮廷卓, BA, MA, LittD (*Taiwan Normal*)

Honorary Senior Lecturer

◇So, M. J. 蘇文擢, DipChinLitt (*Wusih Coll.*)

Lecturers

Chan, S. C. 陳勝長, BA, MA (*CUHK*); MA (*Harv.*)

Chan, S. T. 陳紹棠, Dip (*New Asia*), Dip (*New Asia Research Inst.*); MA (*CUHK*)

Chang, S. H. 張雙慶, BA, MA (*CUHK*)

◇Cheung, A. K. Y. 張光裕, BA, MA, PhD (*Natnl. Taiwan*)

◇Chiang, Y. H. 蔣英豪, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Calif.*)

Ho, R. M. W. 何文滙, BA, MPhil (*HK*); PhD (*Lond.*)

Kwong, K. H. 鄭健行, Dip (*New Asia*); Dip (*New Asia Research Inst.*); PhD (*Athens*)

Lee, T. L. 李達良, BA, MA (*CUHK*)

- Leung, P. K. 梁沛錦, BA, MA (CUHK); Dip (New Asia);
Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); PhD (HK)
- Lo, Miss W. L. 盧璋鑾, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HK)
- Poon, M. S. 潘銘榮, BA (CUHK); MLS (Calif.);
CertAdvSt (LibSc), PhD (Chic.)
- Tsui, Ms. C. Y. 徐芷儀, BA, MA (CUHK); MPhil, PhD (Tor.)
- Wong, K. C. 黃繼持, BA, MA, DipEd (HK)
- Wong, W. L. 黃維樑, BA (CUHK); MS (Oklahoma State); PhD
(Ohio State)
- Yeung, C. K. 楊鍾基, BA (CUHK); MA (Kyoto)
- Young, Y. 楊勇, BA (CUHK); MA (HK)

Instructors

- Chan, W. S. 陳榮石, BA, MPhil, MA(Ed) (CUHK); DipApplLing
(Edin.)
- Chang, Mrs. L. J. C. 張周利人, Grad (Nanking)
- Huang, K. H. 黃開華, Dip (New Asia); Dip (New Asia Research
Inst.); MA (CUHK)
- Li, K. 李今, Grad (Peking Normal)
- ◇Tu, Miss C. C. 杜家祈, BA (Taiwan Normal)
- Wang, C. J. 王俊儒, Dip (New Asia); Dip (New Asia Research
Inst.); MA (CUHK)
- Wong, K. I. 黃坤堯, BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CUHK)

English

Senior Lecturers

- Cheung, Y. S. 張日昇, BA, MA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)
- Chou, Y. H. 周英雄, BA, MA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Hawaii);
PhD (Calif.)
- Deeney, J., BA, MA (Gonzaga); PhD (Fordham); CertChinLang
(Fujen)
- Glassman, P. J., BA (Col. Coll.); MA, PhD (Col.)
(Chairman of the Department)
- Yuan, H. H. 袁鶴翔, BA (Sochow); MA, PhD (Occidental)

Lecturers

- ◇Boyle, J., LicPhil, (Heythrop); MA (Oxon.); BD (Lond.); DipESL
(Leeds)
- ◇Ching, Miss T. Y. C. 程玉清, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Univ. Coll.
Lond.)
- Crew, E. L. Jr., BA (Baylor); MA (Auburn); PhD (Alabama)
- Dent-Young, J. N., BA, CertEd (Lond.); MA (Cantab.)
- Ho, Ms. L. 何少韻, BA (HK); MA (E. Anglia)
- Holstein, M. E., BA (Notre Dame); MA, PhD (Minn.)

- Luk, T. Y. T. 陸潤棠, BA (CUHK); MA (York); PhD (Mich.)
 Van Naerssen, Mrs. M., BA (American U.); MS (Georgetown); PhD (S. Calif.)
 Wong, K. Y. 王健元, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA (Redlands); PhD (Calif.)

Assistant Lecturer

- Hung, J. H. W. 孔憲輝, BA (CUHK); MSc (Edin.)

Instructors

- ◇Hirvela, A. R., BS, MA (Central Mich.)
 ◇Kirk, J. S., BM (Union Univ.); MM, MA (Indiana)
 ◇Law, Mrs. F. K. E. Lai 羅黎鳳娟, Final Dip (Inst. of Linguists, Lond.); DipTESOL (Manc.); MA (Lanc.)

English Language Teaching Unit

Lecturers

- △Blomfield, B. C., BA (Cantab.); DipEd (Leic.); MA (N'cle. U.K.); FTCL
 Boozer, Miss J. B., BA (Calif.); MA (N.Y.)
 Fu, Mrs. G. S., BA (Wellesley); MA, PhD (Mich.) (Chairman)
 O'Shea, D. J., BA (Q'ld.); DipGenLing, DipPhon (Edin.)
 Pierson, H. D., BA (Maryknoll Sem. N.Y.); BD, MA, MS, EdD (N.Y. State)

Assistant Lecturers

- Chen, Miss J. J. 陳宙珍, BA (Lady Brabourne Coll.); MA (Calc.); DipEd (HK)
 Lau, Mrs. W. C. Lee, 劉李慧珍, BA (HK); MA (Calif.)
 △Tsu, Miss A. B. M. 徐碧美, BA, DipEd, MA (HK)

Instructors

- Bond, Mrs. S., BA, Teaching Cert (Calif. State); MA (Mich. State)
 Chan, Mrs. M. M., BFA (Bowling Green State); MA (Mich. State)
 Lai, Mrs. J. S. H. Chan 賴陳秀卿, BA, MA (Syd.); DipEd (TESL) (Syd. Teachers Coll.)
 Lau, C. I. 劉振業, BA (CUHK)
 Leung, Mrs. L. M. Chau 梁周麗梅, BA (CUHK); MA (Ottawa)
 Li, D. C. S. 李楚成, BA (CUHK); Maîtrise et Licence en Sciences du Langage (L'Université de Franche Comté à Besançon)
 Mak, D. L. W. 麥禮煥, BA (HK); MA (York)
 Shen, Mrs. E. Y. W. Poon 沈潘婉蕙, BSocSc, MA (HK)
 Wong, Mrs. J. 王丘桂蓮, BA, DipEd (Malaya); MS (Georgetown)
 Wong, Miss H.Y.K. 黃艷琼, BA, DipEd (CUHK); MA (Exeter)

◇Part-time Degree Programme teacher

△On leave

Fine Arts

Honorary Professors

Feng, X. M. 馮先銘

Jao, Tsung-i 饒宗頤 DLitt (HK)

Senior Lecturers

Kao, Ms. M. C. 高美慶, BA (CUHK); MA (New Mexico); PhD (Stan.)

Liu, K. S. 劉國松, BA (Taiwan Normal)

Lecturers

Cheung, Y. 張義, MBE; BA (Taiwan Normal)
(Chairman of the Department)

Lee, Y. W. 李潤桓, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HK)

Assistant Lecturers

Cheng, M. 鄭明, BA (Taiwan Normal)

Lui, C. K. 呂振光, BA (Taiwan Normal)

Part-time Lecturers

Chu, H. S. 朱漢新, BA (CUHK); DFA (The Academy of Fine Arts of Carrara, Italy)

Lee, F. W. 李福華, MFA (Tokyo Arts); Dip (Staatliche Kunstakademie Düsseldorf)

Ma, K. K. 馬國權, Grad (Natnl. Sun Yat Sen)

Committee on French, German, Italian & Japanese Studies

Lecturers

Dethlefsen, D., PhD (Marburg)

Fong, Mrs. M. C. Chee 方徐明珠, BA, MA (Hitotsu Bashi)

Hillenbrand, J. D., CertSoc (Florence); GrPhil (Passau); LicTheol, DrTheol (Santo Tomas)

Masson, M., BA (Sorbonne); MA, DipPhil (Lyons); DipChinSt (Fujen); MA, PhD (Harv.)

Yue, K. C. 余均灼, BA, MA, DipEd (CUHK); BA (Tokyo Foreign)
(Chairman of the Committee)

Visiting Lecturers

Gritti, Rev. Franco, DPolSc (Rome State)

Hehn, J., PhD (Würzburg)

Onishi, H. 大西晴彦, BSc (Toritsu)

Rhein, F., Licence d'Enseignement de Lettres Modernes.
DipLinguistique, DipLitt Comparee, CAPES Theorique,
CAPES Pratique (Strasbourg)

Assistant Lecturer

Rezelman, A. C., DipLang (Paris); CertAVTeaching&Psychopedagogy (Montpellier)

Part-time Lecturers

Au-Yeung, Ms. A. Y. 歐陽因, Grad (Peking Foreign Lang. Inst.)

Chuang, Mrs. C. H. T. 莊蔡翠花, Dip (Tokyo Sei-toku);

DipJapLang-Teaching (Ministry of Ed., Japan)

Gia, Mrs. T. B., Licence es Sciences Economiques et Commerciales (Lausanne)

So, Mrs. S. 蘇占部壽富美, BA, MA (Seinan Gakuin)

Yuen, Miss F. T. L. 袁紫菱, BA (CUHK); Deutschlehrerdip (München)

Visiting Part-time Lecturer

Martinez, M., BA, MA, CAPES Théorique, CAPES Pratique

History*Senior Lecturers*

Hsu, K. S. 許冠三, BA, MA (Natnl. N.E.)

Lee, T. H. C. 李弘祺, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Yale)

Lin, S. C. 林壽晉, Grad (Yenching)

Lu, Y. T. 逢耀東, BA, PhD (Natnl. Taiwan)

Ng, Mrs. N. H. Lun 吳倫霓霞, BA, DipEd, MA (HK); PhD (Minn.)
(Chairman of the Department)

Tam, Y. H. 譚汝謙, Dip (New Asia); MA (Indiana);
AM, PhD (Prin.)

Wang, E. M. 王爾敏, BA (Taiwan Normal)

Lecturers

Cheung, H. M. 張學明, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)

Faure, D. W. 科大衛, BA (HK); PhD (Prin.)

Kwok, S. T. 郭少棠, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)

Kwong, L. 鄺兆江, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Tor.)

△Law, P. M. 羅炳綿, Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); MA (CUHK)

Lo, C. C. 羅球慶, Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); MA (Harv.)

So, H. B. 蘇慶彬, Dip (New Asia); Dip (New Asia Research Inst.);
MA (CUHK)

Wong, Y. T. 王玉棠, BA, DipEd (CUHK); MA, PhD (HK)

Music*Professor*

Gwilt, D., MusB (Cantab.)

(Chairman of the Department)

△On leave

Senior Lecturer

Watson, W. C., B Mus (*Kentucky*); MMus (*Ill.*); PhD (*W. Virginia*)

Lecturers

- ◇Chin, Mrs. S. S. Y. Lau, 錢劉善言, LTCL; BA (*CUHK*);
MMus, DMus (*Indiana*)
- Law, D. P. L. 羅炳良, BA (*CUHK*); MMus, PhD (*Northwestern*)
- Lu, P. C. 呂炳川, BA (*Musasino Music Coll.*); MA PhD (*Tokyo*)
- Olson, Ms. G.J., BA, MA, PhD (*S. Calif.*)
- Ryker, H.C., BA (*Calif.*); MM, PhD (*Wash.*)
- ◇Tsang, R. Y. F. 曾葉發, BA (*CUHK*); MMus (*Hull*)
- Tsao, B. P. Y. 曹本治, B Mus, MMusicol (*Br. Col.*)

Honorary Visiting Lecturer

Lynn, Miss M. 林敏柔, B Mus, AdvStudDip (*Royal Coll. of Mus.*);
ARCM; MMus (*Sur.*)

Assistant Lecturer

Yip, Miss M. M. 葉明媚, Dip (*H.K. Baptist*); Dip (*New Asia Research Inst.*); DU (*Paris-Sorbonne*)

Instructor

Botelho, Miss, T., MMus (*Villa Schifanoia-Rosary Coll.*); MA
(*Panstwowa Wyższa Szkoła Muzyczna*); LLCM; ARCM;
LRAM; FLCM

Part-time Lecturer

◇Chen, L. P. T. 陳蕾士, BA (*Yenching*)

Philosophy

Professor

△Liu, S. H. 劉述先, BA, MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*S. Ill.*)
(*Chairman of the Department, 1st term*)

Senior Lecturers

- Chen, T. 陳特, Dip (*Chu Hai*); Dip (*New Asia Research Inst.*);
PhD (*S. Ill.*)
- Ho, H. H. 何秀煌, BA, MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Mich.*)
(*Chairman of the Department, 2nd Term*)
- Li, T. 李杜, Dip (*New Asia*); Dip (*New Asia Research Inst.*);
MA (*CUHK*); PhD (*S. Ill.*)

Lecturers

Allinson, R. E., AB (*S. Ill.*); PhD (*Texas*)
Fok, T. H. 霍韜晦, Dip (*New Asia Research Inst.*); Cert (*Otani*)

◇ Part-time Degree Programme teacher

△ On leave

- Lee, T. M. 李天命, BA, MA (CUHK); PhD (Chic.)
 Liu, C. Y. 劉昌元, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA, PhD (S. Ill.)
 Shih, Y. K. 石元康, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Ott.)
 Tong, D. C. 唐端正, Dip (New Asia); Dip (New Asia Research
 Inst.); MA (CUHK)
 △Wong, Y. 王煜, BA, MA, PhD (HK)

Visiting Scholar

- Thoraval, J., Grad (Ecole Normale Supérieure); Licence Phil,
 “Agrégé” Prof, “DEA” Oriental Arch (Paris-Sorbonne);
 “DEA” ChinStud (Paris VII)

Religion

Visiting Professor

- Henshaw, R., BS (Calif.); BD (Church Div. Sch. of the Pacific);
 PhD (Hebrew Union Coll.)

Senior Lecturers

- Ng, L. M. 吳利明, BA (Internatnl. Christian, Tokyo); BD, ThM,
 ThD (Prin. Theol. Sem.)
 Shen, P. 沈宣仁, BA (Philippine Christ. Coll.); MA (Oberlin); BD,
 PhD (Chic.)

Lecturers

- Chan, Rev. Canon A. C. C. 陳佐才, Dip (Chung Chi); Lic (Union
 Theol. Coll.); MDiv, DDiv (Church Pacific Div. Sch.)
 Chow, Rev. D. T. W. 周天和, Dip (Lok Yu Sem.); BD (Gordon);
 ThM (Pitt. Theol. Sem.)
 Lee, Rev. A. C. C. 李熾昌, BA, MDiv (CUHK); PhD (Edin.)
 (Chairman of the Department)
 Tsui, B. P. M. 徐佩明, AB (Ateneo de Manila); MDiv (St. M.);
 PhD (McM.)
 Yeung, A. M. K. 楊牧谷, BA, MA (Azusa Pacific); BD (Edin.); PhD
 (Cantab.)

Assistant Lecturers

- Kaung, J. T. W. 江大惠, BA (CUHK); MTh (S. Methodist)
 △Lau, Mrs. P. L. Kwok 劉郭佩蘭, BA (CUHK); BD, MTh (S. E. Asia
 Grad. Sch. of Theol.)

Part-time Lecturer

- Shields, Rev. B. J., BA (N.U.I.); LSS (Pontif. Bibl. Inst.)

Associate Director of Pastoral Programme, Theology Division

- Wong, Rev. D. Y. 黃道一, Dip (Chung Chi); BD (Vancouver Sch.
 of Th.)

△On leave

Secretary of Pastoral Programme, Theology Division

Tan, Mrs. Y. W. I. Lau 陳劉綺華, Dip (*H.K. Baptist*); MCS (*China Grad. Sch. of Th.*)

Translation

Reader

Sun, P. S. Y. 孫述宇, Dip (*New Asia*); MA, PhD (*Yale*)
(*Chairman of the Department*)

Lecturers

- ◇Chan, S. W. 陳善偉, BA (*CUHK*); PhD (*Lond.*)
Chau, S. S. C. 周兆祥, BA, MPhil (*HK*); PhD (*Edin.*); MIL; MTG
Jin, Ms. S. S. H. 金聖華, JtDip (*Chung Chi*); MA (*Wash.*);
Doctorat de 3^e cycle en Litterature et Civilisation Françaises
(*Paris*)
Minford, J., BA (*Oxon.*); PhD (*A.N.U.*)
△Mok, Miss R. W. Y. 莫詠賢, BA, MPhil, PhD (*HK*)
Ng, M. S. 吳茂生, BA, MPhil (*HK*); DPhil (*Oxon.*)

Faculty of Business Administration

Dean of Business Administration

Chung, Y. T. 鍾汝滔, BCom (*Edin.*); MBA, DBA (*Indiana*); FCA

Faculty Admissions Tutor

Nyaw, M. K. 饒美蛟, BSSc (*CUHK*); MA (*Vanderbilt*); MBA (*Br. Col.*); PhD (*S. Fraser*)

Accounting and Finance

Professor

Chung, Y. T. 鍾汝滔, BCom (*Edin.*); MBA, DBA (*Indiana*); FCA

Visiting Professor

◇Dipchand, C. R., BComm (*Qu.*); MBA (*Sask.*); PhD (*W. Ont.*)

Reader

Fu, P. 傅元國, Dip (*Chung Chi*); MS (*Brigham Young*); PhD (*Ill.*)

Senior Lecturers

Piper, A., BCom (*Birm.*); FCA; FCMA
Sun, Miss N. 孫南, Dip (*New Asia*); MBA (*Mich.*)

◇ Part-time Degree Programme teacher

△ On leave

Lecturers

- Abernethy, Ms. S. C., LLB (*Auck.*); Barrister & Solicitor of the Supreme Court of New Zealand
- Chan, P. S. T. 陳士庭, BA, MBA (*York*)
- Ho, R. Y. K. 何炳基, BS (*Hawaii*); MS, PhD (*Wis.*)
- Hsu, D. L. 許丹林, JtDip (*Chung Chi*); MS (*San Diego State*)
- Ip, Y. K. 葉耀強, BS (*N.Y. State*); MBA (*Indiana*)
- △Leung, V. K. L. 梁均立, BSc (*Arizona State*); MBA (*Calif.*)
- Shih, E. Y. C. 史怡中, BA (*Taiwan Normal*); MA (*Ohio State*); PhD (*S. Ill.*)
- Tai, L. S. T. 戴兆廷, BS (*Ill. State*); MBA (*Indiana*); PhD (*Georgia State*); CPA (*Indiana*)
(*Chairman of the Department*)
- Yam, S. 任枝明, BComm, MBA (*C'dia.*); RIA

Assistant Lecturers

- Ho, S. S. M. 何順文, BBA (*Wash.*); MSc (*Lond.*); AIDPM; AMBCS; CSP
- Pang, Miss E. S. K. 彭少娟, BS (*Mississippi Univ. for Women*); MBA (*Calif. State*); AHKSA

Part-time Lecturers

- Lee, Y. H. 李彥鴻, BSc (*Indiana*); MBA (*CUHK*)
- Wong, F. W. T. 黃宏泰, BBA (*CUHK*); ACCA; AHKSA

General Business Management and Personnel Management*Visiting Professor*

- Minkes, A. L., MA (*Oxon.*); FRSA

Senior Lecturers

- Chang, C. M. 張健民, LLB (*Natnl. Tsing Hua*); MA, MS (*Wyoming*) (*Chairman of the Department*)
- Deng, T. P. 鄧東濱, BA (*Soochow*); MEd (*Syd.*)
- Nyaw, M. K. 饒美蛟, BSSc (*CUHK*); MA (*Vanderbilt*); MBA (*Br. Col.*); PhD (*S. Fraser*)
- Tuan, C. 段樵, BS (*Chung Hsing*); MS, PhD (*Ohio State*)

Lecturers

- Chan, A. S. K. 陳兆恭, BBA (*CUHK*); MBA (*Calif.*)
- Chan, C. I. 陳繼揚, BBA (*CUHK*); MBA (*Br. Col.*)
- Chen, P. K. N. 陳嘉年, Dip (*H.K. Baptist*), PostgradDip (Mgt), MSc (Mgt) (*Heriot-Watt*)
- Cheung, V. C. L. 張澤霖, BCom, MBA (*McG.*)
- Chow, Ms. I. H. S. 周巧笑, BBA (*CUHK*); MBA, PhD (*Georgia State*)

- Fang, C. H. 方展雄, LLB (*Natnl. Taiwan*); BA, MA (*S. Carolina*);
 CertProdnMgt (*Stan.*)
 Leung, L. C. K. 梁志堅, BSIE (*Northeastern*); MS, PhD (*Virginia
 Polytechnic Inst. & State Univ.*)
 Lu, C. K. 盧松吉, BS (*Iowa State*); MBA (*Br. Col.*); PhD
 (*City U. of New York*)
 Lui, Mrs. A. Y. L. So 呂蘇綺麗, BSocSc (*HK*); MSc (*L.S.E.*)
 Ng, Ms. L. F. Y. 伍鳳儀, BS (*N. W. Oklahoma State U.*); MS, PhD
 (*Oklahoma State*)
 Poon, W. K. 潘偉強, BA, MEd, PhD (*Tor.*); MITD

Assistant Lecturer

- Cheng, D. W. L. 鄭偉楠, BBA, MBA (*Texas*)

Part-time Lecturers

- Chan, K. F. 陳光輝, BSSc (*CUHK*); MBM (*Adel.*)
 Fung, P. K. O. 馮國安, BBA (*CUHK*); MBA (*Brad.*)
 Lee, C. K. 李振強, BA (*HK*)

Marketing and International Business

Professor

- Mun, K. C. 閔建蜀, MA, PhD (*Freib.*)
 (*Chairman of the Department*)

Visiting Professors

- Bellur, V. V., InterSc (*Mysore Univ.*); Indian Dairy Dip. (*Natnl.
 Dairy Res. Inst., India*); BA (*Utkal*); Food & Agri. Org. Fellow,
 India; Food & Agri. Org. Fellow, Denmark; PostgradDip
 (*Royal Vet. & Agri. Coll., Copenhagen*); PhD (*Kansas State*)
 Kaynak, E., BEcon (*Istanbul*); MA (*Lanc.*); PhD (*Cran. I.T.*)

Senior Lecturer

- Lee, K. H. 李金漢, BCom, MCom (*CUHK*); PhD (*Northwestern*)

Lecturers

- Chan, T. S. 陳增聲, BBA, MBA (*Wis.*); DBA (*Indiana*); MInstM
 Chong, L. E. 鍾臨英, BCom (*Nan.*); MBA (*Hawaii*); Dip (*Internatnl.
 Trade Centre, Geneva*); Cert (*ICAME, Stan.*)
 Lau, H. F. 劉可復, BCom, MCom (*CUHK*); MBA (*Col.*)
 Lo, T. W. C. 盧榮俊, BBA (*CUHK*); MBA (*Calif.*)
 Reid, D. M., BSc (*Salf.*); MSc (*Manc.*)
 Shih, T. L. 施達郎, LLB, LLM (*Natnl. Chengchi*);
 MBA (*San Francisco*)
 Soh, C. W. 蘇鍾華, BCom (*Nan.*); MCom (*Auck.*)

Tung, Mrs. S. C. Ho 董何淑貞, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Indiana)
 Yau, H. M. 游漢明, BBA, MBA (CUHK)

Assistant Lecturer

Sin, L. Y. M. 冼日明, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Texas)

MBA Division

Director and Professor of Accounting

Chung, Y. T. 鍾汝滔, BCom (Edin.); MBA, DBA (Indiana); FCA

*Associate Director of the Two-year Programme and
 Professor of International Business*

Espy, J. L., BS (Georgia I.T.); SM (M.I.T.); DBA (Harv.)

*Associate Director of the Three-year Programme and
 Lecturer*

Fung, Y. T. 馮潤棠, AB, MA, PhD (Calif.); CDP

Senior Lecturers

Graham, R., BS (Ill.); MBA, PhD (Texas)

Li, L. 李傑, BA (Natnl. Central); MA (Oregon); MBA (Mich.)

Steilen, C. F., BS (Bradley); MBA (Calif. State); PhD (Oregon)

Lecturers

Albert, Ms. M. S., BA (Rutgers); MS, PhD (New Mexico)

Cheng, E. T. C. 鄭大昭, BSc (Eng) (HK); MSc (Birm.); PhD
 (Cantab.)

Wong, D. S. N. 黃錫楠, BS (Calif. State); MS, PhD (Penn. State)

Assistant Lecturer

Hui, G. W. L. 許宏量 BA (Swarthmore Coll.)

Part-time Lecturer

Lloyd, I., LLB (Syd.)

Faculty of Medicine

Dean & Professor of Administrative Medicine

Choa, G. H. 蔡永業, CBE; MD (HK); FRCP (Lond.); FRCP (Edin.); FFCM; DTM&H (Liv.); JP

Anaesthesia

Professor

Thornton, J. A., MD (Lond.); FFARCS; FFARCS; DA
(Chairman of the Department)

Senior Lecturers

Aun, Miss C. S. T. 洪秀治, MB BS (Rangoon); FFARCS
Horton, Miss J. M., MB BS (Lond.); FFARCS; DA

Lecturers

Low, J. M. 劉西恩, MA, BM BCh (Oxon.); FFARCS
Noble, Miss H. A., BM (Ston.); FFARCS
Swindells, S. R., BSc, MB ChB (Edin.); FFARCS

Visiting Lecturers

Glavina, M. J., MB BS (N'cle., UK); DA; FFARCS
Salmon, N. P., BMedSc, BM BS (Nott.); FFARCS
Short, S. M., MB BS (Lond.); FFARCS

Anatomy

Professor

Riches, D. J., BSc, MB BS, PhD (Lond.); MRCS (Eng.);
LRCP (Lond.) (Chairman of the Department)

Senior Lecturers

Chew, E. C. 邱殷慶, BSc (Nan.); MSc, PhD (W. Ont.)
Yew, D. T. W. 姚大衛, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Wayne State)

Lecturers

Chuah, Ms. M. I. 蔡孟茵, BA (Rochester); PhD (Northwestern)
Crompton, R. H., BSc (Lond.); AM, PhD (Harv.)
Jen, L. S. 任麟孫, BSc (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Wash.)
Kwong, W. H. 鄧詠衡, BSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.)
Liu, W. K. 廖永強, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DrRerNat (Düsseldorf)
△Tam, P. P. L. 譚秉亮, BSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.)
Tsao, G. S. W. 曹世華, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Lond.)

Biochemistry (*see Faculty of Science*)**Chemical Pathology***Reader*

Swaminathan, R., MB BS (*Ceylon*); MSc, PhD (*Leeds*); MRCPATH
(*Chairman of the Department*)

Senior Lecturer

Lam, C. W. K. 林偉基, BSc (*CUHK*); BScSp (*HK*); MSc (*Warwick*);
PhD (*Ston.*)

Lecturers

Jones, M. G., MB BCh (*Wales*)
Panesar, N. S., BSc (*Aston*); PhD (*Leeds*)
Pang, C. P. 彭智培, BSc (*Lond.*); DPhil (*Oxon.*)

Assistant Lecturers

Arumanayagam, M., BSc (*Essex*); MPhil (*Leeds*)
Robertshaw, A. M., BSc (*Wales*); MSc (*Leeds*)

Clinical Oncology*Professor*

Martin, W. M. C., MA, MB BChir (*Cantab.*); MB BCh, BAO (*Qu.*);
PhD (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*); FRCR; DMRT; FFRRCS (*I*)
(*Chairman of the Department*)

Senior Lecturer

Brearley, R. L., MD (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*); MRCPATH

Lecturers

Cheng, N. M. P. 鄭寧民, MB BCh (*Wales*); MRCP (*UK*); DTM & H
Shiu, W. C. T. 邵祖德, BSc (*St. And.*); MB ChB (*Manc.*); MRCP (*I*);
MRCP (*UK*)

Visiting Lecturer

Zachariah, A., MD (*Punjab*); MS (*Indiana*)

Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff*Lecturers*

O, S. K. 柯世麒, MB BS (*HK*); DMRT; FRCR
Tsao, S. Y. 曹紹應, MB BS (*HK*); DMRT; FRCR

Community Medicine

Professor

Donnan, S. P. B., MB BS (*Syd.*); MSc (SocMedicine) (*Lond.*);
MPhil (*S'ton.*); FRCS; FRACS; FFCM; FACE
(*Chairman of the Department*)

Lecturers

Chan, D. H. C. 陳鴻志, BS (*Louisiana*); MD (*Tor.*)
Chan, Miss N. F. 曾銀芳, MB BS, MSc (*Sing.*)
Ho, Mrs. S. S. Y. Chan 何陳雪鸚, BA (*Calif.*); MSc (*Brown*); MPH
(*Col.*)
Lam, Mrs. M. C. Lau 林劉明珠, MB BS (*HK*); MSc (*Lond.*)
Tan, T. C. 陳淡秋, MB BS, MSc (OccupMedicine) (*Sing.*); AFOM;
FACOM
Wu, E. T. 吳漢驥, MB BS (*N.S.W.*); FRACGP; DRACOG

Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff

Lecturers

Aquinas, Sr. M., OBE; MB BCh, BAO (*N.U.I.*); DSocSc (Hon.)
(*HK*); TDD; MRCP (*Edin.*) (Hon.); FRCP (*Edin.*) (Hon.)
Chan, A. 陳修治, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)
Chan, Ms. W. M. 陳慧敏, MB BS (*HK*); MPH (HE) (*Hawaii*)
Chau, T. Y. 周端彥, MB BS (*HK*); MSc (PH) (*Sing.*)
Cheung, K. S. 張家聲, MB BS (*HK*); MSc (PH) (*Sing.*); DIH
(*Lond.*)
O'Kelly, F. J., MB BCh, BAO, DPH (*Dublin*); DIH (*Dund.*); FFCM
MFOM
Wong, P. P. K. 黃柏坤, MB BS (*HK*); DPH, DIH (*Otago*)
Yuen, C. L. 阮中鑾, MB BS (*Q'ld.*); DTM&H (*Syd.*); FRACGP

Diagnostic Radiology & Organ Imaging

Professor

Metreweli, C., MA, MB BChir (*Cantab.*); MRCP (*UK*); DMRD;
FRCR
(*Chairman of the Department*)

Lecturer

Stewart, I. E. T., MB BS (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*)

Medicine

Professor

Vallance-Owen, J., MA, MD (*Cantab.*); FRCP; FRCP (*J.*); FRCPath
(*Chairman of the Department*)

Senior Lecturers

Cockram, C. S., BSc, MB BS (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*)
Lai, K. N. 黎嘉能, MD (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)
Teoh, R. 張駿, MD (*N'cle., UK*); MRCP (*UK*)
Woo, K. S. 胡錦生, MB BS (*HK*); MMed (*Sing.*); FRACP; FCCP

Lecturers

Chu, L. L. K. 朱立基, MB BS (*Syd.*)
Leung, A. C. T. 梁智達, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)
Leung, W. C. 梁永昌, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)
Leung, Miss N. W. Y. 梁慧儀, MSc, MB BS (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*)
Li, E. K. M. 李國銘, BS (*Loma Linda*); MD (*East Philippines*);
FRCP (*Can.*)
Pang, J. C. K. 彭志剛, MA, MB BChir, MD (*Cantab.*); MRCP (*UK*)
Woo, Ms. J. 胡令芳, MA, MB BChir (*Cantab.*); MRCP (*UK*)

Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff

Lecturers

Ho, C. P. 何仲平, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)
Humphries, M. J., MB BS (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*)
Mak, W. P. 麥偉波, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)
Pun, C. O. 潘昭安, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)
Riches, D. J., BSc, MB BS, PhD (*Lond.*); MRCS (*Eng.*); LRCP
(*Lond.*)
Tse, K. K. 謝建基, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*J.*)
Wong, O. Y. 黃安如, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)

Microbiology

Professor

French, G. L., BSc, MB BS (*Lond.*); MRCPath
(*Chairman of the Department*)

Honorary Visiting Professor

Chang, R. S. 張似滿, BS, MD (*St. John's U., Shanghai*); DSc
(*Harv.*)

Senior Lecturer

Murray, H. G. S., MD (*Qu.*)

Lecturers

Cheng, A. F. B. 鄭勳斌, BSc, MSc, PhD, MD (*Manitoba*)
Woo, Ms. M. L. 胡文鸞, MB BS (*HK*)

Visiting Lecturer

Farrington, M., MA (*Cantab.*); MB BCh (*Lond.*)

Assistant Lecturer

Ling, Ms. J. 凌美麟, BSc, MPhil (*HK*); MLS (*W. Ont.*)

Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff

Lecturer

Arnold, K., MB BS (*Lond.*); FACP; DipAmBd

Morbid Anatomy

Professor

Lee, J. C. K. 李川軍, MB BS (*HK*); PhD (*Rochester*);
FRCP (*Can.*); FCAP
(*Chairman of the Department*)

Senior Lecturer

Hom, B. L., AB (*Colby*); MD (*N. Y.*); DipAmBd

Lecturers

Arnold, Mrs. M. 麥麗賢, MD (*Saigon*)
Chong, Y. W. 張耀華, MB BS (*Sing.*)
Lai, F. M. 黎永祥, MD (*Lyons*)
Ng, C. S. 伍志誠, MB BS (*HK*)
Ng, H. K. 吳浩強, MB ChB (*Edin.*)
Suen, W. M. 孫宏明, MB BCh, BAO (*N.U.I.*)

Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff

Lecturers

Abeyuriya, R., MB BS (*Ceylon*); DipPath
Leong, Mrs. S. 梁鄧素貞, MB BS (*Rangoon*); JP
Mong, H. K. 蒙海強, MB BS (*HK*); DMJ (Path); DMJ (Clin)
Yip, C. P. 葉志鵬, MB BS (*HK*); DMJ (Path)

Obstetrics & Gynaecology

Professor

Chang, A. 張明仁, MB BS (*Syd.*); PhD (*Monash*); FRCOG;
FRACOG
(*Chairman of the Department*)

Senior Lecturer

Mao, K. R. 毛匡珽, MA, MB BCh (*Cantab.*); MRCOG; MRACOG

Lecturers

Lao, T. H. 勞子僖, MB BS (*HK*); MRCOG

Loong, P. L. 龍炳樑, BSc, MB ChB (*Edin.*); MRCOG

Ramalingam, R., MB BS (*Ceylon*); FRCOG; FRCS (*Edin.*)

Rogers, M. S., MB ChB (*Birm.*); MRCOG; FRCS

Wong, W. S. 黃胡信, MB BS (*HK*); MMed (*Sing.*); MRCOG; FRCS (*Edin.*); FRCS (*Glas.*)

Visiting Lecturer

Haines, C. J., MB BS (*Adel.*); MRACOG

*Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff**Lecturers*

Chin, R. K. H. 陳健浩, MB BS (*HK*); MRCOG

Lam, Ms. S. Y. 林淑儀, MB BS (*HK*); MRCOG

Orthopaedic & Traumatic Surgery*Professor*

Leung, P. C. 梁秉中, MB BS, MS (*HK*); FRACS; FRCS (*Edin.*)
(*Chairman of the Department*)

Senior Lecturer

Chan, K. M. 陳啓明, MB BS (*HK*); MCh (Orth) (*Liv.*); FRCS (*Glas.*); FRCS (*Edin.*); FRCS (Orth) (*Edin.*)

Lecturers

Cheng, C. Y. 鄭振耀, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*); FRCS (*Glas.*)

Cheng, N. 鄭岳, BSc (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MD, PhD (*Leuven*)

Hsu, Y. C. 許源昌, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*)

Hung, L. K. 熊長儉, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*); FRCS (*Glas.*)

Leung, K. S. 梁國穗, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*)

*Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff**Lecturers*

Chow, Y. N. 周一嶽, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*)

Ho, Y. F. 何遠芳, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*)

Lee, P. C. 李步前, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS; FRACS

Lee, S. Y. 李瑞炎, MB BS (*Rangoon*); MSc (*S'ton.*)

Leung, Y. K. 梁蔭光, MB BS (*HK*); MCh (Orth) (*Liv.*); FRCS

Mak, K. H. 麥勤興, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS; FRACS

Tse, Y. T. 謝潤鈿, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS; FRACS

Yeung, S. H. 楊世雄, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS

Yu, S. J. 余丞祖, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS

Paediatrics

Professor

Davies, D. P., BSc, MD (*Wales*); FRCP; DRCOG; DCH
(*Chairman of the Department*)

Senior Lecturer

Yuen, M. P. 阮文賓, MD (*Sask.*); FRCP (*Can.*); DipAmBd

Lecturers

Fok, T. F. 霍泰輝, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)
Lam, T. K. 林大鈞, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*); DCH
Lee, Miss N. N. Y. 李雅兒, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*); DCH
Leung, Ms. S. F. 梁淑芳, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)
Leung, T. Y. 梁達仁, MB BS (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*); DRCOG
Sung, Mrs. R. Y. T. 宋銀子, MB (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MSc (*Wales*);
MRCP (*UK*)
Tseng, Y. M. 曾英美, BSc (*St. And.*); MB BS (*Manc.*); MRCP
(*UK*); DCH

Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff

Lecturers

Ha, M. H. 夏文凱, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*); DCH
Ko, Ms. L. 高楊揚, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*); DCH
Wong, Miss N. 黃佩霞, BEd (*Hawaii*); MEd (*Washington*)

Pharmacology

Professor

Gardiner, J. E., MA (*Cantab.*); PhD (*Leeds*); CChem; FRSC
(*Chairman of the Department*)

Senior Lecturer

Chan, K. K. C. 陳金泉, BSc (*Liv. Polytech.*); MSc (*Aston*); PhD
(*Birm.*); MPS; CBiol; MIBiol

Lecturers

Pak, R. C. K. 白正君, BSc (*P.E.I.*); MSc (*Dal.*); PhD (*McG.*)
Wong, J. C. L. 黃澤霖, BSc, MPhil (*HK*); PhD (*Monash*)

Physiology

Professor

Hamann, W. C., MD (*Hamburg*); PhD (*Edin.*)
(*Chairman of the Department*)

Reader

Koo, A. 顧克仁, MB BS, PhD (HK)

Senior Lecturer

Baumann, K., MD, Habil (Hamburg)

Lecturers

Au, C. L. 歐澤樑, BSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (Monash)

Chew, Mrs. S. B. Cheng 邱鄭秀文, BA (W. Ont.); PhD (HK)

Tadesse, K., MD (Haile Sellassie, Ethiopia); BSc, PhD (Edin.)

Tam, M. S. C. 譚兆祥, BSc, MSc, PhD (Tor.)

Wong, C. C. 黃振祥, BSc (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CUHK);
DrRerNat (Hannover)

Assistant Lecturer

Leung, M. S. 梁文聲, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

*Psychiatry**Professor*

Chen, C. N. 陳佳稱, MB (Natnl. Taiwan); DPM; FRCPsych; MSc
(Lond.); FRANZCP
(Chairman of the Department)

Senior Lecturer

Yung, Y. W. 容應淮, MB (Natnl. Taiwan); FRCP (Can.)

Visiting Senior Lecturer

Chiu, W. C. 趙榮昌, MB BS (HK); FRANZCP

Lecturers

Chan, Mrs. A. M. W. Ho 陳何文韻, BA (HK); MSc (Surrey)

Chan, D. W. O. 陳維鄂, BA (Brock); MA, PhD (W. Ont.)

Chiu, L. P. W. 趙伯宏, MB BS (HK)

Lai, B. 黎守信, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych

△ Wong, C. K. 黃重光, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych

*Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff**Lecturers*

Law, S. K. 羅紹光, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych, FRANZCP; DPM

Lo, W. H. 盧懷海, MB BS (HK); FRCPsych; FRANZCP; DPM

Shum, P. S. 沈秉韶, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FRANZCP

Tam, P. 譚務成, MB ChB (Leeds); LRCP; MRCS: MRCPsych;
FRANZCP; DPM

Tsoi, P. T. K. 蔡定國, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych

Surgery

Professor

Li, A. K. C. 李國章, MA, MD, BChir (*Cantab.*); FRCS;
FRCS (*Edin.*); FRACS
(*Chairman of the Department*)

Senior Lecturers

Crofts, T. J., BSc, MB, MS (*Lond.*); FRCS; FRACS
Ho, P. C. P. 何志平, BS (*Stetson*); MD (*Vanderbilt*); DipAmBd
South, J. R., MB ChB (*Manc.*); FRCS

Lecturers

Chan, P. S. F. 陳兆歡, MB ChB (*Leeds*); FRCS
Chung, S. S. C. 鍾尚志, MB BCh, BAO (*N.U.I.*); FRCS (*Edin.*);
FRCS (*Glas.*)
King, W. W. K. 金永強, BA (*Wis.*); MD (*Vanderbilt*); FRCS (*Can.*);
DipAmBd
Man, D. W. K. 文詠基, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*); FRCS (*Glas.*)
Van Hasselt, C. A., MB BCh, MMed (*Witw.*); FCS (SA)

Visiting Lecturers

Gnanadasa, D. S. R., MB BS (*Ceylon*); FRCS
Steele, R. J. C., BSc, MD (*Edin.*); FRCS (*Edin.*)

Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff

Lecturers

Chan, Y. T. 陳友冬, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*); FRACS
Chin, C. Y. 陳中元, MB ChB (*Manc.*); FRCS (*Eng.*); FRCS (*Edin.*)
Chung, K. W. 鍾建華, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*); FRCS (*Glas.*)
Fenn, J. 范強, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*); FRCS (*Glas.*)
Ho, Y. H. 何旭熙, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*)
Lo, K. K. 羅家強, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*)
Lo, K. H. 羅國雄, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*); FRACS
Mok, S. D. 莫叔棣, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Glas.*); FRCS (*Edin.*);
FRACS
Ng, W. D. 吳偉達, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*); FRACS
Ngai, L. C. 魏來祥, MB BS (*HK*); FRACS
Nyunt, N., MB BS (*Rangoon*); FRCS (*Edin.*)
O'Donovan, J., MB BS (*Lond.*); FRCS (*Edin.*)
Ong, B. H. 王明豐, MB BS (*Rangoon*); FRCS (*Edin.*)
Ryan, J. M., MB BCh, BAO (*N.U.I.*); FRCS
Wong, C. Y. 黃自因, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*)
Wong, K. S. 黃景星, MB BS (*Melb.*); FRCS (*Edin.*); FRCS

Faculty of Science

Dean of Science

Mak, T. C. W. 麥松威, BSc, PhD (*Br. Col.*)

Faculty Admissions Tutor

Young, K. 楊綱凱, BS, PhD (*Caltech.*)

Biochemistry

Professor

Lee, C. Y. 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD (*Br. Col.*)
(*Chairman of the Department*)

Readers

Choy, Y. M. 蔡 棉, BSc (*HK*); MSc (*S. Fraser*); PhD (*Br. Col.*)
Kong, Y. C. 江潤祥, BSc (*Natnl. Sun Yat Sen*); PhD (*Brussels*)
Young, J. D., BSc, PhD (*Edin.*)

Senior Lecturers

Ho, W. K. K. 何國強, AB, PhD (*Calif.*)
Yeung, H. W. 楊顯榮, BSc (*CUHK*); BScSp, MSc (*HK*); PhD (*Tor.*)

Lecturers

Cheng, H. K. 鄭漢其, BSc (*CUHK*); PhD (*Lond.*)
Fung, K. P. 馮國培, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*HK*)
Keung, W. M. 姜永明, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Colorado State*)
Lee, C. M. 李志明, BSc, MPhil (*HK*); MPhil, PhD (*Cantab.*)
Leung, K. N. 梁國南, BSc (*CUHK*); PhD (*A.N.U.*)
Leung, A. W. N. 梁榮能, BSc (*CUHK*); PhD (*Monash*)
Ng, T. B. 吳子斌, BSc, MPhil (*HK*); PhD (*Nfld.*)
Tsang, D. S. C. 曾守焯, BSc, PhD (*McG.*)
Tso, W. W. 曹宏威, JtDip (*Chung Chi*); MSc (*Miami*); PhD (*Wis.*)

Biology

Professor

Chang, S. T. 張樹庭, BSc (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MS, PhD (*Wis.*)
(*Chairman of the Department and Director of Marine Science
Laboratory*)

Honorary Visiting Professor

Miles, P. G., BA (*Yale*); PhD (*Indiana*)

Senior Lecturers

- Chan, K. Y. 陳廣渝, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Conn.)
 Chiu, K. W. 趙錦威, BSc, BScSp, PhD (HK)
 Mark, K. K. 麥繼強, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA (Calif.); PhD (Oregon)
 Wong, M. H. 黃銘洪, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Durh.)
 Yung, K. H. 容拱興, Dip (Chung Chi); MS, PhD (Calif.)

Lecturers

- Cheung, W. W. K. 張偉權, BSc, BScSp, PhD (HK)
 Chu, K. H. 朱嘉濠, BA (Calif.); PhD (M.I.T. - Woods Hole
 Oceanographic Instn.)
 Dhillon, Mrs. E. K. S. Lim 狄林光輝, BSc, DipEd (HK);
 PhD (Hawaii)
 Kwan, H. S. 關海山, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); Dip (Microbiol &
 Biotechnology) (Osaka & Kyoto); PhD (Calif.)
 Ooi, V. E. C. 黃榮春, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MS (Sask.); PhD (Tor.)
 Wong, Y. S. 黃玉山, BA (C'dia.); MSc, PhD (McG.)
 Woo, N. Y. S. 胡應劭, BSc, PhD (HK)

Chemistry

Professors

- Mak, T. C. W. 麥松威, BSc, PhD (Br. Col.)
 (Chairman of the Department)
 Tam, S. W. 譚尚涓, BSc, MSc (HK); PhD (Nott.); CChem; FRSC;
 JP

Senior Lecturers

- Chan, T. L. 陳子樂, BSc (St. F.X.); MSc (Missouri); PhD (Tulane)
 Lau, Ms. O. W. 柳愛華, BSc, BScSp, PhD (HK); MSc (Lond.); DIC;
 CChem; FRSC
 Li, W. K. 李偉基, BS (Ill.); MS, PhD (Mich.)
 So, S. P. 蘇叔平, BSc, BScSp (HK); PhD (McM.); CChem; FRSC

Lecturers

- Hon, P. K. 韓炳基, PhD (Ill.)
 Hui, K. Y. 許均如, BSc (Natnl. Sun Yat Sen); BScSp, PhD (HK)
 Lam, C. N. 林才能, BScSp, MSc (HK); PhD (S'ton.)
 Luh, T. Y. 陸天堯, BSc (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Chic.); CChem;
 FRSC
 Ma, J. C. N. 馬健南, BSc (E. China Normal); DSc (Stras.)
 Mak, D. S. H. 麥紹鴻, BSc (McG.); MSc, PhD (Br. Col.)
 Wong, K. H. 黃金倅, BSc (CUHK); PhD (N. Y. State)
 Wong, N. C. 黃乃正, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); CChem; FRSC

Computer Science

Professor

Loh, S. C. 樂秀章, BSc, PhD (*Leeds*)
(*Chairman of the Department*)

Professor of Computer Science and Electronics

Chen, T. C. 陳天機, ScB (*Brown*); MA, PhD (*Duke*); FIEEE

Reader

Hung, H. S. 孔慶琛, BS (*Stan.*); MS (*Ill.*); MS, PhD (*Wis.*)

Lecturers

Chan, Y. K. 陳耀強, BSc (*Aston*); MSc, PhD (*Birm.*)

Lam, H. C. P. 林治平, BSc (*Middlesex Polytechnic*); MSc
(*Cranfield I.T.*)

Lee, K. H. 李健康, BSc, MSc (*Manc.*)

Leung, K. S. 梁廣錫, BSc, PhD (*Lond.*)

Moon, Y. S. 蒙耀生, BSc (*Manit.*); MSc, PhD (*Tor.*)

△Ng, K. W. 吳錦榮, MSc, PhD (*Brad.*)

Tung, D. S. L. 董樹能, BS (*Oregon State*); MBA (*Sask.*); PhD
(*Brun.*); CertOperPlng & Control (*HK*); CSP; CDP; CCP;
MBCS; MIDPM

Yau, A. C. 丘竹, BSc (*Lond.*); PhD (*Lanc.*)

Senior Computer Officer II

Kong, L. 江鑾, BSc, MSc (*Lond.*)

Computer Officer

Tu, J. Y. H. 杜源浩, BScE (*New Brunswick*)

Assistant Lecturer

Lee, M. C. 李滿全, BSc, MSc (*Lond.*); DIC; AMBCS

Instructor

Ngai, W. B. 倪偉邦, BSc (*CUHK*)

Electronics

Professor

Lam, Y. W. 林逸華, BSc (*Lond.*); MSc (*Birm.*); PhD (*Manc.*);
CEng; FIEE; FInstP
(*Chairman of the Department*)

Professor of Computer Science and Electronics

Chen, T. C. 陳天機, ScB (*Brown*); MA, PhD (*Duke*); FIEEE

Honorary Visiting Professor

Chan, Y. T. 陳耀棠, BSc, MSc (*Qu.*); PhD (*New Br.*)

△ on leave

Senior Lecturer

Kwok, H. H. L. 郭漢利, BSc (*Calif.*); MS, PhD (*Stan.*); CEng; MIEE

Lecturers

Cham, W. K. 湛偉權, BSc (*CUHK*); MSc, PhD (*Lough.*)
Chan, C. K. 陳澤權, BSc (Eng) (*HK*); MSc, Dip, PhD (*Lond.*);
CEng; MIEE; MIERE
Chan, A. Y. C. 陳忍昌, BSc, MSc, DIC, PhD (*Lond.*)
Ching, P. C. 程伯中, BEng, PhD (*Liv.*)
Choy, T. T. C. 蔡德祥, BSc, BE (*Syd.*); MTech (*N.S.W.*)
Kwong, C. P. 鄺重平, MSc (*Lough.*); PhD (*CUHK*)
Lee, J. G. N. 李冠南, BSc, BE (*Syd.*); MEngSc (*N.S.W.*)
Tsui, H. T. 徐孔達, BSc (Eng) (*HK*); MSc (*Manc.*); PhD (*Birm.*)
Wong, J. S. P. 黃世平, BSc, MPhil, PhD (*CUHK*)
Yum, T. S. 任德盛, BS, MS, PhD (*Col.*)

Electronics Officer

Yau, H. K. 丘漢光, BSc (*CNAA*); MSc (*Brun.*)

Mathematics

Readers

Lai, K. F. 黎景輝, BScSp (*Lond.*); MPhil, MS, PhD (*Yale*)
Ng, K. F. 吳恭孚, Dip (*Chu Hai*); MSc, PhD, DSc (*Wales*)

Senior Lecturers

Chan, W. L. 陳煒良, BSc (*HK*); MSc (*W. Ont.*);
PhD (*Toledo, Ohio*)
(*Chairman of the Department*)
Wong, Y. C. 黃友川, BSc (*Natnl. Sun Yat Sen*); MSc, PhD, DSc
(*Wales*)

Honorary Senior Lecturer

Turner-Smith, R. F., BSc (*Birm.*); PhD (*Lond.*)

Lecturers

Chang, C. J. 張清如, BS (*Natnl. Peiping Normal*); MA (*Calif.*)
Chow, H. L. 周慶麟, JtDip (*Chung Chi*); MS (*N.Y.*); PhD (*Liv.*)
Ho, L. F. 何立發, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Wis.*)
Lam, S. P. 林兆波, BA, MPhil (*HK*); PhD (*Cantab.*)
Leung, K. W. 梁金榮, BSc (*CUHK*); PhD (*Notre Dame*)
Luk, H. S. 陸慶榮, BA (*HK*); MA, MPhil, PhD (*Col.*)
△Shum, K. P. 岑嘉評, Dip (*H.K. Baptist*); MSc (*Leeds*); PhD (*Alta.*)
Tam, P. K. 譚炳均, BSc (*CUHK*); BScSp (*HK*); PhD (*Br. Col.*)
△Tse, L. O. 謝蘭安, BSc (*Natnl. Sun Yat Sen*)
Wang, Miss H. Y. 王興榮, BSc (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MSc (*Texas Tech.*)
Yip, K. W. 葉繼榮, BSc (*Natnl. Sun Yat Sen*); MSc (*N'cle., UK*)

Instructor

Leung, C. M. 梁志明, BSc (CUHK); MA (Br. Col.); MSc (McM.)

Physics**Professors**

Chan, Y. W. 陳耀華, BS, MS (Lingnan); PhD (Calif.)

Hsu, B. 徐培深, BSc, PhD (Manc.); FIP; FIOP; FRSA; JP
(Chairman of the Department)

Honorary Professor

Yang, C. N. 楊振寧, BSc (Natnl. S. W. Asso. U.); PhD (Chic.);
Nobel Laureate in Physics

Readers

Choy, C. L. 蔡忠龍, BSc, BScSp (HK); PhD (Rensselaer)

Young, K. 楊綱凱, BS, PhD (Caltech.)

Senior Lecturers

Chuang, L. S. 莊聯陞, BSc (Taiwan Normal);
PhD (Tokyo U. of Ed.); FIP

Ho, H. H. 何顯雄, PhD (S'ton); CEng; FIEE

Leung, A. F. M. 梁輝明, BA, MS, PhD (Calif.)

Lecturers

Chik, K. P. 戚建邦, BSc (HK); DrRerNat (T.H. Stuttgart)

Cho, W. K. C. 曹家昌, BSc (Caltech.); PhD (Prin.)

Feng, S. Y. 馮士煜, SM, PhD (Harv.)

Lai, H. M. 賴漢明, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Dartmouth)

Lau, M. H. S. 劉漢生, BSc, BScSp (HK); DipAdvStSc, PhD
(Manc.)

Leung, W. P. 梁榮斌, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Akron); MSc, PhD (Stan.)

Liu, K. L. 廖國樑, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Tor.)

Wong, T. C. 黃德昭, BSc (HK); MSc (Chic.); DPhil (Oxon.)

Statistics**Professor**

Tong, H. 湯家豪, BSc, MSc, PhD (Manc.); MIntStatInst
(Chairman of the Department)

Senior Lecturer

△Chan, N. N. 陳乃五, BSc (Natnl. Peking); PhD (Liv.); FSS

Lecturers

- Hui, Y. V. 許溢宏, BSc (CUHK); MSIE (Texas Tech. Univ.);
PhD (Virginia Polytech. Inst. & State Univ.)
Lam, C. H. K. 林慶淦, BSc (CUHK); MS, PhD (Georgia)
Lam, Y. 林堃, BSc (Peking); Higher CertApplStat
(H.K. Polytech.); MSc, DIC (Lond.); PhD (Manc.)
Lee, S. Y. 李錫欽, BSc (CUHK); MA, MSc, PhD (Calif.)
Leung, C. Y. 梁志英, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Tor.)

Assistant Lecturers

- *Li, C. K. 李志傑, Grad (Zhongshan); MSc (Bath)
Li, K. H. 李劍鏗, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Faculty of Social Science

Dean of Social Science

- Kuan, H. C. 關信基, LLB (Natnl. Chengchi); MA (F.U. Berlin);
PhD (Munich)

Faculty Admissions Tutor

- Wong, R. Y. C. 王于漸, BA, MA, PhD (Chic.)

Anthropology

Senior Lecturer

- Chiao, C. 喬健, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan), PhD (C'nell.)
(Chairman of the Department)

Lecturers

- Chen, C. N. 陳其南, BA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Natnl. Taiwan);
MPhil, PhD (Yale)
Hsieh, J. 謝劍, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan), PhD (Pitt.)
Zee, Y. Y. 徐雲揚, MLS (Pitt.); MA (Claremont Grad. Sch.); MA,
PhD (Calif.)

Economics

Professor

- Lin, T. B. 林聰標, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); Dip Volkswirt, PhD (Freib.)
(Chairman of the Department)

Senior Lecturers

- Cheng, T. Y. 鄭東榮, LLB, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Cologne)

*Temporary

- △Hsueh, T. T. 薛天棟, BA, MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Colorado*)
 ‡Liu, P. W. 廖柏偉, BA (*Prin.*); MA, MA (Ed), PhD (*Stan.*)
 △Mok, V. 莫凱, Dip (*Chung Chi*); MA, PhD (*Mich. State*)

Lecturers

- Chan, C. M. 陳志明, BSc (*Sus.*); MA (*Carleton*); PhD (*Dundee*)
 Chou, Miss W. L. 周文林, BA (*Fujen*); MS, PhD (*Ill.*)
 Ho, L. S. 何濬生, BSocSc (*HK*); MA, PhD (*Tor.*)
 Kueh, Y. Y. 郭益耀, JtDip (*New Asia*); DipRerPol, DrRerPol (*Marburg*)
 Kwong, S. K. S. 鄭啟新, BSocSc (*HK*); PhD (*Br. Col.*)
 Radhu, G. M., BA, MA (*Karachi*); MA, PhD (*Penn.*)
 Siu, A. K. F. 邵啓發, BA (*Brandeis*); PhD (*Harv.*)
 Sung, Y. W. 宋恩榮, BSocSc (*HK*); PhD (*Minn.*)
 Wong, R. Y. C. 王于漸, BA, MA, PhD (*Chic.*)
 Yui, K. T. 余國燾, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MA (*Natnl. Chengchi*); MSc (*Cantab.*)

Assistant Lecturers

- Ho, Y. P. 賀賢平, BSSc, MPhil (*CUHK*)
 Lau, M. L. 劉孟蕃, BSSc (*CUHK*); MA (*C'nell.*)
 *Luk, Y. F. 陸炎輝, BA (*Chic.*)

Geography

Professor

- Yeung, Y. M. 楊汝萬, BA, DipEd (*HK*); MA (*W. Ont.*); PhD (*Chic.*)
 (*Chairman of the Department*)

Senior Lecturers

- Leung, Y. 梁怡, BSSc (*CUHK*); MA, MS, PhD (*Colorado*)
 Wong, K. Y. 黃鈞堯, BA (*HK*); MA, PhD (*Melb.*)

Lecturers

- Chu, D. K. Y. 朱劍如, BA, MPhil (*HK*); PhD (*Lond.*)
 Hsu, S. S. I. 徐勝一, BS (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MS (*Oregon State*); PhD (*Arizona State*)
 Lam, K. C. 林健枝, BA, MPhil (*HK*); PhD (*N.E.*)
 Ng, N. Y. T. 吳仁德, BA (*HK*); MA (*Minn.*)
 Taylor, B., BA, Cert City Planning (*Akron*); MRP (*N. Carolina*); PhD (*Harv.*)
 Wong, J. C. Y. 黃朝恩, BA, MA (*Taiwan Normal*); DSc (*Univ. of Chinese Culture, Taiwan*)

△On leave

‡Seconded to the University Registry

* Temporary

Government and Public Administration

Reader

Weng, B. S. J. 翁松燃, LLB (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MS, PhD (*Wis.*)
(*Chairman of the Department*)

Senior Lecturers

Kuan, H. C. 關信基, LLB (*Natnl. Chengchi*); MA (*F.U. Berlin*);
PhD (*Munich*)
Liao, K. S. 廖光生, LLB (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MA (*Utah State*);
PhD (*Mich.*)

Lecturers

Chang, C. Y. 鄭赤琰, BA (*Nan.*); MA (*W. Ont.*);
PhD (*N.Y. State*)
Cheng, J. Y. S. 鄭宇碩, BSocSc (*HK*); BA (*Well.*); PhD (*Flin.*)
Davis, M. C., BA (*Ohio State*); JD (*Calif.*); LLM (*Yale Law Sch.*)
Lee, P. N. S. 李南雄, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MA (*Indiana*); PhD
(*Chic.*)
Wong, A. W. F. 黃宏發, BA (*HK*); MPA (*Syr.*)
Wong, K. H. 黃鉅鴻, BA, MA (*Internatnl. Christian, Tokyo*)

Honorary Lecturer

Sheldon, M. L., BA (*Ill. Wesleyan*); MA (*Hawaii*)

Assistant Lecturer

Ostrov, B., BA (*Hamilton Coll.*); MA (*Chic.*)

Journalism and Communication

Chairman of the Department

Kuan, H. C. 關信基, LLB (*Natnl. Chengchi*); MA (*F.U. Berlin*);
PhD (*Munich*)

Senior Lecturer

Cheng, P. H. H. 鄭惠和, BA, MA (*Natnl. Chengchi*);
MA, PhD (*S. Ill.*)

Lecturers

Chu, L. 朱立, MA (*S. Ill.*)
△Huang-Fu, A. H. W. 皇甫河旺, BA, MA (*Natnl. Chengchi*);
MSJ (*W. Virginia*)
Leung, K. W. Y. 梁偉賢, Dip (*H.K. Baptist*); MA, PhD (*Minn.*)
Ruidl, R. A., BSc, MA (*Wash. State*); PhD (*Wash.*)
Wei, M. T. K. 魏大公, BJ, MA, PhD (*Missouri*)
Wong, J. W. C. 黃維忠, BSSc (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*Minn.*)

Field Instructor

Kan, Ms. S. Y. 簡倩如, BA, MA (Wis.)

Part-time Lecturers

Lee, K. H. 李錦洪, BA (Coll. of Chinese Culture, Taiwan)

Leung, T. W. 梁天偉, BSSc (CUHK); MA (Wis.); CertTV (Calif.)

Siu, Ms. Y. Y. B. Sun 蕭孫郁標, BA (HK); MPhil (CUHK)

Psychology*Professor*

△Liu, I. M. 劉英茂, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MS (Ohio); PhD (Ill.)

Senior Lecturer

Bond, M., BA (Tor.); PhD (Stan.)

Lecturers

Chen, H. C. 陳烜之, BA (Fujen); MA (Calif. State Coll.);
PhD (Kansas)

Cheung, Miss F. M. C. 張妙清, BA (Calif.); PhD (Minn.)
(Chairman of the Department)

Ma, H. K. 馬慶強, BSc (HK); DipEd (CUHK); BSc, DipEd, MA,
PhD (Lond.)

Assistant Lecturer

Leung, K. 梁覺, BSc (CUHK); MA (Ill.)

Social Work*Professor*

Jones, J. F., BA (N.U.I.); MSW (Mich.); MAPA, PhD (Minn.)
(Chairman of the Department)

Senior Lecturers

Carter, I., BA (Parsons Coll.); MD (Drake); MSW, PhD (Iowa)

Ho, H. 何輝錐, Dip (Chung Chi); MSW (Chic.)

Ko, Mrs. E. B. C. Li 高李碧恥, BA (HK); CertSocSc&Adm (Lond.);
DipSocWelfPol (Inst. Soc. Stud., The Hague);
BSW, MSW (Tor.)

Ng, Miss A. M. C. 吳夢珍, CertSS (HK); BA, BSW, MSW (Br. Col.);
DSW (Col.)

Lecturers

Bentelspacher, C., BA (Calif. State); MSSW (Wis.); PhD (S. Calif.)

- Chan, D. F. K. 陳福望, BSc (HK); MSW (Fordham)
 Chau, Mrs. B. Lo 鄒羅端華, BA, DipSS (HK); MSW (McG.)
 ◇Lam, Miss M. C. 林孟秋, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (Minn.)
 Lee, T. S. 李添瑞, Dip (Sing.); MA (Essex)
 Mok, B. H. 莫邦豪, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (Hawaii)
 Raiten, H., BS (City U., N. Y.); MSW (Hawaii)
 ◇Tang, A. Y. M. 鄧意民, BA, MSW (HK), MPhil (Cantab.)
 ◇Yeung, W. T. 楊懷曾, BSSc (CUHK), MSW (Wis.); DSW (Calif.)
 Yuen, Ms. R. K. W. 袁家慧, BA (Minn.); MA, PhD (S. Ill.)

Field Instructors

- ◇Au, C. F. 區初輝, BSSc (CUHK)
 ◇Chan, Ms. P. P. L. 陳寶蓮, BES (Wat.); MSW (HK)
 ◇Choy, B. K. 蔡炳綱, BSocSc (HK)
 Lau, Mrs. S. S. Wang 劉汪碩, BSSc (CUHK); MA (York);
 MA (Manc.)
 ◇Lun, Miss P. F. 倫佩芳, BSSc (CUHK); MEd (W. Ont.)
 Tsoi, K. W. 蔡冠華, BSSc (CUHK); MSc (Lond.)

Part-time Field Instructors

- Chan, Mrs. W. M. Lo 陳羅惠文, BSSc (CUHK)
 Fok, Mrs. C. Y. M. Lee 霍李月雯, BSocSc (HK)
 Fong, Mrs. T. K. Soong 方宋同九, BSSc (CUHK)
 Grewal, Mrs. S. P., BA (Tor.); MSW (W. Laur.)
 Lai, Mrs. R. 黎游時春, BSocSc (HK)
 Lam, Mrs. A. S. H. Chan 林陳淑嫻, BSSc (CUHK)
 Law, Miss H. M. F. 羅文鳳, BSSc (CUHK); BSW, MSW (Windsor)
 ◇Lee, K. C. 李健正, BSocSc, MSW (HK); MSc (Lond.)
 Leung, Mrs. M. 梁香桂馨, Dip (H.K. Baptist); DipApplSocSt
 (U.C. Swansea)
 Tai, Mrs. K. K. Heung 戴香桂瓊, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (St. Louis)
 Tse, Miss S. I. 謝淑賢, BSSc (CUHK)
 Tsoi, Mrs. Y. S. Lai 蔡黎悅心, BA, DipSS (HK)

Sociology

Professors

- King, A. Y. C. 金耀基, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Natnl. Chengchi);
 MA, PhD (Pitt.)
 (Chairman of the Department, 2nd Term)
 Lee, R. P. L. 李沛良, BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.)
 (Chairman of the Department, 1st Term)

Senior Lecturers

- Lau, S. K. 劉兆佳, BSocSc (HK); PhD (Minn.)

Ng, P. 吳白弢, BSSc (CUHK); EdM, EdD (Harv.)
Wong, F. M. 黃暉明, BA (Redlands); MA, PhD (Calif.)

Lecturers

Chan, Y. K. 陳膺強, BSSc (CUHK); DU (Bordeaux)
Cheung, T. S. 張德勝, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (N.Y. State)
Cheung, Y. W. 張越華, BSSc (CUHK); MA (McM.); PhD (Tor.)
Kwong, P. C. K. 鄺振權, BS, MA (Calif.); DSc (Harv.)
Lau, C. C. 劉創楚, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Pitt.)
Liang, C. K. 梁作榮, BA (Natnl. Sun Yat Sen); PhD (Pitt.)
Man, P. J. L. 文直良, BSSc (CUHK); MUS, PhD (Portland State)
Tang, S. L. W. 鄧龍威, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Chic.)

Assistant Lecturer

Komala, Miss M., BA (Iowa); MA (Penn.)

School of Education

Professor and Director

To, C. Y. 杜祖貽, Dip (United Coll.); MA (Wash.); PhD (S. Ill.)

Senior Lecturers

Chan, B. Y. 陳若敏, BA (Houghton); MEd, EdD (N.Y. State)
Cheng, S. C. 鄭肇楨, BA (HK); AIE (Lond.); MA (McG.);
PhD (Pitt.)
Cheng, W. Y. N. 鄭旭寧, BA, DipEd, MA (HK); DipApplLing (Edin.)
(Supervisor of English Language Unit)
Lew, W. J. F. 呂俊甫, BEd (Natnl. Hunan Normal); MS, PhD
(S. Ill.)
Siu, P. K. 蕭炳基, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MS (Ed), PhD (Fordham)
Yee, A. H. 余元愷, BA (Calif.); MA (San Francisco State Coll.);
EdD (Stan.)

Lecturers

Chow, H. K. 周漢光, BA, MPhil (CUHK); LittD (Taiwan)
Chung, C. M. 鍾財文, BSc, DipEd, MA (Ed) (CUHK)
△Chung, S. Y. P. 鍾宇平, BA (Oregon); MA (Mich. State)
Falvey, Mrs. M. A., CertEd (Durh.); MA (Birm.)
Fung, Y. W., 馮以滋, BA, DipEd, MA (Ed) (HK)
Heyworth, R., BSc, MSc (Well.); DipTeaching (Christchurch
Teachers' Coll.); DipEd (Cant.)
Lam, Miss M. P. 林孟平, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MS (Wagner); PhD (Ill.)
Lau, S. 劉誠, BA (N.Y. State); MS, PhD (Purdue)
Lee, S. C. 李瑞全, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (S. Ill.)

- Lo, L. F. 盧林發, BSc (*Wash.*); MSc (*Seattle Pacific*);
MEd (*Nevada*); EdD (*Pitt.*)
- Lo, L. N. K. 盧乃桂, BA (*Oregon*); Cert (*East Asian Inst. Col.*);
MIA, EdD (*Col.*)
- Luk, B. H. K. 陸鴻基, BA (*CUHK*); MA, MS, PhD (*Indiana*)
- Mak, S. Y. 麥思源, BSc, DipEd (*CUHK*); MSc, PhD (*Brown*)
- Tao, L. P. K. 杜秉祺, BSc (*CUHK*); CertEd (*HK*); MA (Ed) (*Leeds*)
- Wong, Mrs. T. L. P. Siu 王蕭麗萍, BSocSc (*HK*); BA (*Lond.*);
DipEd, MA (Ed) (*CUHK*)
- Yam, L. P. K. 任伯江, MS (Ed&Speech) (*Wis.*);
PD (Comm&TheatreArts), EdD (*Col.*); Dip (Film&TVDirection
& Production) (*Penn. State*)
- Yau, Mrs. B. L. L. 游黎麗玲, BA, DipEd, MA (Ed) (*HK*);
MEd (*Brist.*); PhD (*Pitt.*)
- Yu, N. W. 余迺永, BA, PhD (*Taiwan Normal*); MPhil (*CUHK*)

Honorary Lecturers

- Law, D. K. C., 羅國銓, Dip (*Chung Chi*); DipAdEd (*Manc.*);
MSc (Ed), PhD (AdEd) (*Flor. State*); EdSpecialist (BilEd)
(*San Francisco*)
- Lee, D. Y. T. 李汝大, BA, MA (*CUHK*); DipMgtSt (*HK*); FRSA

Assistant Lecturer

- Tsang, W. K. 曾榮光, BSSc, DipEd, MPhil (*CUHK*)

Instructors

- *Chan, Miss J. S. Y. 陳樹玉, BA, MA (*Lanc.*)
- Iu, P. T. 姚沛滔, BBA (*CUHK*); CertEd (*HK*)
- △Kung, Mrs. M. C. L. Lam 龔林秋麗, BA (*HK*)
- Tso, Ms. E. S. C. 曹秀珍, BA (*Wilson Coll.*); MA (*Penn.*)

Part-time Visiting Reader

- Lo, H. L. 羅慷烈, BA (*Natnl. Sun Yat Sen*)

Part-time Lecturers

- Chan, C. C. 陳志超, BA, DipEd, MA (Ed) (*CUHK*)
- Fong, K. H. 方鏡熹, BA (*Taiwan Normal*)
- Hau, K. T. 侯傑泰, BSc, MA (Ed) (*CUHK*); CertEd (*HK*)
- Liu, M. 劉銘, BS (*Chinese Naval Academy*); MA (*Hawaii*)
- Liu, Y. W. 廖煜華, BSc, CertEd (*HK*); AIE (*Lond.*)
- Wong, Mrs. K. Y. B. Yao 黃姚若冰, BA (*Ursuline Coll.*); MS
(*Mich.*); PhD (*Col.*)

Part-time Practice Teaching Supervisors

- Ho, M. K. 何萬貫, BA, DipEd, MA (Ed) (*CUHK*)
- Lau, P. S. Y. 劉兆瑛, BSc, DipEd (*CUHK*)
- Lee, P. K. 李百強, BA, DipEd, MA (Ed) (*CUHK*)

* Temporary
△ On leave

Poon, C. P. 潘鎮邦, BA (*Lond.*); DipEd (*Hull*); CertETVProdn
(*CETO, UK*); AFIMA
Tang, W. M. 鄧和睦, BSc, BScSp, DipEd (*HK*)

Administrative Assistant

Hsia, Y. S. 夏仁山, BA (*CUHK*)

Physical Education

Director

Fu, F. H. 傅浩堅, AB (*Dartmouth Coll.*); MSc, DPE (*Springfield*)

Assistant Directors

Hon, Miss K. Y. 韓桂瑜, Dip (*S. China Teachers Coll.*); CertPhyEd
(*Idraetshojskolrn I Sonderberg & Paul-Petterson's Inst.*);
MA (*N.Y.*) – Chung Chi College
Ng, S. K. 吳思儉, BEd (*Taiwan Normal*) – New Asia College
Poon, J. 潘克廉, BBA (*Armstrong*); MSc (*Springfield*)
– United College

Senior Instructors

Fung, Miss M. L. 馮瑪利, CertEd (*Chelsea Coll.*); BEd (*Sus.*);
MSc (*Springfield*)
Kwok, Y. W. 郭源華, BPhyEd (*Taiwan Normal*)

Instructors

Chan, Y. M. 陳耀武, DipPhyEd (*Taiwan Phy. Ed. Coll.*)
Kong, Mrs. B. C. Tsong 江曾碧珠, BPhyEd (*Taiwan Normal*)
Lee, Y. C. 李餘川, BPhyEd (*Taiwan Normal*)
Lo, M. H. 羅茂卿, BEd (*Taiwan Normal*)
Lo, T. K. 盧德溪, BEd (*Taiwan Normal*)
Lo, Y. C. 盧遠昌, BEd (PE) (*Taiwan Normal*);
MPE, CertAdvSt (PE) (*Springfield*)
Lui, Mrs. L. C. Chan 雷陳麗子, BPhyEd (*Taiwan Normal*)
Wong, J. 黃靖, BPhyEd (*Taiwan Normal*)

Department of Extramural Studies

Director

Ho, K. F. 何錦輝, OBE; BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); DipSS (*HK*);
MSW, DSW (*Col.*); JP

Senior Staff Tutor

Chang, E. 張一弧, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); BSc (*C'nell*)

Wong, S. C. K. 黃重光 , BSEd, MEd (*Oklahoma*); BA (*New Br.*);
DipEd, PhD (*Edin.*)

Staff Tutors

Dai, Mrs. R. Leung 戴深椿兒 , BA (*HK*); MEd (*Boston*)
Foo, T. S. 傅德榮 , Dip (*Chung Chi*); MPA (*Philippines*);
CertHigherEdAdm (*Manc.*)
King, C. L. 金嘉倫 , BA (*Taiwan Normal*); MFA (*Art Inst. Chic.*)
Wong, K. H. 黃傑雄 , BSc (*Lond.*); Dip (*Lond. Coll. of Printing*)

Honorary Staff Tutor

Kit, Ms. N. K. C. 闕廣子 , DipNursing (*Lond.*); CertNursingMgt,
CertNursingEd (*R. C. N., England*); DipNursingAdm (*N.S.W. Coll., Syd.*)

Administrative Assistants

Chan, Mrs. R. Y. B. Leung 陳梁玉冰 , BA (*CUHK*)
Wong, T. Y. 黃天翼 , BA (*Lond.*)

Executive Officers

Leung, Miss B. F. Y. 梁鳳兒 , BSSc (*CUHK*); MA (*Leic.*)
Lou, Miss J. B. 樓冰 , BBA (*CUHK*); AIBA
Man, Miss Y. Y. 文婉瑩 , BSSc (*CUHK*)

Chinese Secretary

Chan, Mrs. A. K. M. Suen 陳宣稼敏 , DipCommu (*H.K. Baptist*)

Office of International Studies Programmes

Director

Lee, T. H. C. 李弘祺 , BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Yale*)

Associate Directors

Lee, P. N. S. 李南雄 , BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MA (*Indiana*); PhD (*Chic.*)
Sheldon, M. L. , BA (*Ill. Wesleyan*); MA (*Hawaii*)

Assistant to the Director

Paau, D. S. L. 鮑紹霖 , BA (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*Georgia*)

Part-time Lecturer

Wickeri, P. L. , AB (*Colgate*); MDiv (*Prin. Theol. Sem.*)

New Asia — Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre

Director

Liu, M. 劉 銘 , BS (*Chinese Naval Academy*); MA (*Hawaii*)

Assistant Director

Ho, C. S. 何焯生 , JtDip (*New Asia*)

Senior Instructors

Chik, H. M. 植漢民 , JtDip (*New Asia*)

Dean, H. 田壽和 , Dip (*H.K. Baptist*); MA (*Ohio State*)

Ng, Mrs. S. Y. 吳林嬋玉 , Dip (*H.K. Baptist*)

Instructors

Chou, Miss L. R. 周麗如 , JtDip (*New Asia*);

Dip (*New Asia — Yale-in-China Chinese Lang. Centre*)

Dolphin, Mrs. H. C. 周西京 , BA (*Soochow*)

Edinger, Mrs. H. L. 葉陳化玲 , BA (*Soochow*)

Fung, Mrs. H. M. Chu 馮朱小密 , BA (*Tunghai*); MA (*San Jose State*)

Kwan, Miss C. W. 關彩華 , BA (*CUHK*); MA (*Hawaii*)

Lo, C. H. 羅智宏 , LLB (*Chung Hsing*)

Lo, Mrs. F. Y. T. 盧譚飛燕 , BA (*CUHK*)

Mak, T. K. 麥子權 , BA, MPhil (*CUHK*)

Man, Miss C. K. 文肖羣 , BA, DipEd (*CUHK*)

Miller, Mrs. N. C. 苗黃雅貞 , BA (*CUHK*)

Ng, Miss P. S. K. 吳少瓊 , Dip (*H.K. Baptist*)

Wong, Mrs. C. N. Han 黃韓江寧 , BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*);
MA (*Ohio State*)

Institute of Chinese Studies

Honorary Director

Cheng, T. K. 鄭德坤 , BA, MA (*Yenching*); MA (*Cantab.*);
PhD (*Harv.*); DLit (*CUHK*); FBA

Senior Research Fellow

Lao, Y. W. 勞榮璋 , BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*)

Honorary Senior Research Fellows

Chen, F. C. 陳方正 , BA (*Harv.*); MA, PhD (*Brandeis*)

Lai, T. C. 賴恬昌 , BA, MA (*HK*); DipAdEd (*Manc.*); JP

Yen, K. W. 嚴耕望 , BA (*Natnl. Wuhan*)

Visiting Senior Research Fellow

Cheng, T. Y. 鄭子瑜, Cert Chin Rhetoric (*Waseda*)

Editorial Assistant

Chan, H. K. 陳雄根, BA, MPhil, DipEd (*CUHK*)

Executive Officer

Tang, Mrs. P. K. P. Lau 鄧劉潔萍, BBA (*CUHK*)

Art Gallery

Curator

Kao, Ms. M. C. 高美慶, BA (*CUHK*); MA (*New Mexico*);
PhD (*Stan.*)

Assistant Curators

Lam, P. Y. K. 林業強, BA (*Lond.*)

Mak, P. Y. C. 麥耀翔, BA, BSc (*Lond.*)

Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art

Honorary Director

Cheng, T. K. 鄭德坤, BA, MA (*Yenching*); MA (*Cantab.*);
PhD (*Harv.*); DLit (*CUHK*); FBA

Honorary Senior Research Fellow

Jao, Tsung-i 饒宗頤, DLitt (*HK*)

The Ng Tor-Tai Chinese Language Research Centre

Director

Lau, D. C. 劉殿爵, BA (*HK*); MA (*Glas.*); LLD (*CUHK*)

Deputy Director

Sheung, C. H. 常宗豪, BA, MA (*CUHK*)

Research Centre for Translation

Director

Minford, J., BA (*Oxon.*); PhD (*A.N.U.*)

Honorary Advisors

Lau, D. C. 劉殿爵, BA (*HK*); MA (*Glas.*); LLD (*CUHK*)

Soong, S. C. 宋淇, BA (*Yenching*)

General Editor of Renditions Books

Kao, G. 高克毅, BA (Yenching); MA (Col.); MA (Missouri)

Part-time Research Fellow

Yang, T. H. 楊宗翰, BA (Harv.)

Institute of Science and Technology

Director

Chang, S. T. 張樹庭, BSc (Natnl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Wis.)

Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre

Honorary Director and Senior Research Fellow

Chang, H. M. 張雄謀, BSc (Shanghai); MSc, PhD (Iowa State)

Research Fellow

But, P. P. H. 畢培曦, BSc (CUHK); MA, CPh, PhD (Calif.)

Institute of Social Studies

Director

Lee, R. P. L. 李沛良, BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.)

Administrative Assistant

Sin, E. K. K. 冼國權, BSSc (CUHK)

Centre for Hong Kong Studies

Director

Lau, S. K. 劉兆佳, BSocSc (HK); PhD (Minn.)

Associate Director

Cheung, Miss F. M. C. 張妙清, BA (Calif.); PhD (Minn.)

Honorary Research Fellows

Chow, N. W. S. 周永新, BA, DipSS (HK); MA (Econ) (Manc.);
PhD (HK)

Lai, Ms. F. F. W. 黎鳳慧, BA (CUHK); PhD (Hawaii)
Lee, M. K. 李明望, BSocSc (HK); MPhil (CUHK); MPhil (Col.)

Centre for Contemporary Asian Studies

Director

Yeung, Y. M. 楊汝萬, BA, DipEd (HK); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (Chic.)

Associate Director

Liao, K. S. 廖光生, LLB (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Utah State);
PhD (Mich.)

Research Fellow

Chang, H. 張鑫, Grad (Peking)

Honorary Research Fellow

Wong, Ms. V. P. Y. 王佩儀, BA (Natnl. Cheng Kung); MA
(Taiwan); PhD (Edin.)

Library System

Librarian

Wang, C. 王冀, BS (Maryland); MA, PhD (Georgetown)

Deputy Librarian

Shen, Mrs. S. L. 沈羅素琴, BSE (Natnl. Teachers, Manila);
MS (LibSc) (Col.)

Senior Sub-Librarians

Chang, F. 鄭耀棟, BLS, MEd (Ott.); MLS (Emporia State)
Costin, M. J., BA (Arizona); MA (Denver)

Sub-Librarians

Lee, C. F. 李直方, BA, MA (HK); MLS (Col.)
Liu, C. 劉清, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Taiwan Normal)
Ng, Mrs. M. Yu 吳余佩嫻, BA (HK); MLS (Simmons)

Audio Visual Officer

Au, Mrs. G. C. C. Pang 區彭掌珠, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Assistant Librarians

Chan, Mrs. N. L. 陳李志寧, BA (Qu.); MLS (McG.)
Chan, Ms. Y. Y. 陳妍, BMus, MLS (Oregon)

- Chow, T. H. 周卓懷, BS (*Chung Hsing*); MS (*Kansas State*);
MLS (*G. Peabody*)
- Chu, P. S. Y. 朱紹英, BA (*Calif. State*); MLS (*Hawaii*)
- Jones, Mrs. L., BA (*Barry*); MSLS (*Case Western Reserve*)
- Lau, Y. F. 劉詒恢, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MLS (*Hawaii*)
- Lee, C. L. 李子良, ALA; BA (*Lond.*)
- Lee, Mrs. P. P. W. Mak 李麥碧雲, BA, DipEd (*HK*); MA (*N. Y.*);
MLS (*N. Y. State*); Cert, Certified Health Science Librarian
(*Med. Lib. Assn., Chicago*)
- Leung, Mrs. P. 梁高滙秋, BA (*HK*); ALAA
- Lew, K. K. 廖建強, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); Cert (LibSc)(*Pitt.*)
- Wan, Mrs. K. C. Tam 尹譚潔智, BA (*Morehead State*); MSLS
(*Kentucky*)
- Wong, C. C. 黃潮宗, BA, MPhil (*HK*); ALA; ALAA; MIIInfSc
- Wong, Mrs. R. 黃潘明珠, BA (*HK*); MSc (*City, Lond.*); ALA;
MIIInfSc
- Wu, J. H. Y. 鄔恒育, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*)
- Yue, K. C. 余冠初, BA (*CUHK*); BA (*Tokyo Foreign*); Cert
(LibSc) (*Tokyo*); AMLS (*Mich.*)

Probationary Assistant Librarians

- Lam, C. W. 林熾榮
- Lam, Mrs. W. K. Chan 林陳慧群, DipAccting (*H.K. Baptist*);
MLS (*Indiana*)

Executive Officer

- Wan, Miss C. F. C. 溫鳳珠, BSocSc (*HK*)

Chinese University Press

Director

- Tsim, T. L. 詹德隆, BA (*HK*); AdvDip (Politics & Govt.) (*Manc.*)

Honorary Advisor

- Lai, R. M. 黎明, OBE; BA (*Natnl. Sun Yat Sen*); MA (*Col.*)

Assistant to the Director and Business Manager

- Kwong, P. T. H. 鄺子器, BSc (*HK*)

Manuscript Editors

- Ho, C. C. 何鎮中, BCom (*CUHK*)
- Wei, Y. C. 魏羽展, BA (*CUHK*)

Executive Officer

- Ma, K. H. 馬桂鴻, Higher Dip Graphic Commu Design (*H.K. Polytech.*); PostgradCert (*Lond. Coll. of Printing*)

Computer Services Centre

Director

Hu, S. Y. C. 胡運驥, BSCE, MBA, PhD (*Ohio*); CDP; MBCS

Assistant Director

Ho, A. Y. S. 何玉成, BS, MS (BusAdm), MS (CompSc)
(*Trinity, Texas*); CDP

Senior Computer Officers II

Lee, W. S. 李維新, BSc (*CUHK*); MSc (*W. Ont.*); PhD (*Mich.*)
Yao, Mrs. M. M. L. Mak 姚麥美蘭, BS (*Misericordia*);
MS (*Ill. Tech. Inst.*)

Computer Officers

Leung, K. W. 梁建榮, HigherDipElectronicEng (*H.K. Polytech.*);
MSc (*Aston*); AMIEE; MBCS
Liao, E. K. C. 廖喬中, BA (*Warren Wilson Coll.*); MM (*S. Carolina*)
Ng, T. H. 吳俊豪, BSc (*Tor.*)

Executive Officer

Chan, L. T. 陳倫滔

Information Management Unit

Acting Head

Hu, S. Y. C. 胡運驥, BSCE, MBA, PhD (*Ohio*); CDP; MBCS

Senior Computer Officer I

Li, A. W. Y. 李永元

Computer Officers

Chong, W. K. 莊永港, BSc (*CUHK*)
Lai, P. F. C. 黎福祥, BSc (*Alta.*)
Tam, S. S. W. 譚尚榮, Associated Degree on Arts & Science
(*Miami-Dade Community Coll.*)
Wong, Mrs. M. Y. Leung 黃梁美燕, BSSc (*CUHK*)

University Health Service

Director

Dan, R. 鄧秉鈞, MB BS (HK); DipSocMed (Edin.); DTM&H (Liv.);
FRSH; DipAmBdTM; FACTM

Resident Physicians

Au, Mrs. T. Y. W. Lee 區李宛雲, MB BS (HK)

Lim, Miss R. P. C. 林碧足, MB BS (Malaya)

Lo, T. F. 盧俊藩, MB BS (HK); MRCOG

Wong, K. K. Y. 黃國榕, MB BS (HK)

Dental Surgeons

Fung, S. T. 馮紹泰, BDS (Natnl. Taiwan)

Lai, K. S. 黎錦新, BDS (Natnl. Defense Medical Centre, Taiwan)

Wong, Miss H. P. 王漢平, BDS (Natnl. Taiwan)

Senior Health Sister

Leung, Mrs. L. 梁林苑萍, SRN; CM; HVCert; CTCert; DipMgtSt

Nursing Sisters

Chan, Mrs. K. Y. Cheung 陳張錦瑛, SRN; RN; CM

Choi, Mrs. M. M. Y. Yu 蔡余美英, SRN; SCM; SStJ

Instructional Development Service

Office of Instructional Development

Instructional Development Officer

Turner-Smith, R. F., BSc (Birm.); PhD (Lond.)

University Instructional Media Services Unit

Audio-Visual Service Officer

Lai, Mrs. W. W. L. Chan 黎陳慧玲, BSSc (CUHK);
PostgradCertEd (Lond.)

Technical Supervisor (Audio-Visual)

Lee, C. N. 李松年

Assistant Audio-Visual Service Officer

Li, S. S. 李小新, BA, MA (CUHK); BA, MA (Mich. State)

Administrative Offices

Vice-Chancellor's Office

Vice-Chancellor

Ma Lin 馬臨, CBE (Hon.); BSc (*W. China Union*); PhD (*Leeds*);
DSc (*Sus.*); FRSA; JP

Personal Assistant

Law, Mrs. J. Y. C. 羅何若清

Registry

Registrar

Liu, P. W. 廖柏偉, BA (*Prin.*); MA, MA (Ed), PhD (*Stan.*)

Senior Assistant Registrars

Hu, Miss L. 胡玲達, BA (*Duchesne*); MFA (*Pratt*)

Li, K. K. 李錦祺, BA (*CUHK*)

Assistant Registrars

Chan, R. K. Y. 陳鈞潤, BA (*HK*); MBA (*CUHK*); FRSA

Ho, Mrs. S. W. Wan 何溫小雲, BSocSc (*HK*)

Lai, Miss J. 黎青霜, BA (*HK*)

Lee, S. W. 李樹榮, BSc, MPhil, DipEd (*CUHK*)

Leung, Y. B. 梁演熙, BA (*HK*)

Li, Mrs. I. S. M. 李麥雪梅, BA, CertEd, CertPsychology (*HK*)

Wong, Mrs. K. 黃潘潔蓮, BEc (*W. Aust.*)

Administrative Assistants

Chan, C. S. 陳全生, BA, DipEd (*HK*); CertHigherEdAdm (*Manc.*)

Hu, S. C. 胡栢昶, BA (*CUHK*)

Law, J. K. H. 羅景熙, BSocSc (*HK*)

Statistical Officer

Lee, Ms. B. Y. H. 李源華, BSc, MSc (*Wis.*)

Executive Officers

Au, Miss O. L. 區愛蓮, BSSc (*CUHK*)

Hau, S. K. 侯肇坤, ACIS

Ng, Mrs. Y. Y. Ho 伍何婉兒, BSocSc (*HK*)

Kwan, Miss S. M. 關淑眉, BSSc (*CUHK*)

Lai, W. B. 黎華標, Dip (*New Asia Research Inst.*)

Lum, Y. C. 林義中, BSSc (*CUHK*)

Wong, Ms. A. M. W. 黃美和, DipBusSt (*H.K. Polytech.*); BBA
(*Hawaii*)

Chinese Secretary

Chou, C. K. 周啓廣, Dip (*New Asia*); BA (*CUHK*)

Secretariat*Secretary*

Chen, F. C. 陳方正, BA (*Harv.*); MA, PhD (*Brandeis*)

Senior Assistant Secretaries

Leung, J. S. K. 梁少光, BSocSc (*HK*); MDiv (*S. Baptist Theol. Sem.*); Cert (*Assn. for Clinical Pastoral Ed.*)

Mok, Mrs. A. 莫俞靄敏, BSSc (*CUHK*)

Yip, C. Y. 葉熾英, BSSc (*CUHK*); MA (*Williams*)

Assistant Secretaries

Foo, Mrs. Y. L. Chan 傅陳燕齡, BA, MPhil (*HK*)

Lau, E. Y. K. 劉耀光, BSocSc (*HK*)

Yuen, K. C. 阮健驄, BSSc (*CUHK*); DipMgtSt (*H.K. Polytech.*)

Administrative Assistants

Chiu, P.K. 招炳坤, BSSc (*CUHK*)

Lee, Mrs. C. K. W. 李陳景華, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*)

Luen, C. B. 倫熾標, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*)

Yam, E. S. W. 任信華, BSSc (*CUHK*)

Executive Officers

Au Yeung, F. H. 歐陽逢康, BA (*Alberta*)

Chung, K. Y. 鍾奇源, BA (*HK*)

Lau, Mrs. M. S. H. Tse 劉謝秀霞

Lee, A. P. K. 李秉坤, ABSC; AInstAM

Leung, Mrs. A. T. Y. Chan 梁陳德英, BSSc (*CUHK*)

Pak, Mrs. R. S. M. Leung 白梁淑薇, BSc (*Dal.*)

Wan, Mrs. K. Lee 溫李琪, DipEd (*CUHK*)

Chinese Secretary

Sheung, H. M. 相開明

Security Officer

Lau, L. Y. T. 劉仁濤

Senior Assistant Security Officer

Siu, C. N. 邵振鶚

Transport Officer

Chow, K. W. 周劍雲

Bursar's Office

Bursar

Gilkes, D. A., MA (*Oxon.*); FCA; FHKSA; JP

Senior Assistant Bursars

Chan, T. C. W. 陳鎮榮, BSocSc (*HK*); FCA; AHKSA

Wong, P. P. C. 黃寶祥, AASA; DipMgtSt (*HK*)

Assistant Bursars

Lam, S. Y. 林紹貽, JtDip (*Chung Chi*)

Lin, Y. S. 練恩新, BCom (*CUHK*)

Wun, D. Y. L. 溫英良, FASA; FHKSA

Accountants

Chan, C. W. 陳治華, JtDip (*Chung Chi*)

Cheung, Y. F. 張義發, Dip (*United Coll.*)

Siu, Miss G. H. S. 蕭綯裳, BBA (*CUHK*); CertAccountancy
(*Stirling*); CA; AHKSA

So, Mrs. B. Y. W. 蘇韋碧艷

Executive Officer

Wu, K. W. 胡景榮, AIB; ACIS

Buildings Office

Director

Chen, V. W. S. 陳尹璇, BSc (Eng)(*HK*); MIEE; CEng

Senior Architects

Kan, W. Y. S. 簡元信, BArch (*Melb.*); FRAIA; ARIBA; HKIA

Wong, K. C. 黃家齊, BArch (*HK*); ARCUK

Architect

Tang, Mrs. Y. L. Luk 鄧陸婉玲, BA, BArch (*HK*); MHKIA; ARIBA

Engineer

Ng, L. H. 吳禮鏗, EndorsementCert (ElectricalEng) (*H.K. Polytech.*); BSc (Aston)

Assistant Architect

Liu, K. W. 廖啓榮, HigherCertBldg (*H.K. Technical Coll.*)

Assistant Engineer

Mui, C. Y. 梅振源 , HigherCertElectricalEng (*H.K. Polytech.*);
BSc (*Aston*)

Administrative Assistant

Liang, S. H. 梁昇學 , BA (*Lond.*)

Faculty of Medicine

Dean

Choa, G. H. 蔡永業 , CBE; MD (*HK*); FRCP (*Lond.*); FRCP (*Edin.*);
FFCM; DTM&H (*Liv.*); JP

Associate Dean

Vallance-Owen, J., MA, MD (*Cantab.*); FRCP; FRCP (*I*); FRCPATH

Planning Officer

Starling, A. E., MBE; FIHSA; FICSA; FRSH

Deputy Planning Officer

Chan, A. 陳耀塘 , BA (*HK*); CertEdMgt (*Harv.*)

Director of Multi-Discipline Laboratories

Choy, Y. M. 蔡 棉 , BSc (*HK*); MSc (*S. Fraser*); PhD (*Br. Col.*)

Director of Animal House

Ng, H. C. 吳漢泉 , BS (*Natnl. Taiwan*); Veterinary Licence (*Taiwan*)

Statistician

Lam, Y. M. 林育苗 , BSc (*CUHK*); MA (*New Br.*); PhD (*Virginia
Polytech. Inst. & State U.*)

Assistant Secretary

Woo, Miss J. N. 吳 寧 , BA, MEd (*Ohio*)

Computer Officer

Chan, Mrs. B. S. H. Tong 陳唐倩兮 , BSc, MPhil (*HK*)

Office of Part-time Degree Studies

Director

Lee, R.P.L. 李沛良 , BSSc (*CUHK*); PhD (*Pitt.*)

MBA Division

Director

Chung, Y. T. 鍾汝滔, BCom (*Edin.*); MBA, DBA (*Indiana*); FCA

Associate Director of the Two-year Programme

Espy, J. L., BS (*Georgia I.T.*); SM (*M.I.T.*); DBA (*Harv.*)

Associate Director of the Three-year Programme

Fung, Y. T. 馮潤棠, AB, MA, PhD (*Calif.*); CDP

Executive Officers

Lam, Miss S. W. 林小華, BSSc (*CUHK*)

Lau, Mrs. N. L. F. 劉仇麗芬

Office of Student Affairs

Director

Choy, Y. M. 蔡棉, BSc (*HK*); MSc (*S. Fraser*); PhD (*Br. Col.*)

Deputy Director

Chow, Mrs. G. M. Y. 周陳文琬, BSSc (*CUHK*); CertPsych (*Williams*); MA (*Brun.*)

Student Counsellor

Poon, Mrs. R. S. M. Mak 潘麥瑞雯, BSc, MSocSc (*HK*);
BA (*Macquarie*)

Administrative Assistants

Kwong, A. K. C. 鄺廣正, BA (*CUHK*); MA (*Lanc.*)

So, B. K. L. 蘇基朗, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*A.N.U.*)

Wu, Miss J. 胡靜茵, BA (*Calif.*)

Yau, T. M. 游子文, BA (*CUHK*)

Executive Officers

Chang, Miss K. S. C. 張笑珍, BSSc (*CUHK*)

Hung, Miss W. Y. 孔惠儀, BSSc (*CUHK*)

Kao, Mrs. K. C. F. Tse 高謝肖鳳, BA (*HK*)

Kwan, S. W. 關樹榮, BBA (*CUHK*)

Alumni Affairs

Alumni Affairs Officer

Wan, W. H. C. 溫漢璋, Dip (*Chung Chi*); MA (*Col.*); MIH

Office of Radiation Protection

Radiation Protection Officer

Chuang, L. S. 莊聯陞, BSc (*Taiwan Normal*); PhD (*Tokyo U. of Ed.*);
FIP

Science Centre Management Committee

Chairman

Lam, Y. W. 林逸華, BSc (*Lond.*); MSc (*Birm.*); PhD (*Manc.*);
CEng; FIEE; FInstP

Administrative Assistant

Chiang, T. H. 蔣再賢, Grad (*Tientsin*)

Technical Services Unit

Services Engineer

Lai, H. W. 黎熹榮, BSc (*CUHK*); DipMgtSt (*H.K. Polytech.*)

Sir Run Run Shaw Hall

Manager

Tsoi, H. S. C. 蔡錫昌, BA (*Seton Hall U.*)

Executive Officer

Tsui, C. Y. 徐志宇, BA (*CUHK*)

Mall Buildings Management Office

Supervisor

Tang, Mrs. P. K. P. Lau 鄧劉潔萍, BBA (*CUHK*)

Postgraduate Hall Complex

Master

Tam, S. W. 譚尚渭, BSc, MSc (*HK*); PhD (*Nott.*); CChem; FRSC; JP

Wardens

Ng, Mrs. N. H. Lun 吳倫霓霞, BA, DipEd, MA (*HK*); PhD (*Minn.*)

Ng, N. Y. T. 吳仁德, BA (*HK*); MA (*Minn.*)

Madam S. H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students

Acting Warden

Pang, J. C. K. 彭志剛, MA, MB BChir, MD (*Cantab.*); MRCP (*UK*)

Hall Manageress

Siu, Miss P. L. 蕭佩蓮, BSc (*CUHK*)

Temporary Hostels

Warden-in-Charge

Lum, Y.C. 林義中, BSSc (*CUHK*)

University Guest Houses

Supervisor

Mok, Mrs. A. 莫龔靄敏, BSSc (*CUHK*)

Chung Chi College

Head

Fu, P. Y. K. 傅元國, Dip (*Chung Chi*); MS (*Brigham Young*);
PhD (*Ill.*)

Assistant Secretary

Yiu, P. K. C. 姚啓昭, BA, DipMgtSt (*HK*)

Dean of Students

Chan, K. K. C. 陳金泉, BSc (*Liv. Polytech.*); MSc (*Aston*); PhD
(*Birm.*); MPS; MIPM; CBiol; MIBiol

Administrative Assistants

Chan, A. Y. C. 陳毓祥, BSc (*N.S.W.*); Cert (*St. Joseph's Training
Coll.*); DipRelSt (*Inst. of the Brothers of the Christ. Sch.*);
MSc (*De La Salle*); MA (Ed) (*CUHK*); PhD (*Southeastern*)
Ng, Miss S. S. H. 吳瑞卿, BA, MA (*CUHK*); MEd (*Tor.*)

Executive Officer

Lo, Miss V. W. C. 盧惠珠, BA (*CUHK*)

Student Hostel Wardens

- Kaung, J. T. W. 江大惠, BA (CUHK); MTh (S. Methodist)
 – Theology Hostel
- Ng, Rev. S. T. O. 吳天安, Dip (H.K. Music Inst.); BD (S.E. Asia
 Grad. Sch. of Theol.); CerTh (Oxon.) – Wen Lin Tang
- Yiu, P. K. C. 姚啓昭, BA, DipMgtSt (HK) – Madam S. H. Ho Hall
- Lo, Miss V. W. C. 盧惠珠, BA (CUHK) – Hua Lien Tang (Acting)
- Kwong, L. S. K. 鄺兆江, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Tor.)
 – Ming Hua Tang
- Chen, T. 陳特, Dip (Chu Hai); Dip (New Asia Research Inst.);
 PhD (S. Ill.) – Ying Lin Tang
- Kong, Mrs. B. C. Tsong 江曾碧珠, BPhyEd (Taiwan Normal)
 – Wen Chih Tang

New Asia College*Head*

- Lin, T. B. 林聰標, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); Dip Volkswirt, PhD (Freib.)

Senior Assistant Secretary

- Tiong, S. T. Y. 張端友, JtDip (New Asia); MA (Col.)

Dean of Students

- Leung, W. P. 梁榮斌, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Akron); MSc, PhD
 (Stan.)

Administrative Assistant

- Lee, Ms. M. F. W. B. 李惠斌, BSSc (CUHK);
 BA, MA, STB (Louvain); MEd (Harv.)

Executive Officers

- Nip, K. P. 聶家璧, BSSc (CUHK)
- Yee, Ms. R. W. Y. 余詠宇, BA (Gordon Coll.); MS (SS), MS (Boston)

Student Hostel Wardens

- Chan, Mrs. A. M. W. Ho 陳何文韻, BA (HK); MSc (Surrey)
 – Xuesi Hall
- Chu, L. 朱立, MA (S. Ill.) – Grace Tien Hall
- Chu, Mrs. T. T. Chu 朱曲甜甜, BA (Natnl. Chengchi)
 – Grace Tien Hall
- Yu, W. M. 余允文, BA (CUHK) – Chih Hsing Hall

United College

Head

Chen, T. C. 陳天機, ScB (*Brown*), MA, PhD (*Duke*); FIEEE

Assistant Secretary

Lee, R. C. P. 李松柏, BSSc (*CUHK*)

Dean of Students

Chang, S. H. 張雙慶, BA, MA (*CUHK*)

Executive Officers

Chan, Miss S. P. B. 陳佩冰, BSSc (*CUHK*)

Chu, Mrs. L. H. Ng 朱吳麗嫻, BA, DipEd (*CUHK*); MA (*Calif.*)

Fu, C. K. 符俊傑, BSSc (*CUHK*)

Student Hostel Wardens

Chan, Mrs. M. M., BFA (*Bowling Green State*); MA (*Mich. State*) –
Adam Schall Residence

Kane, Fr. C. F., SJ, BA (*N.U.I.*); LicPhil, BD, STL (*Greg.*)

– Adam Schall Residence

Wong, K. H. 黃鉅鴻, BA, MA (*Internatnl. Christian, Tokyo*)

– Bethlehem Hall

STUDENT ENROLMENTS

Undergraduate Student Enrolments as at 31st December, 1984.

1. Full Time Students

<i>Faculty</i>	<i>Major Subject</i>	<i>1st year</i>	<i>2nd year</i>	<i>3rd year</i>	<i>4th year</i>	<i>Total</i>
					<i>By Subject</i>	<i>By Faculty</i>
<i>Arts</i>	Chinese Language & Literature	68	66	64	63	261
	English	64	64	67	70	265
	History	60	58	59	61	238
	Philosophy	28	18	22	19	87
	Religion	22	16	12	13	63
	Fine Arts	19	19	17	16	71
	Music	16	16	14	7	53
<i>Business Administration</i>	Accounting & Finance	77	81	84	84	326
	Marketing & International Business	74	67	67	66	274
	General Business Management & Personnel Management	73	83	70	62	288

<i>Medicine</i>	Pre-clinical Studies	107	81	—	—	188
	Clinical Studies	—	—	80	52	132
						320
<i>Science</i>	Biochemistry	25	24	24	17	90
	Biology	55	49	45	45	194
	Chemistry	61	54	57	43	215
	Computer Science	52	57	36	30	175
	Electronics	61	68	59	50	238
	Mathematics	48	46	47	40	181
	Physics	68	60	55	52	235
	Potential Medical Major	64	—	—	—	64
	Statistics	21	19	20	—	60
						1,452
<i>Social Science</i>	Anthropology	11	10	12	8	41
	Economics	55	68	63	57	243
	Geography	44	46	41	37	168
	Government & Public Administration	42	37	38	38	155
	Journalism & Communication	36	32	29	26	123
	Psychology	20	15	20	—	55
	Social Work	115	59	63	60	297
	Sociology	54	52	50	58	214
						1,296
	Total:	1,440	1,265	1,215	1,074	4,994

2. Part-Time Students

<i>Part-time Degree Programmes</i>	<i>1st year</i>	<i>2nd year</i>	<i>3rd year</i>	<i>4th year</i>	<i>5th year</i>	<i>6th year</i>	<i>Total</i>
Business Administration	29	37	31	—	—	—	97
Chinese/English	31	31	34	—	—	—	96
Music	8	6	5	13	—	—	32
Social Work	26	47	6	17	21	26	143
	94	121	76	30	21	26	368

Postgraduate Student Enrolments as at 31st December, 1984

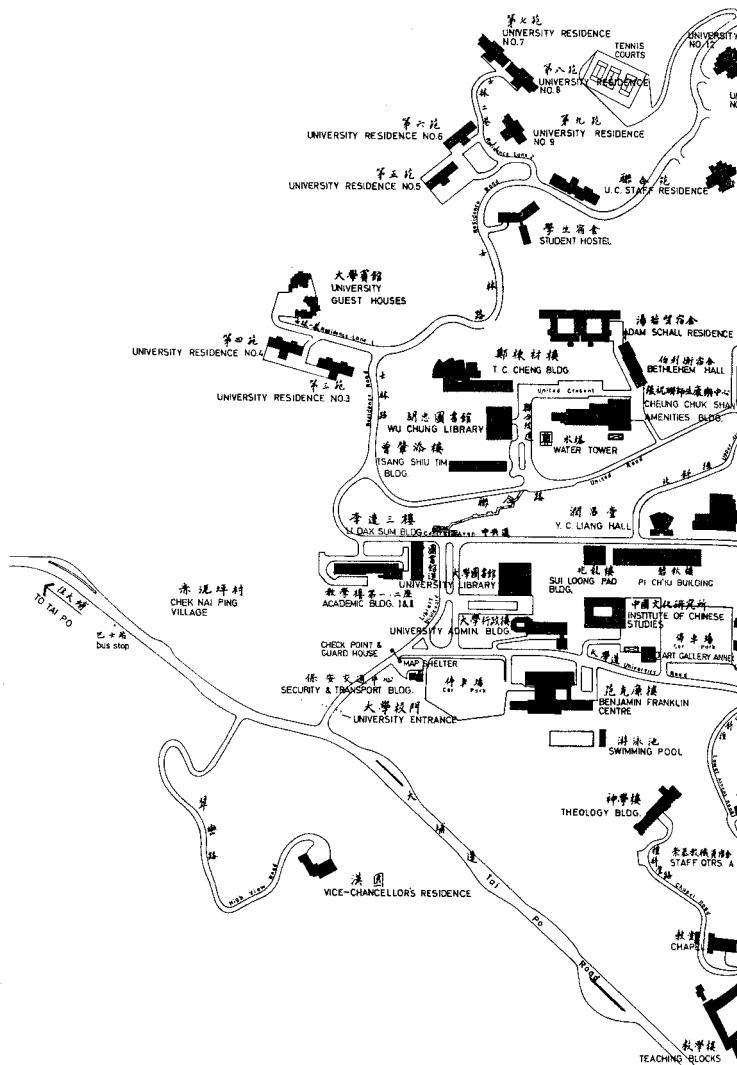
<i>Graduate School</i>	<i>1st year</i>	<i>2nd year</i>	<i>3rd year</i>	<i>Total</i>
<i>Doctoral Programme (Full-time & Part-time)</i>				
Basic Medical Sciences (PhD)	1	—	1	2
Biochemistry (PhD)	2	3	—	5
Biology (PhD)	—	—	1	1
Chinese Studies { Chinese History Philosophy } (PhD)	1	1	1	3
	—	1	2	3
	—	—	—	—
Economics (PhD)	2	—	—	2
Electronics (PhD)	1	2	—	3
Physics (PhD)	1	1	1	3
Sociology (PhD)	1	—	—	1

Master's Programme

Basic Medical Sciences	(MPhil) (Full-time)	2	—	—	2
	(MPhil) (Part-time)	—	—	—	—
Biochemistry	(MPhil)	5	6	—	11
Biology	(MPhil)	6	2	—	8
Business Administration	(MBA) (Full-time)	41	34	—	75
	(MBA) (Part-time)	48	50	48	146
Specialization Programme in Marketing & International Business	(MBA) (Full-time)	5	—	—	5
Chemistry	(MPhil)	7	4	—	11
Chinese Language & Literature	(MPhil)	6	4	—	10
Communication	(MPhil)	4	3	—	7
Computer Science	(MPhil)	3	1	—	4
Economics	(MPhil)	4	3	—	7
Education	(MA) (Full-time)	2	—	—	2
	(MA) (Part-time)	24	18	—	42
Electronics	(MPhil)	6	5	—	11
English (Comparative Literature)	(MPhil)	2	4	—	6
	(TESL)	4	5	—	9
	(Language)	1	—	—	1
Fine Arts	(MPhil)	2	2	—	4
Geography	(MPhil)	4	4	—	8
Government & Public Administration	(MPhil)	3	3	—	6
History	(MPhil)	4	1	—	5
	(MA) (Full-time)	—	—	—	—
	(MA) (Part-time)	2	1	—	3

Mathematics	(MPhil)	5	7	—	12
Music	(MPhil)	3	1	—	4
Philosophy	(MPhil)	5	4	—	9
Physics	(MPhil)	9	8	—	17
Social Work	(MSW) (Full-time)	3	2	—	5
	(MSW) (Part-time)	4	2	—	6
	(DipSW) (Part-time)	23	—	—	23
Sociology	(MPhil)	8	4	—	12
Statistics	(MPhil)	4	2	—	6
Theology	(MDiv)	3	3	1	7
Translation	(MA)	15	—	—	15
					522

School of Education		1st year	2nd year	Total
Full-time Course	(DipEd)	116	—	116
Part-time Day Course	(DipEd)	162	135	297
Part-time Evening Course	(DipEd)	116	103	219
				632
Grand Total (Undergraduate and Postgraduate Students)				6,516



香港中文大學

THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG

